

# **UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

## **BUDGET DOCUMENT**

**Fiscal Year 2008-2009**

**Presented to the Board of Trustees**

**NOTE:** This document is based on the current information for the proposed FY2009 budget as recommended to the Board of Trustees on June 18 and June 27, 2008. During the budget cycle, changes will occur based on a number of factors including post-closing accounting entries for FY2008 affecting carryforward amounts, revenue revisions, new plans for programs, adjustments for enrollments, and numerous other factors. Periodic reports will be provided to the Board of Trustees as the fiscal year proceeds and budgetary changes are made.



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The University of South Carolina's budget process is a comprehensive planning effort representative of the vision of the University to provide research, teaching, and service for the citizens of the State of South Carolina. The process involves participation beginning at the department level and reaching out to all campuses as we develop budgets which will reflect the investments identified to significantly enhance our academic reputation, benefit our students and contribute to the economic and societal health of our state.

## USC COLUMBIA

**State Appropriations** All higher education institutions in South Carolina will receive reduced state appropriations for FY2009. In addition to base across-the-board cuts, the state is reducing travel and telecommunications. The total reduction to the USC Columbia campus is \$4,301,711. Of that amount, the travel reduction of \$532,819 will be passed on to all University operating budgets as a cut based on actual travel expenditures in FY2007. The balance of the cut, \$3,768,892, will be covered through the tuition increase. USC will receive a second year of non-recurring funding for SC Lightrail, a collaborative project between USC, Clemson and MUSC to support and enhance economic development, research, education and healthcare in South Carolina. The state appropriations cut for the School of Medicine is \$614,322.

**Pay Package** The state mandated a 1% pay raise for employees. This increase is distributed across-the-board for classified and unclassified faculty and staff with the exception of employees who in the last year have received an unsatisfactory annual performance review, unsatisfactory post-tenure review, or who have received a notice of non-reappointment. Employees with these circumstances will not receive a salary increase. Expected additional state funding is approximately \$1.5M including fringe benefits. USC is required to cover the unfunded portion of approximately \$821,933. Additional funds estimated at \$735,000 are required to cover the annualization of the employer portion of the health insurance increase from January 2008 and to cover the increase to employer retirement system contributions.

**Tuition and Fee Increase**  
 Full-Time Resident Undergraduate: Tuition and Fees increase of \$246 per semester  
 Full-Time Resident Graduate: Tuition and Fees increase of \$274 per semester  
 Full-Time Resident Medical Student: Tuition and Fees increase of \$1,116 per semester  
 Full-Time Resident Law Student: Tuition and Fees increase of \$542 per semester

**Budget Priorities** The student tuition and fee increases allow USC to fully fund all required costs such as the increases in utilities and insurance premiums, provide inflationary funding for library materials, fuel costs, and increased cost of disposal of hazardous materials. Funds totaling \$750,000 will support the fifth year of the Faculty Excellence Initiative. The allocation is reduced from prior years due to the extraordinary budget pressures faced for FY2009. Tuition funds will also address strategic priorities including an increase to the undergraduate student fee waivers, support for the third year of the facilities funding plan, an increased number of fire alarm inspections, and additional support for Academic Support and Student Affairs programs including enrollment management, study abroad, the Gamecock Guarantee and a mandatory alcohol education program. A portion of the student tuition and fee increase is directed to increasing the institutional bond allocation which is intended to address deferred maintenance across campus through increased debt capacity. The increased student activities fee will provide funding for Cocky's Caravan, an initiative supported by the Student Government Association, and provide additional funding to support student organizations. The Student Health Center receives an inflationary increase of \$2 per semester for all full-time students.

**Impact of Enrollment** The Fall 2008 freshman class is projected to be in the 3700 to 3800 range, a slight increase over the prior year's class. Total headcount undergraduate enrollment in Fall 2007 was 18,827. Total Columbia and School of Medicine headcount enrollment was 27,272. Transfer students accepted for the Spring 2009 term may impact total enrollment and tuition and fee numbers.

### Total Projected Change in USC Columbia "A" Funds Budget (Does not include the School of Medicine)

USC Columbia Operating Budget	Approved FY08 Budget - July 1, 2007	Projected FY08 Actual June 30, 2008	Proposed FY09 Budget July 1, 2008*	Percent Change FY 08 to FY 09
Resources	\$ 484,034,859	\$ 508,743,703	\$ 525,936,208	8.65%
Expenditures	\$ 429,034,859	\$ 443,743,703	\$ 471,375,108	9.86%

NOTE: "A" Fund carryforward not budgeted until August 2008, amount not included in FY09 Expenditure Budget

## USC SENIOR AND REGIONAL CAMPUSES

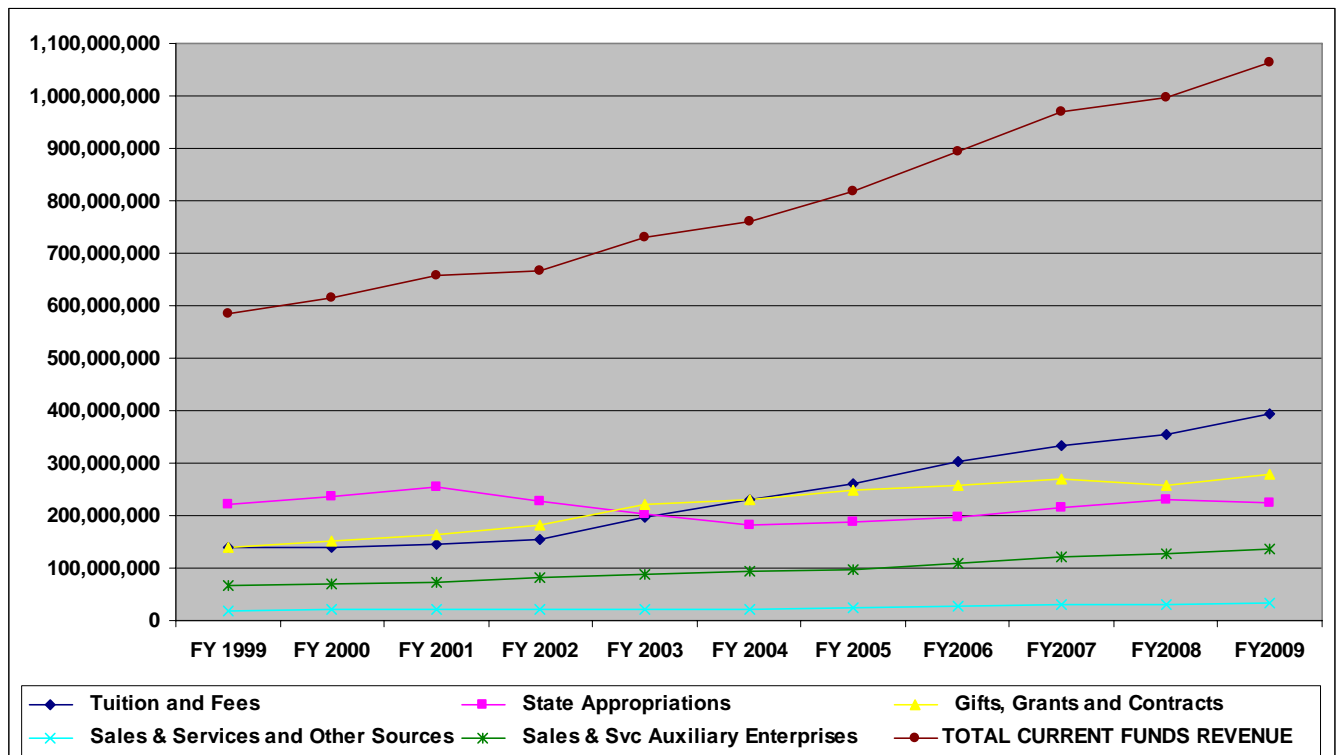
**State Appropriations** Each campus receives reduced state appropriations, but the percentage reduction is not consistent. The reductions are to the base allocation, travel and telecommunications. USC Beaufort's Penn Center Early Childhood At-Risk Family Initiative is cut in its entirety, a loss of \$180,240 for that campus in addition to the other reductions. Total state appropriations reductions for the system campuses are \$1,516,356. USC Lancaster will receive additional non-recurring funding for operations totaling \$100,000. All seven campuses will continue to receive funding for technology from the South Carolina Education Lottery. Additional funds estimated at \$344,711 are expected across the seven campuses for the state's portion of the 1% pay package.

**Tuition and Fee Increase**

	Proposed Full-Time Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Required Fees per Semester	Dollar Increase (per semester) FY08 to FY09
USC Aiken	\$3,766	\$ 168
USC Beaufort	\$3,500	\$ 375
USC Upstate	\$4,171	\$ 291
USC Regional Campuses		
-under 75 Hours	\$2,632	\$198
-75 or more credit hours	\$3,826	\$293

## USC SYSTEM

The USC Columbia total current funds budget comprises 75% of the total USC system budget. In FY 2009 for the Columbia campus, tuition and fees account for 37.4% of the total budget with state appropriations providing 20.1% of funds. Ten years ago, in the FY1999 year, tuition and fees were 25% of the budget and state appropriations were 36.4% of current funds. For the USC system, the total budget has increased 82% over ten years with an increase in state appropriations of less than 1%, with growth of only \$678,913 in unadjusted dollars. The percentage increases in tuition and fees and gifts, grants and contracts are more than 100%.



USC System - "A" Fund State Appropriations Estimated Change for FY 2009		APPROPRIATIONS ACT	
		APPROPRIATIONS BILL	SUPPLEMENTAL (NON RECURRING)
<b>USC Columbia</b>			
	Base Budget Cut	(3,724,085)	
	Travel Cut	(532,819)	
	State CIO/DPT/Telecom Cut	(44,807)	
	Estimated Pay Package	1,506,068	
	SC Lightrail		1,500,000
<b>School of Medicine</b>			
	Base Budget Cut	(614,322)	
	Estimated Pay Package	195,666	
<b>USC Aiken</b>			
	Base Budget Cut	(264,311)	
	Travel Cut	(89,009)	
	State CIO/DPT/Telecom Cut	(3,821)	
	Estimated Pay Package	101,573	
<b>USC Beaufort</b>			
	Base Budget Cut	(67,879)	
	Travel Cut	(69,040)	
	State CIO/DPT/Telecom Cut	(330)	
	Penn Center Early Childhood At-Risk Family Initiative	(180,240)	
	Estimated Pay Package	20,046	
<b>USC Upstate</b>			
	Base Budget Cut	(346,043)	
	Travel Cut	(190,509)	
	State CIO/DPT/Telecom Cut	(3,057)	
	Estimated Pay Package	128,912	
<b>USC Lancaster</b>			
	Base Budget Cut	(65,414)	
	Travel Cut	(13,978)	
	Estimated Pay Package	24,218	
	Operating Expenditures		100,000
<b>USC Salkehatchie</b>			
	Base Budget Cut	(56,080)	
	Travel Cut	(14,232)	
	State CIO/DPT/Telecom Cut	(7)	
	Estimated Pay Package	19,581	
<b>USC Sumter</b>			
	Base Budget Cut	(104,078)	
	Travel Cut	(22,069)	
	State CIO/DPT/Telecom Cut	(507)	
	Estimated Pay Package	40,770	
<b>USC Union</b>			
	Base Budget Cut	(25,276)	
	Travel Cut	(476)	
	Estimated Pay Package	9,611	
<b>TOTAL CHANGE IN STATE FUNDS</b>		<b>(4,385,944)</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>(2,785,944)</u></b>
	Base Budget Cut	(5,267,488)	
	Travel Cut	(932,132)	
	State CIO/DPT/Telecom Cut	(52,529)	
	Other	(180,240)	
	Total Estimated Pay Package	2,046,445	
	Total - Non-Recurring	1,600,000	
	Total	(2,785,944)	

Note: Pay package and health insurance increases are allocated to the Budget & Control Board in the Appropriations Act. These funds are distributed to USC in late August. These are estimates of the 1% pay package. No state funding will be allocated for annualization of prior health insurance increase or increased employer contribution to the South Carolina Retirement system for retiree COLAs.

# University of South Carolina System

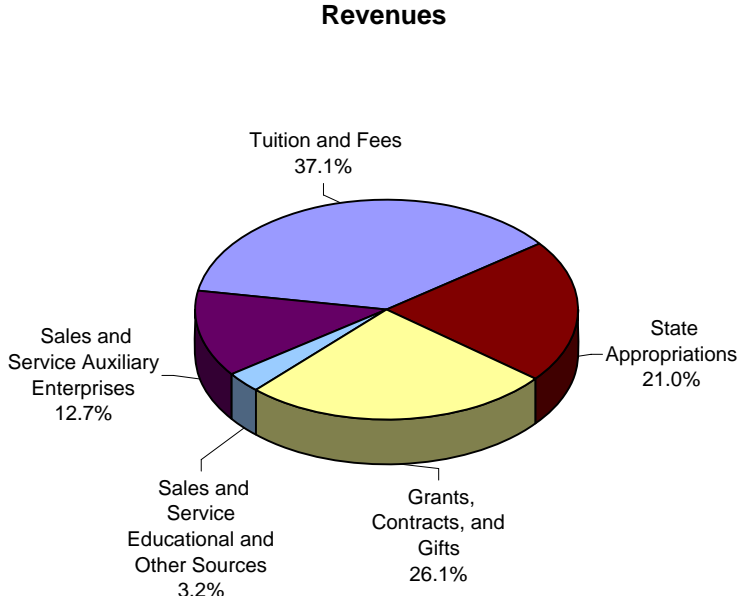
## Proposed Budget FY 2008-09 Revenues

<b>Unrestricted Funds</b>	
E & G	\$ 678,152,681
Auxiliaries	135,216,418
<b>Unrestricted Total</b>	<b>\$ 813,369,099</b>
<b>Restricted Funds</b>	
E & G	\$ 250,446,793
Auxiliaries	-
<b>Restricted Total</b>	<b>250,446,793</b>
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 1,063,815,892</b>

## Proposed Budget FY 2008-09 Expenditures

<b>Unrestricted Funds</b>	
E & G	\$ 733,794,423
Auxiliaries	100,506,148
<b>Unrestricted Total</b>	<b>\$ 834,300,571</b>
<b>Restricted Funds</b>	
E & G	\$ 252,809,566
Auxiliaries	-
<b>Restricted Total</b>	<b>252,809,566</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>\$ 1,087,110,137</b>

## Proposed Budget FY 2008-09 Total Current Funds



## Fall 2007 Headcount Enrollment

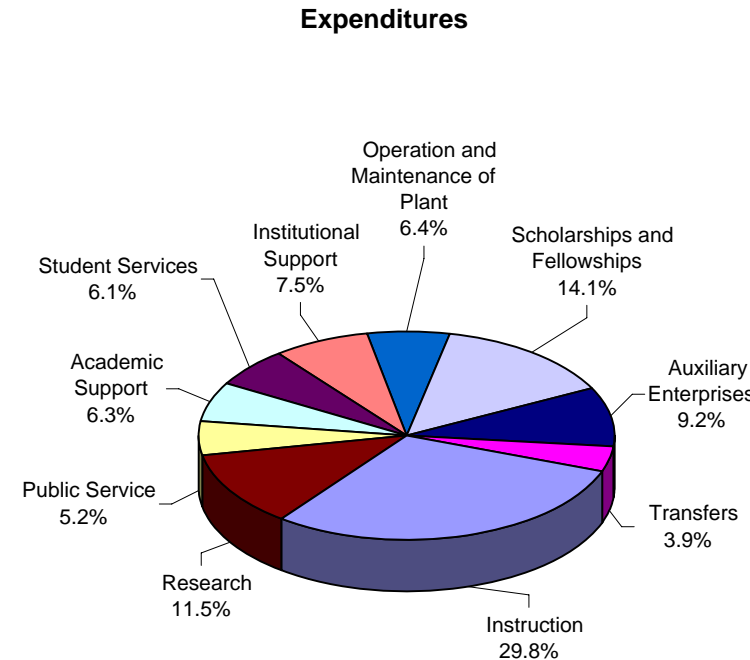
Includes undergraduate, graduate and professional students

USC Columbia	27,272
USC Aiken	3,267
USC Beaufort	1,461
USC Upstate	4,916
USC Lancaster	1,502
USC Salkehatchie	909
USC Sumter	1,174
USC Union	398
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>40,899</b>

## FTE Positions - October 2007

Classified (authorized)	3,567.50
Unclassified (authorized)	2,614.73
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,182.23</b>

<b>Full Time Ranked Faculty</b>	
Full Professors	498
Associate Professors	428
Assistant Professors	497
Librarians	19
<b>TOTAL FACULTY</b>	<b>1,442</b>



# UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009

### I. BUDGET OVERVIEW

- ▶ Summary of Current Funds Revenue
- ▶ Summary of Current Funds Expenditures and Transfers

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUNDS REVENUE  
FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009**

	School of							Total		
	Columbia	Medicine	Aiken	Beaufort	Upstate	Lancaster	Salkehatchie		Sumter	Union
Tuition and Fees	297,329,328	10,370,743	21,662,548	10,029,099	39,288,185	5,617,468	3,583,205	4,896,583	1,397,249	394,174,408
% of Total Revenue	37.4%	14.9%	39.9%	47.7%	49.8%	36.5%	35.0%	34.7%	30.1%	37.1%
State Appropriations	160,164,494	22,721,088	11,450,512	3,027,885	14,897,468	2,957,419	2,449,774	4,462,026	1,179,547	223,310,213
% of Total Revenue	20.1%	32.8%	21.0%	14.4%	18.9%	19.3%	23.9%	31.6%	25.6%	21.0%
Federal Grants and Contracts	121,670,441	23,739,162	4,425,146	4,452,166	7,761,699	3,350,736	1,989,872	1,886,614	929,553	170,205,389
% of Total Revenue	15.3%	34.2%	8.1%	21.1%	9.8%	21.9%	19.4%	13.4%	20.1%	16.0%
State Grants and Contracts	46,164,032	850,000	6,140,400	1,430,000	8,400,000	1,944,951	1,250,000	1,776,140	818,912	68,774,435
% of Total Revenue	5.8%	1.2%	11.3%	6.8%	10.6%	12.7%	12.2%	12.6%	17.7%	6.5%
Local Grants and Contracts	758,218	0	230,000	0	10,000	0	0	0	18,000	1,016,218
% of Total Revenue	0.1%	0.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	0.1%
Private Gifts, Grants and Contracts	23,249,896	11,500,000	921,000	383,900	430,000	300,000	457,392	159,243	43,339	37,444,770
% of Total Revenue	2.9%	16.6%	1.7%	1.8%	0.5%	2.0%	4.5%	1.1%	0.9%	3.5%
Endowment Income	916,306	0	23,000	5,500	5,000	0	0	4,424	0	954,230
% of Total Revenue	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%
Sales & Service Educ Activities	25,942,976	212,210	1,845,463	778,000	2,115,654	1,113,600	141,682	215,187	21,795	32,386,567
% of Total Revenue	3.3%	0.3%	3.4%	3.7%	2.7%	7.3%	1.4%	1.5%	0.5%	3.0%
Sales & Svc Auxiliary Enterprises	119,116,873	0	7,712,476	950,000	6,053,701	46,100	397,587	728,238	211,443	135,216,418
% of Total Revenue	15.0%	0.0%	14.2%	4.5%	7.7%	0.3%	3.9%	5.2%	4.6%	12.7%
Other Sources	323,044	0	10,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	333,244
% of Total Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Total Current Funds Revenue</b>	<b>795,635,608</b>	<b>69,393,203</b>	<b>54,420,745</b>	<b>21,056,550</b>	<b>78,961,707</b>	<b>15,330,274</b>	<b>10,269,512</b>	<b>14,128,455</b>	<b>4,619,838</b>	<b>1,063,815,892</b>
% of Total Revenue	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Campus Percentage of Total</b>	<b>74.9%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>100%</b>

**NOTE:** This schedule includes revenue from all sources.



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS  
FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009**

	School of										
	Columbia	Medicine	Aiken	Beaufort	Upstate	Lancaster	Saikkehatchie	Sumter	Union	Total	
Instruction	239,130,484	24,090,811	16,146,128	7,365,278	23,219,746	5,929,400	2,290,195	4,805,570	1,220,289	324,197,901	
% of Total Current Funds	29.3%	34.6%	29.9%	31.6%	29.4%	37.9%	22.1%	34.5%	26.5%	29.8%	
Research	111,653,869	12,476,335	279,422	665,044	250,000	3,500	171,000	61,276	0	125,560,446	
% of Total Current Funds	13.7%	18.0%	0.5%	2.9%	0.3%	0.0%	1.6%	0.4%	0.0%	11.5%	
Public Service	27,004,344	21,846,609	2,394,549	617,350	2,031,114	1,192,112	1,003,913	7,444	44,154	56,141,589	
% of Total Current Funds	3.3%	31.5%	4.4%	2.6%	2.6%	7.6%	9.7%	0.1%	1.0%	5.2%	
Academic Support	50,720,906	3,596,019	3,110,003	2,561,065	5,162,872	889,300	484,347	1,381,153	290,213	68,195,878	
% of Total Current Funds	6.2%	5.2%	5.7%	11.0%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	9.9%	6.3%	6.3%	
Student Services	42,781,118	1,781,617	5,065,044	2,636,059	9,249,477	1,254,600	1,178,020	1,341,806	625,573	65,913,314	
% of Total Current Funds	5.2%	2.6%	9.3%	11.3%	11.7%	8.0%	11.4%	9.6%	13.7%	6.1%	
Institutional Support	59,424,276	4,362,009	3,949,827	1,507,646	8,163,918	1,403,900	1,022,970	1,355,518	550,600	81,740,664	
% of Total Current Funds	7.3%	6.3%	7.3%	6.5%	10.4%	9.0%	9.9%	9.7%	12.0%	7.5%	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	50,140,448	2,393,872	3,776,949	2,177,546	7,241,351	1,185,300	1,135,182	1,169,537	263,698	69,483,883	
% of Total Current Funds	6.1%	3.4%	7.0%	9.3%	9.2%	7.6%	10.9%	8.4%	5.8%	6.4%	
Scholarships and Fellowships	109,765,264	235,350	12,101,154	2,552,000	17,846,459	3,807,266	2,685,416	3,141,255	1,374,245	153,508,409	
% of Total Current Funds	13.4%	0.3%	22.3%	10.9%	22.7%	24.3%	25.9%	22.5%	30.0%	14.1%	
Net Mandatory and Non-Mandatory Transfers	36,584,040	(1,321,467)	2,580,165	2,322,561	1,610,160	(13,500)	30,000	50,858	19,088	41,861,905	
% of Total Current Funds	4.5%	-1.9%	4.8%	10.0%	2.0%	-0.1%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	3.9%	
<b>SUBTOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL</b>	<b>727,204,749</b>	<b>69,461,155</b>	<b>49,403,241</b>	<b>22,404,549</b>	<b>74,775,097</b>	<b>15,651,878</b>	<b>10,001,043</b>	<b>13,314,417</b>	<b>4,387,860</b>	<b>986,603,989</b>	
Auxiliary Enterprises	89,644,198	0	4,768,919	910,000	3,989,388	0	375,000	623,871	194,772	100,506,148	
% of Total Current Funds	11.0%	0.0%	8.8%	3.9%	5.1%	0.0%	3.6%	4.5%	4.3%	9.2%	
<b>TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>816,848,947</b>	<b>69,461,155</b>	<b>54,172,160</b>	<b>23,314,549</b>	<b>78,764,485</b>	<b>15,651,878</b>	<b>10,376,043</b>	<b>13,938,288</b>	<b>4,582,632</b>	<b>1,087,110,137</b>	
% of Total Current Funds	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
<b>Campus Percentage of Total</b>	<b>75.2%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>100%</b>	

**NOTE:** This schedule includes current fund expenditures and transfers from all sources. The net difference between revenue versus expenditures and transfers will be added or deducted from existing fund balances.



# UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

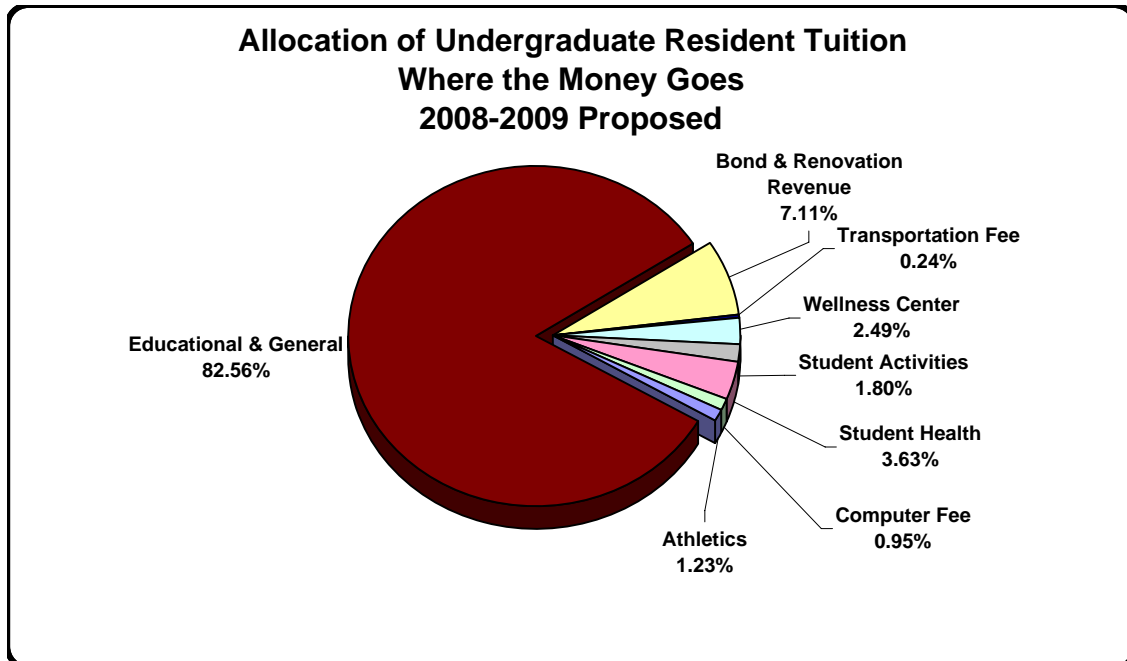
## PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009

### II. FEES AND OTHER REVENUE

- ▶ Estimated Resident Undergraduate Student Cost per Semester – Columbia Campus
- ▶ General Academic Fees Per Semester for Full-time Students – All Campuses
- ▶ Proposed Fee Schedule – All Campuses
- ▶ Distribution of Tuition per Semester – All Campuses
- ▶ Annual Undergraduate Tuition Comparisons – South Carolina Public Higher Education Institutions

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA**  
**Resident Undergraduate Student Estimated Cost Per Semester**  
**Academic Years 2007-08 and 2008-09**

	Academic Year 2007-08	Dollar Change	Academic Year 2008-09
<b>Required Tuition and Fees:</b>			
I. Total Resident Undergraduate Tuition			
-Educational & General	3,270.00	213.00	3,483.00
-Bond & Renovation Revenue	275.00	25.00	300.00
-Transportation Fee	10.00	-	10.00
-Wellness Center	105.00	-	105.00
-Student Activities	70.00	6.00	76.00
-Student Health Center	151.00	2.00	153.00
-Computer Fee	40.00	-	40.00
-Athletics Activity	52.00	-	52.00
Total Resident Undergraduate Tuition	3,973.00	246.00	4,219.00
II. Technology Fee	200.00	0.00	200.00
<b>Total Required Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>4,173.00</b>	<b>246.00</b>	<b>4,419.00</b>
<b>Other Student Costs:</b>			
Average University Housing Cost <sup>(1)</sup>	1,725.00	85.00	1,810.00
10 Meal Plan <sup>(2)</sup>	1,023.00	65.00	1,088.00
Average Book Cost <sup>(3)</sup>	450.00	18.00	468.00
<sup>(1)</sup> Based on weighted average costs of traditional style housing for FY08 and FY09. <sup>(2)</sup> Provided by Food Services. <sup>(3)</sup> Estimate by the USC Financial Aid Office.			



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
REQUIRED TUITION AND FEES PER SEMESTER FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS  
CURRENT YEAR 2007-08 AND PROPOSED YEAR 2008-09**

Campus	CURRENT 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	DOLLAR CHANGE
<b>Columbia</b>			
<b>Undergraduate</b>			
- Resident	4,173	4,419	246
- Non-Resident	10,816	11,454	638
- Non-Resident General University Scholarship <sup>(1)</sup>	4,173	4,419	246
- Non-Resident Departmental Scholarship	6,082	6,435	353
- Non-Resident Athletic Scholarship <sup>(5)</sup>	8,162	8,078	-84
<b>Graduate <sup>(2)</sup></b>			
- Resident	4,644	4,918	274
- Non-Resident	9,790	10,368	578
<b>Law</b>			
- Resident	8,382	8,924	542
- Non-Resident	16,725	17,810	1,085
- Non-Resident Scholarship	9,257	9,856	599
<b>Medical School</b>			
Resident	11,272	12,388	1,116
Non-Resident	29,930	30,229	299
Non-Resident Scholarship	14,090	15,485	1,395
<b>USC Aiken</b>			
Resident	3,503	3,766	263
Non-Resident <sup>(3)</sup>	6,961	7,448	487
<b>USC Beaufort</b>			
Resident	3,125	3,500	375
Non-Resident <sup>(4)</sup>	6,956	7,288	332
<b>USC Upstate</b>			
Resident	3,880	4,171	291
Non-Resident	7,876	8,342	466
<b>Regional Campuses - under 75 credit hours</b>			
Resident	2,434	2,632	198
Non-Resident	5,890	6,340	450
<b>Regional Campuses - 75 or more credit hours</b>			
Resident	3,533	3,826	293
Non-Resident	6,991	7,508	517

**Notes:**

(1) Only Columbia campus students named as McNair, Lieber, Cooper, McKissick, Capstone and Alumni scholars.

(2) Graduate rates apply to all campuses. Fees for senior and regional campuses are for undergraduate students only.

(3) USC Aiken resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Richmond and Columbia counties of Georgia.

(4) USC Beaufort resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Chatham, Effingham and Bryan counties of Georgia.

(5) Non-Resident Athletics scholarship implies athletic grant-in-aid. This rate may not apply to all scholarship student-athletes, based upon designation by the Athletics Department. The Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships awards grants-in-aid in accordance with NCAA, conference and institutional guidelines.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>USC COLUMBIA</b>					
<b>GENERAL</b>					
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION	2	3,973	4,219	372	395
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION		10,616	11,254	970	1,029
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - WOODROW & DEPARTMENTAL		5,882	6,235	502	532
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - GENERAL UNIVERSITY	3	3,973	4,219	372	395
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - ATHLETICS	4	7,962	7,878	728	720
ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY - TUITION		2,304	2,472	192	206
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT, NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP, ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE	5	80	80		
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE	5	208	208		
GRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION	6	4,444	4,718	440	467
GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION	6	9,590	10,168	936	992
GRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE	5	80	80		
GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE	5	170	170		
TECHNOLOGY FEE		200	200	17	17
APPLICATION FEE - NON-DEGREE STUDENT - UNDERGRADUATE		10	10		
APPLICATION FEE - UNDERGRADUATE		50	50		
APPLICATION FEE - GRADUATE		40	50		
APPLICATION FEE - READMIT - UNDERGRADUATE		10	10		
APPLICATION FEE - READMIT - GRADUATE		15	15		
INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT FEE - ONE TIME CHARGE		500	500		
SHORT TERM INTERNATIONAL STUDENT FEE		0	125		
INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT FEE - IMBA		125	125		
MATRICULATION FEE	7	50	50		
CAPSTONE SCHOLAR FEE - PER SEMESTER	8	0	100		
GRADUATE ASSISTANTS - LESS THAN 11 HOURS - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER				151	153
GRADUATE STUDENTS -(9 TO 11 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER				151	153
GRADUATE STUDENTS -(6 TO 8 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER				0	102
UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS -(6 TO 11 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER				0	102
OPTIONAL GRADUATE STUDENTS - ATHLETICS EVENT FEE - PER SEMESTER	9	86	86		
UNIVERSITY FEE - OPTIONAL OTHER PART-TIME STUDENT (6 TO 11 HOURS) ATHLETICS EVENT AND STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - PER SEMESTER	9	237	239		
DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR	15	66	66		

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>ALL USC CAMPUSES - CROSS CAMPUS FEES</b>					
GRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION	6	4,444	4,718	440	467
GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION	6	9,590	10,168	936	992
SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE				305	320
NON-RESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE				338	350
EMERGENCY CERTIFICATE TEACHER RATE				285	285
SCRI / SC READS / READING FIRST INITIATIVE				160	160
SUPERVISORY TEACHER RATE				5	50
EXTENDED GRADUATE CAMPUS FEE				15	15
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	10	4,000	4,000		
EXAMINATION FEE - CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS - PER CREDIT HOUR		15	15		
EXAMINATION FEE - CLEP - PER TEST		20	20		
EXAMINATION FEE - GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION - PER TEST		60	60		
EXAMINATION FEE - GRADUATE REVALIDATION EXAM - PER CREDIT HOUR		25	25		
EXAMINATION FEE - SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE TEST - PER TEST		40	40		
IDENTIFICATION CARD REPLACEMENT		25	25		
DAMAGED STUDENT ID CARD		NEW	15		
FACULTY/STAFF PROX CARD		NEW	10		
DAMAGED PROX CARD FEE		NEW	25		
REPLACEMENT PROX CARD FEE		NEW	35		
DIPLOMA REPLACEMENT		25	25		
OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT		8	8		
PAYMENT DEFERMENT FEE		50	50		
COURSE AUDIT FEE		SAME AS REGULAR COURSE CHARGE		SAME AS REGULAR COURSE CHARGE	
REFUND ADMINISTRATION FEE		5% MAX OF \$100	5% MAX OF \$100		
RETURNED CHECK OR CREDIT CARD - AS PERMITTED BY LAW		30	30	30	30
CREDIT CARD CONVENIENCE FEE - PER WEB VIP TRANSACTION - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE TRANSACTIONS ONLY		2.5% OF TRANSACTION AMOUNT PENDING REVIEW OF CREDIT CARD ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENTS AND DISCONTINUATION OF VISA PURCHASES VIA THE WEB			
E-CHECK SERVICE FEE - PER WEB TRANSACTION		2	2	2	2
CAROLINACARD - REFUND FEE - PER TRANSACTION		20	20	20	20
LATE ENROLLMENT FEE		\$5 PER DAY - MAX \$350	\$5 PER DAY - MAX \$350		

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>USC - COLUMBIA ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT FEES (11, 12)</b>					
<b>ARTS AND SCIENCES</b>					
LAB FEE - LANGUAGE COURSES WITH LAB COMPONENT - PER COURSE		25	25	BILLING CHANGE - INCLUDES ALL LEVEL COURSES WITH LABS	
LAB FEE - ART EDUCATION (101, 360, 520, 530, 535, 540, 541, 555, 560, 595) - PER COURSE		25	25		
LAB FEE - ART HISTORY (105, 106, 313, 315, 320, 321, 325, 326, 327, 330, 335, 337, 340, 341, 342, 345, 346, 350, 365, 366, 370, 390, 399, 498, 499, 501, 511, 514, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 529, 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 542, 543, 550, 557, 560, 561, 562, 566, 569, 590, 720, 725, 730, 735, 737, 769, 790) - PER COURSE		20	20		
LAB FEE - DANCE (102, 112, 170, 171, 177, 178, 202, 203, 212, 250, 278, 302, 303, 312, 350, 378, 385, 402, 403, 406, 407, 412, 440, 450, 577) - PER COURSE		45	60		
LAB FEE - MEDIA ARTS - PER COURSE		75	75		
LAB FEE - STUDIO ARTS - PER COURSE		75	75		
BARUCH FIELD LAB MAYMESTER		600	600		
LAB FEE - (MATH 141,142; MATH 526, STAT 201; PHYSICS, BIOLOGY, CHEMISTRY GEOLOGY AND MARINE SCIENCE; PSYC 227, 228, 709, 710, 762; ANTH 391, 561; GEOG 201 & 202)		75	75		
LAB FEE - ENVIRONMENT		40	40		
<b>BUSINESS - MOORE SCHOOL (13)</b>					
GRADUATE APPLICATION FEE	14			0	50
CONFIRMATION FEE FOR ALL GRADUATE PROGRAMS				400	1,000
EXECUTIVE INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS		39,000	41,500		
GRADUATE SPECIAL STUDENT (PER HOUR) - RESIDENT				450	522
GRADUATE SPECIAL STUDENT (PER HOUR) - NONRESIDENT				500	580
INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION-RESIDENT		35,000	35,000		
INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION-NONRESIDENT		52,000	52,000		
MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY RESIDENT				370	405
MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY - NONRESIDENT				620	680
MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS - RESIDENT		10,120	10,727	465	493
MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS - NONRESIDENT		18,700	19,822	670	710
MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - FULL TIME - RESIDENT (WITH PREREQUISITES)		18,860	19,992		
MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - FULL TIME - RESIDENT (WITHOUT PREREQUISITES)		21,560	22,854		
MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - PART TIME RESIDENT - (WITH OR WITHOUT PREREQUISITES)				465	493
MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - FULL TIME - NON-RESIDENT (WITH PREREQUISITES)		28,050	29,733		
MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - FULL TIME - NON-RESIDENT (WITHOUT PREREQUISITES)		34,540	36,612		
MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - PART TIME NON-RESIDENT - (WITH OR WITHOUT PREREQUISITES)				670	710
PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (PER HOUR) - RESIDENT				450	522
PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS				500	580
PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS				1,800	2,088
STUDENT NOT ADMITTED TO GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM IN BUSINESS (PER HOUR) - RESIDENT				500	522
STUDENT NOT ADMITTED TO GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM IN BUSINESS (PER HOUR) - NONRESIDENT				500	580
GRADUATE STUDENT FEE DIFFERENTIAL - CHARGED TO STUDENTS IN OTHER GRADUATE PROGRAMS - RESIDENT & NON-RESIDENT - PER CREDIT HOUR		32	32		



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>DISTANCE EDUCATION</b>					
CORRESPONDENCE COURSE - EXTENSION FEE		40	40		
CORRESPONDENCE COURSE - HIGH SCHOOL - EXTENSION FEE - PER COURSE		30	30		
CORRESPONDENCE COURSE - HIGH SCHOOL - TRANSFER FEE - PER COURSE		30	30		
CORRESPONDENCE COURSE - TRANSFER FEE		40	40		
CORRESPONDENCE COURSE - HIGH SCHOOL - PER HALF HOUR CREDIT		95	95		
CORRESPONDENCE COURSE - COLLEGE - PER CREDIT HOUR		125	125		
<b>EDUCATION</b>					
UNDERGRADUATE CHILDHOOD/ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE LEVEL CLINICAL FEE - EDEC 340P, EDEL 505P, EDML 598; FEE IS PER COURSE	16	200	200		
UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE CLINICAL FEE - ONE TIME FEE APPLICABLE TO SCHOOL CODES 420, 425, 465, 350, 355 FOR PEDU 479, TSTM 472, EDTE 590A, EDML 599, PEDUC 778A, TSTM 777B, EDEX 796, EDEX 796B, EDEL 790A, EDSE 781B, EDSE 775B, EDSE 778B, EDSE 781B		200	200		
INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS - ONE HOUR		2,000	2,000	PROGRAMS IN CHINA, KOREA, AND AFRICA. ECUADOR EDUCATION PROJECT CHARGED REGULAR RESIDENT TUITION RATES.	
INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS - TWO HOUR CONTRACT COURSE		4,000	4,000		
INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS - THREE HOUR CONTRACT COURSE		6,000	6,000		
MAT CERTIFICATION ASSESSMENT		173	173		
MATERIALS - PEDU COURSES 103,104,105,107,112,117,119,121,125,126,128,129,131,13 2,135,136, 138,139,173,174,177,182,194,195,196, 575 - PER COURSE	17	NEW	10		
MATERIALS - PEDU COURSES AQUATIC SAFETY 140,141,142,143,144,148,149 - PER COURSE	17	NEW	20		
MATERIALS - PEDU COURSES - 113, 124, 300	17	40	40		
MATERIALS - PEDU COURSES 114, 185, 187	17	60	60		
MATERIALS - PEDU 113-BOWLING	17	40	100		
MATERIALS - PEDU 142 - LIFEGUARD TRAINING	17	45	45		
MATERIALS - PEDU 146 - OPEN WATER SCUBA	17	225	225		
MATERIALS - PEDU 154 - ADV WATER OPEN WATER	17	140	140		
MATERIALS - PEDU 181 - EQUESTRIAN	17	300	300		
MATERIALS - PEDU 266, 366 and 466	17	30	30		
INSURANCE - PEDU 266L - ATHLETIC TRAINING	17	25	25		
MATERIALS - PEDU 341 and PEDU 440	17	50	50		
MATERIALS - PEDU 555 - SAILING	17	0	400		
MATERIALS - PEDU 555 - ICE SKATING	17	0	80		
<b>ENGINEERING AND COMPUTING</b>					
APOGEE - PER CREDIT HOUR - ABOVE REGULAR TUITION				132	132
FEE - ENGR & COMP - PER NONFRESHMAN PER SEMESTER		200	300		
FEE - ENGR & COMP - PER FRESHMAN/ SEMESTER		50	75		
FEE - ENGR & COMP - PER COURSE/PART-TIME				25	25
LAB FEE - ENGR & COMP - (CSCE 101, 102, 145, 146, 201 and 204)		75	75		
VIDEO TAPE FEE PER CREDIT HOUR				99	99
<b>ENGLISH PROGRAMS FOR INTERNATIONALS - EPI</b>					
TUITION - PER NINE WEEK TERM				1,800	1,800
CAMPUS FEES				400	400
APPLICATION FEE				125	125
CONDITIONAL ADMISSION PROCESSING FEE				50	50
<b>GRADUATE SCHOOL (13, 18)</b>					
APPLICATION FEE - GRADUATE		40	50		
APPLICATION FEE - READMIT - GRADUATE		15	15		
GRADUATE STUDENT STATUS CHANGE FEE		15	15		
PART TIME GRADUATE STUDENT HEALTH FEE		151	153		
HEALTH INSURANCE - (STUDENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE) -CONTRACT W/THIRD PARTY	19	945	990		
EXTENDED GRADUATE CAMPUS FEE				15	15

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>HEALTH PROFESSIONS - PUBLIC HEALTH, NURSING, SOCIAL WORK (20, 21)</b>					
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE		557	650	72	85
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE		1,067	1,200	138	150
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - PROGRAM FEE		342	650	57	85
GRADUATE - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE		648	750	63	75
GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE		903	1,000	94	100
<b>HONORS COLLEGE</b>					
PROGRAM FEE - HONORS COLLEGE - ALL STUDENTS		200	250		
<b>HOSPITALITY, RETAIL, AND SPORT MANAGEMENT</b>					
LAB FEE - HRSM FOOD PREPARATION		50	50		
GRADUATE - PROGRAM FEE - PER CREDIT HOUR		50	50		
<b>LAW SCHOOL (22)</b>					
LAW - RESIDENT - TUITION		8,182	8,724	691	737
LAW - NONRESIDENT - TUITION		16,525	17,610	1,389	1,480
LAW - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR - TUITION		9,057	9,656	799	852
LAW - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE		80	80		
LAW - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE		160	160		
APPLICATION FEE		60	60		
SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE		500	500		
<b>MASS COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION STUDIES</b>					
ENHANCEMENT FEE - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE - ONE TIME CHARGE	18	600	600		
ENHANCEMENT FEE - GRADUATE JOURNALISM - ONE TIME CHARGE	18	600	600		
MASTERS IN LIS - COHORT PROGRAMS IN OTHER STATES	23			540	567
LAB FEE - JOURNALISM (325, 326, 434, 502, 503, 526, 534)		200	200		
LAB FEE - JOURNALISM (436, 458, 465, 531, 545, 564)		30	30		
LAB FEE - JOURNALISM (337, 364, 464, 532, 533, 536, 537, 546, 529)		50	50		
<b>MEDICINE (24)</b>					
MEDICINE - RESIDENT - TUITION		11,272	12,388		
MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR - TUITION		14,090	15,485		
MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION		29,930	30,229		
GROSS ANATOMY FEE - PER COURSE		500	750		
VISITING MEDICAL STUDENT FEE		50	50		
SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION FEE		75	75		
ADMISSION DEPOSIT - APPLIED TO 1ST YEAR'S TUITION		100	100		
<b>MUSIC (18)</b>					
ENRICHMENT FEE - MUSIC		186	198	1/2 HOUR LESSON	
ENRICHMENT FEE - MUSIC		372	395	HOUR LESSON	
RECITAL FEE		50	50		
ACCOMPANIST FEE		150	150		
<b>NURSING (18, 20)</b>					
ENRICHMENT FEE - NURSING - ND PROGRAM - ONE TIME CHARGE		1,500	1,500		
SLED CHECK REQUIRED BY STATE LAW		18	145		
FEE FOR TESTING IN NURS 212		60	60		
TOTAL ASSESSMENT PROGRAM(TAP) TESTING FEE - UPPER DIVISION LEVEL STUDENT		60	60		

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>PHARMACY - USC COLLEGE OF PHARMACY (25, 26, 27)</b>					
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE		879	879	100	100
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE		1,850	1,850	207	207
APPLICATION - PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS		75	75		
ENRICHMENT FEE - PHARMACY - D		500	500		
INSURANCE & BACKGROUND CHECK (PHRM 559, 560 and 676)		100	100		
LAB FEE - PHARMACY		75	75		
<b>PHARMACY - SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE OF PHARMACY (13, 28, 29)</b>					
APPLICATION - PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS		75	75		
PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEARS ONE, TWO AND THREE - EACH YEAR		16,340	17,647	593	640
PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NON RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEARS ONE, TWO AND THREE- EACH YEAR		32,680	35,294	1,186	1,280
PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NON-RESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - PROGRAM FEE - YEARS ONE, TWO AND THREE - EACH YEAR		19,785	21,368	782	845
PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEAR FOUR		14,220	15,358	593	640
PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NON RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEAR FOUR		28,440	30,716	1,186	1,280
PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NON-RESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - PROGRAM FEE - YEAR FOUR		17,240	18,620	782	845
ADVISEMENT FEE - PRE-PHARMACY STUDENTS - PER SEMESTER - FALL AND SPRING ONLY		75	75		
SEAT CONFIMATION FEE		300	300		
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH - ARNOLD SCHOOL (13, 18, 20, 22, 41)</b>					
DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - RESIDENT - TUITION	30	4,444	4,718	440	467
DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT - TUITION	30	7,110	7,549	704	747
DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - TUITION	30	5,772	6,133	572	607
DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - PROGRAM FEE - CLINICAL COURSE FEE - EXERCISE SCIENCE		75	75	75	75
HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT DOCTORAL AND MHA - RESIDENT ENRICHMENT FEE		1,350	1,350		
HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT DOCTORAL AND MHA - NON-RESIDENT ENRICHMENT FEE		2,430	2,430		
HEALTH SERVICES PLYCY AND MANAGEMENT MPH - RESIDENT - ENRICHMENT FEE		540	540		
HEALTH SERVICES PLYCY AND MANAGEMENT MPH - NON-RESIDENT - ENRICHMENT FEE		1,350	1,350		
COMM SCI & DISORDER - GRADUATE - RESIDENT AND NON-RESIDENT ENRICHMENT FEE - ONE TIME CHARGE		1,100	1,100		
MASTER OF COMM DISORDER - VIRGIN ISLAND PROGRAM - ENRICHMENT FEE				300	300
MHA PROFESSIONAL FORMAT - MATRICULATION FEE				8,088	8,088
MHA PROFESSIONAL FORMAT - RESIDENT TUITION - PER CREDIT HOUR				440	467
MHA PROFESSIONAL FORMAT - NON-RESIDENT TUITION - PER CREDIT HOUR				465	492
<b>SOCIAL WORK (13, 18, 20)</b>					
ENRICHMENT FEE - SOCIAL WORK- SEMESTER		925	925		
PLACEMENT FEE - DEPOSIT		0	100		
KOREAN MSW PROGRAM - SOCIAL WORK - FOR 2 1/2 YEAR PERIOD		25,250	25,250		

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>USC COLUMBIA OTHER FEES</b>					
<b>HOUSING (36)</b>					
<b>APARTMENTS</b>				ASSIGNABLE SPACES	
West Quadrangle		2,970	3,090	499	
East Quadrangle		2,970	3,090	443	
South Quadrangle		2,970	3,090	400	
Horseshoe (incl. Thornwell and Woodrow)		2,970	3,090	354	
820 Henderson		2,640	2,750	23	
Preston (Apartments)		2,295	2,390	40	
Sims (Apartments)		2,295	2,390	50	
Bates West		2,295	2,390	387	
<b>SUITES</b>					
Roost		1,970	2,065	192	
Maxcy		1,970	2,065	182	
Preston		1,970	2,065	197	
Sims		1,970	2,065	186	
Capstone		1,970	2,065	564	
Columbia Hall		1,970	2,065	476	
Patterson Hall - 3 Person Rms		1,970	2,065	21	
<b>TRADITIONAL</b>					
Bates House		1,725	1,810	531	
McClintock		1,725	1,810	148	
South Tower-sororities		1,725	1,810	391	
Wade Hampton		1,725	1,810	159	
Patterson Hall		1,725	1,810	587	
McBryde-fraternities		1,725	1,810	246	
<b>FAMILY AND GRADUATE</b>					
Carolina Gardens - 1 Bedroom		609	610	2	
Carolina Gardens - 2 Bedroom		687	690	64	
Carolina Gardens - 3 Bedroom		725	725	6	
Cliff Apartments - 1 Bedroom		813	850	64	
Cliff Apartments - 2 Bedroom Small		924	965	8	
Cliff Apartments - 2 Bedroom		950	990	31	
<b>HOUSES</b>					
11 Gibbes Court		950	950	2	
13 Gibbes Court		950	950	64	
105 S. Bull Street		1,000	1,000	6	
1719 A Greene Street (3 bedroom)		945	945	64	
1719 B Greene Street (2 bedroom)		915	915	8	
1725 Greene Street		900	900	31	
Application Fee - Beginning for Fall 2007		45	45		
Educational/RHA Fee		50	50		
<b>MEAL PLANS</b>					
21 MEAL PLAN		1,200	1,273		
21 ATHLETIC MEAL PLAN		1,308	1,386		
21 PRESTON MEAL PLAN		1,432	1,516		
16+ MEAL PLAN		1,220	1,294		
16 PRESTON MEAL PLAN		1,462	1,548		
14 MEAL PLAN		1,117	1,186		
14 PRESTON MEAL PLAN		1,351	1,431		
10 MEAL PLAN		1,023	1,088		
10 PRESTON MEAL PLAN		1,269	1,345		
5 MEAL PLAN		613	658		
5 PRESTON MEAL PLAN		549	591		
160 BLOCK MEAL PLAN		1,076	1,143		
185 BLOCK MEAL PLAN		1,126	1,196		

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>ORIENTATION</b>					
PARENT ORIENTATION - JUNE		30	40		
STUDENT ORIENTATION - JUNE		60	70		
STUDENT ORIENTATION - NOT IN JUNE		30	40		
STUDENT ORIENTATION - PER NIGHT ROOM CHARGE		25	30		
<b>PARKING (32)</b>					
2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SCHOOL YEAR		40	40		
2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SECOND SEMESTER		30	30		
2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER		15	15		
2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SECOND SUMMER SESSION		8	8		
4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SCHOOL YEAR		60	70		
4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SECOND SEMESTER		45	45		
4-WHEEL VEHICLE - FULL SUMMER		30	30		
4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SECOND SUMMER SESSION		8	8		
EVENING STUDENT - SEMESTER		30	30		
REPLACEMENT PERMIT		15	15		
TEMPORARY REGISTRATION - WEEKLY		5	5		
INNOVISTA GARAGES		80	80		
GREEK VILLAGE/SEMESTER		130	130		
STUDENT RESERVED SPACE- GARAGE - PENDLETON		65	65		
STUDENT RESERVED SPACE- GARAGE - SENATE		65	65		
STUDENT RESERVED SPACE - GARAGE - BLOSSOM		70	70		
STUDENT RESERVED SPACE- GARAGE - BULL		80	80		
HANDICAP PERMIT - PER ACADEMIC YEAR		60	60		
HANDICAP PERMIT - PER WEEK		3	3		
WRECKER CALL - LOCAL		60	60		
FACULTY/STAFF - SURFACE RESERVED		65	80		
FACULTY /STAFF - RESERVED GARAGE - INNOVISTA GARAGES		65	65		
FACULTY/STAFF - RESERVED GARAGE (EXCLUDES INNOVISTA GARAGES)		50	50		
<b>POST OFFICE</b>					
POST OFFICE BOX FEE - RESIDENT STUDENTS		20	20		
POST OFFICE BOX FEE - OFF CAMPUS STUDENTS		30	30		
<b>UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY SERVICES</b>					
RESIDENCE HALL NETWORK & SECURITY SERVICE REQUIRED FEE FOR ON CAMPUS STUDENTS; FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS - PER SEMESTER		76	76		
RESIDENCE HALL NETWORK & SECURITY SERVICE REQUIRED FEE FOR ON CAMPUS STUDENTS; MAYMESTER, SUMMER I AND SUMMER II - PER SEMESTER		19	19	19	19
RESIDENCE HALL OPTIONAL FEE FOR TELEPHONE BUNDLED SERVICE; FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS - PER SEMESTER		57	57		
RESIDENCE HALL OPTIONAL FEE FOR TELEPHONE BUNDLED SERVICE; FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS - PER SEMESTER		19	19	19	19

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>USC AIKEN</b>					
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION	2	3,403	3,666	295	318
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION	33	6,861	7,348	590	631
APPLICATION FEE - GRADUATE		40	40		
APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMITS, SENIOR CITIZENS, TEACHER CADETS		10	10		
APPLICATION FEE - UNDERGRADUATE		45	45		
ASSESSMENT TESTING LATE FEE		50	50		
ENROLLMENT REINSTATEMENT FEE		40	40		
HOUSING FEES - EACH SUMMER SESSION SINGLE		480	480		
HOUSING FEES - MAYMESTER SINGLE		300	300		
HOUSING FEES - EACH SUMMER SESSION DOUBLE		425	425		
HOUSING FEES - MAYMESTER DOUBLE		245	245		
HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PER SEMESTER		2,025	2,100		
HOUSING FEES - SINGLE - PER SEMESTER		2,350	2,440		
MATRICULATION FEES - ENTERING SEMESTER ONLY	7	75	75		
MEAL PLAN - 10 MEALS PER WEEK		825	875		
MEAL PLAN - 15 MEALS PER WEEK		NEW	950		
MEAL PLAN - 19 MEALS PER WEEK		NEW	1,025		
MEAL PLAN - \$375 DECLINING BALANCE		350	375		
MEAL PLAN - \$750 DECLINING BALANCE		750	750		
MEAL PLAN - PACER CARD		40	40		
MUSIC INSTRUMENT RENTAL FEE - PER SEMESTER		35	35		
MUSIC PRIVATE LESSON FEE - PER COURSE		70	125		
OPTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES FEE - GRADUATE - PER SEMESTER		25	25		
NURSING LAB & TESTING FEE - PER COURSE		62	0		
NURSING LAB & TESTING FEE - PER CREDIT HOUR		0	10	0	10
PARKING AND SECURITY FEE- SEMESTER		15	25		
PARKING AND SECURITY FEE - SUMMER		7	8		
PARKING FINES - BLOCKING SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS		15	25		
PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION		50	75		
PARKING FINES - IMPROPERLY; PARKING IN RESERVED SPACE; PERMIT IMPROPERLY DISPLAYED		5	10		
PARKING FINES - PARKING AT FIRE PLUG OR LANE		25	75		
PARKING FINES - PARKING IN SERVICE OR LOADING AREA; PARKING IN NO PARKING AREA; PARKING ON GRASS; PARKING ON YELLOW CURB; FAILURE TO REGISTER VEHICLE		10	20		
PARKING FINE - PARKING IN STUDENT HOUSING AREA BY NON-RESIDENT		20	30		
PARKING FINES - SPEEDING ON CAMPUS		40	40		
TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: 1ST OFFENSE : DRIVING IN AN UNSAFE MANNER; OBSTRUCTING CAMPUS OPERATIONS		NEW	25		
TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: 2ND OFFENSE : DRIVING IN AN UNSAFE MANNER; OBSTRUCTING CAMPUS OPERATIONS		NEW	50		
TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: FAILURE TO OBEY OFFICERS' INSTRUCTIONS		NEW	50		
ID CARD REPLACEMENT FEE		25	25		
REPLACEMENT FEE RECEIPT		5	5		
RUTH PATRICK CENTER - REGISTRATION AND MATERIALS		FEE VARIES - \$25-\$150 PER COURSE - NO CHANGE FOR FY2008			
TECHNOLOGY FEE		100	100	8	8
DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR	15	66	66		
PACER SUMMER PROGRAM		SUMMER 2008 \$569 RESIDING OFF CAMPUS, \$954 RESIDING ON CAMPUS			

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>USC BEAUFORT</b>					
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION	2, 34	2,957	3,332	246	278
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION	35	6,788	7,120	565	593
NURSING COURSE FEE PER SEMESTER		70	75	70	75
LABORATORY SCIENCES COURSE FEE		25	25	25	25
ART COURSE FEE	17	0	25	0	25
SCUBA COURSE	17	245	245	245	245
STUDY ABROAD FEE		300	300	300	300
MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING PROGRAM FEE - PER SEMESTER		75	75		
APPLICATION FEE - DEGREE SEEKING		40	40		
APPLICATION FEE - NON CREDIT		40	40		
APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMITS		10	10		
MANDATORY NEW STUDENT FEE		NEW	25		
ORIENTATION FEE - OVERNIGHT STAY		25	25		
MATRICULATION FEES	7	50	50		
INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT FEE		500	500		
REGISTRATION PER SEMESTER		25	25		
ID CARD REPLACEMENT FEE		10	10		
DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR	15	66	66		
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT		4,000	4,000		
BUSINESS DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAM - PER CALENDAR YEAR		NEW	5,250		
PARKING HANDICAP VIOLATION		100	100		
PARKING IMPROPERLY - IN FIRE LANE, IN VISITOR SPACE, IN TOW-AWAY ZONE, IN RESIDENCE HALL LOT, AT BLUE/YELLOW CURB		10	10		
PARKING VIOLATION - FAILURE TO DISPLAY DECAL, EXPIRED DECAL, NO DECAL ON VEHICLE, PARKING IN FACULTY/STAFF LOT		5	5		
PARKING/SECURITY FEE - FALL/SPRING		15	15		
PARKING/SECURITY FEE - EACH SUMMER TERM		10	10		
HOUSING - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER		2,588	2,800		
HOUSING - FALL II/ SPRING II- PER SEMESTER		NEW	1,680		
HOUSING - EACH SUMMER SESSION		1,725	1,050		
TECHNOLOGY FEE		168	168	14	14

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>USC UPSTATE</b>					
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION	2	3,750	4,031	322	345
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION		7,746	8,202	665	699
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE	5	80	80		
UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE	5	160	160		
NURSING COURSE FEE PER HOUR		20	30	20	30
APPLICATION FEE - TRANSIENT STUDENT		10	10		
APPLICATION FEE - UNDERGRADUATE & GRADUATE	36	40	40		
APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMITS		10	10		
ENROLLMENT REINSTATEMENT FEE		60	60		
LATE ENROLLMENT FEE		\$5 PER DAY - MAX \$350	\$5 PER DAY - MAX \$350		
LAPTOP LATE FEE - DAILY		\$5 PER DAY - MAX \$50	\$5 PER DAY - MAX \$50		
LAPTOP LATE FEE		\$750 AFTER 20 DAYS	\$750 AFTER 20 DAYS		
UNIVERSITY CENTER GREENVILLE- EDUCATION COURSE FEE - JUNIORS AND SENIORS - PER COURSE		NEW	50		
HEALTH INSURANCE - (STUDENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE) -CONTRACT W/THIRD PARTY	19	945	990		
HEALTH FEE		45	50	4	5
HEALTH FEE - PT MORE THAN 3 VISITS PER STUDENT		10	10	10	10
HEALTH FEE - FACULTY/STAFF - PER VISIT		15	15		
ORIENTATION FEE - OVERNIGHT		25	25		
HOUSING - APPLICATION FEE - NONREFUNDABLE - APPLIES TO ALL STUDENTS		35	35		
HOUSING - ADVANCE ROOM PAYMENT- NONREFUNDABLE - APPLIES TO ALL STUDENTS		100	100		
HOUSING - CONTRACT CANCELLATION FEE - AFTER MOVE-IN DATE		500	500		
HOUSING - MAYMESTER - PALMETTO VILLAS		275	275		
HOUSING - MAYMESTER - PALMETTO HOUSE		275	275		
HOUSING - SEMESTER - PALMETTO VILLAS		1,700	1,750		
HOUSING - SEMESTER - PALMETTO HOUSE - DOUBLE		2,000	2,050		
HOUSING - SEMESTER - PALMETTO HOUSE - SINGLE		2,400	2,500		
HOUSING - SUMMER - PALMETTO VILLAS		375	375		
HOUSING - SUMMER - PALMETTO HOUSE		375	375		
MATRICULATION FEE - ENTERING SEMESTER ONLY	7	75	75		
MEAL PLANS - 5 MEALS PER WEEK		NEW	390		
MEAL PLANS - 10 BLOCK MEAL PLAN		NEW	50		
MEAL PLANS - 25 BLOCK MEAL PLAN		NEW	125		
MEAL PLANS - \$100 DECLINING BALANCE		NEW	90		
MEAL PLANS - \$200 DECLINING BALANCE		NEW	170		
MEAL PLANS - WITH FIVE EQUIVALENCIES		NEW	1,150		
MUSIC COURSE FEE (APPLIED TO CONVERSE AND USC UPSTATE OFFERINGS)		100	100		
PARKING & SECURITY - SEMESTER		35	35		
PARKING & SECURITY - SUMMER		12	12		
PARKING FINES - PARKING AT FIRE PLUG OR LANE		50	50		
PARKING FINES - PARKING IN NO PARKING AREA, PARKING IMPROPERLY, PARKING ON GRASS		15	15		
REINSTATEMENT FEE		40	40		
SLED CHECK REQUIRED BY STATE LAW	37	18	18		
TECHNOLOGY FEE		130	140	8	9
DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR	15	66	66		
SCHOLARS ACADEMY - CONTRACT COURSE - SELECTED COURSES		4,000	4,000		
SCHOLARS ACADEMY - CONTRACT COURSE - SELECTED ELECTIVES - PER COURSE		198	198		
VANGUARD AND KEYSTONE PROGRAMS		995	995		



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>REGIONAL CAMPUSES</b>					
<b>GENERAL</b>					
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH LESS THAN 75 HOURS	2, 38	2,304	2,472	192	206
UNDERGRADUATE - NON RESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH LESS THAN 75 HOURS	38	5,760	6,180	480	515
UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH 75 OR MORE CREDIT HOURS	2, 38	3,403	3,666	295	318
UNDERGRADUATE - NON RESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH 75 OR MORE CREDIT HOURS	38	6,861	7,348	590	631
APPLICATION FEE - DEGREE SEEKING		40	40		
APPLICATION FEE - NON-DEGREE SEEKING		10	10		
APPLICATION FEE - READMITS		10	10		
LAB FEE - (MATH 141, 142)		60	60		
LABORATORY SCIENCES COURSE FEE - PER COURSE		25	25		
MATRICULATION FEES	7	50	50		
INDEFINITE FEE TYPE FOR PALMETTO PROGRAMS		150	150	25	25
TECHNOLOGY FEE		130	160	10	12
DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR - EXCLUDES USC SUMTER	15	66	66		
<b>USC LANCASTER</b>					
ID CARD FEE - ASSESSED TO ALL FIRST TIME STUDENTS		10	10		
ORIENTATION FEE - SPRING SEMESTER		15	50		
ORIENTATION FEE - FALL SEMESTER		30	50		
PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER		10	30		
PARKING AND SECURITY - SUMMER		5	8		
PARKING FINES - PERMIT IMPROPERLY DISPLAYED		5	5		
PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION		100	100		
PARKING FINES - OTHER		15	15		
<b>USC SALKEHATCHIE (39, 40)</b>					
STUDENT ID FEE		5	5		
PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER		10	10		
PARKING AND SECURITY- SUMMER		5	5		
<b>USC SUMTER</b>					
DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR - USC SUMTER ONLY	15	66	76		
STUDENT ID FEE - MADE AFTER FIRST WEEK OF CLASS OR REPLACEMENT		10	10		
PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER		10	10		
PARKING AND SECURITY- SUMMER		5	5		
<b>USC UNION</b>					
PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER		10	15		
PARKING AND SECURITY- SUMMER		5	5		

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>NOTES</b>					
1) Full-time fees per semester, unless otherwise noted [see note (10) below for exceptions]. Part-time fees stated per credit hour. Part-time is defined as fewer than 12 hours. Part-time fees apply to summer sessions unless otherwise noted. Some fees listed in the Full-Time columns are applicable to all students. Unless otherwise noted, all tuition and fees reviewed and approved by the USC Board of Trustees in June 2008 become effective in Fall 2008.					
2) Free tuition per state law for: children of certain deceased and other veterans, firefighters and law enforcement officers, essay winner for Governor's Committee on the Employment of the Physically Handicapped, and resident 60 years or older on space available basis.					
3) Only Columbia campus students named as McNair, Lieber, Cooper, McKissick, Alumni and Capstone scholars.					
4) Non-Resident Athletics scholarship implies athletic grant-in-aid at the USC Columbia Campus. This rate may not apply to all scholarship student-athletes, based upon designation by the Athletics Department. The Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships awards grants-in-aid in accordance with NCAA, conference and institutional guidelines.					
5) Full-time undergraduate students on Columbia and Upstate campuses and all full-time graduate students will pay an additional charge for each credit hour above sixteen hours.					
6) Graduate rates listed under USC Columbia apply to all campuses [see note (10) below for exceptions]. Fees for senior and regional campuses are for undergraduate students only.					
7) The matriculation fee is paid only once by undergraduate students during their entering semester through the campus where they initially enroll. The fee will be charged again if a student enrolls in a masters or doctoral program of study.					
8) Capstone scholar fee is payable in student's first and second year of the program.					
9) The optional athletic event fee includes the per semester athletics activity charge and the athletics bond charge.					
10) Professional Development contract courses at \$4,000 per course based on maximum of 25 students; additional students \$160 each. Other graduate contract courses will be assessed at the above hourly teacher rates.					
11) Any special course fees to cover materials, travel, or other special costs above normal tuition must be approved in advance by the Provost. Special OSP courses assessed at board mandated fee rate. All fees must be paid by students directly to the University of South Carolina. Any exceptions must be specifically approved in advance by the Vice President and Chief Financial Officer.					
12) Nonresident students in study abroad programs are eligible for an in-state tuition waiver as provided in Proviso 5A.17.					
13) Students paying program specific fees for professional or graduate programs will be assessed an additional per credit hour charge for hours outside of the program.					
14) Moore School of Business requires additional \$50 application fee for graduate students. Applicants required to pay \$50 graduate school application and \$50 Moore School of Business application fee.					
15) Dual Enrollment Courses - USC System Campuses may waive the dual enrollment charge or charge less than the \$66 per credit hour rate with 4% fee waiver capacity for resident students. This rate applies to all campuses except USC Sumter. USC Sumter's rate is \$76 per credit hour.					
16) Undergraduate childhood/elementary and middle level clinical fee may be waived for repeat at the discretion of the College of Education.					
17) All student fees are paid to the University of South Carolina and not to external agencies. Any laboratory fee must be billed through the University and separate arrangements for facility usage must be arranged between the academic unit and the facility.					
18) See Graduate Bulletin for payment schedules of enrichment and matriculation fees. These are designated fees with the revenue allocated to the respective colleges.					
19) Insurance charge as required for graduate students. Rate is pending solicitation process, Summer 2008.					
20) Health Professions charges apply to Public Health, Nursing and Social Work and include the Doctor of Physical Therapy program.					
21) Students in the Doctor of Physical Therapy program previously did not pay the separate Health Professions Fee. Beginning FY2008, tuition and fees are recalibrated to include the Health Professions fee.					
22) All students in the joint JD/MHA program will pay Law School tuition for years one and two, but change to the USC Graduate School rate for year three, then return to the Law School tuition rate for year four of the program.					
23) Students in the USC MLIS Degree Program in Maine will pay the South Carolina resident graduate tuition rate plus a cohort fee of \$100 per credit hour. This cohort fee is guaranteed not to increase during the four-year span of the program.					
24) Biomedical students in the MS and doctoral program are charged the regular graduate student rate, not the Health Professions rate.					
25) Doctor of Pharmacy tuition each semester is based on the total of Undergraduate Tuition, Pharmacy Program Fee and Pharmacy Enrichment Fee - Pharm D.					
26) Pre-pharmacy - same as regular undergraduate charges for 66 credit hours.					
27) Pharmacy graduate research - same as Pharm-D charges.					
28) South Carolina College of Pharmacy, merged program with the Medical University of South Carolina. Fee schedule is separate from USC College of Pharmacy Schedule.					
29) All SCCP students retaking a course during the summer terms are required to pay the per credit hour rate for the repeated course and the regular summer program fee. This fee structure was approved by the USC Board of Trustees on April 11, 2008 and became effective with the Summer I 2008 term.					

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE  
2007-08 TO 2008-09**

FEE DESCRIPTION	NOTES	FULL-TIME (1)		PART-TIME (1)	
		CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09	CURRENT YEAR 2007-08	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>NOTES</b>					
30) Doctor of Physical Therapy tuition charged based on resident graduate tuition. Resident rate equals resident graduate rate. Non-Resident rate equals 1.6 times the resident graduate rate. Non-Resident Scholarship rate equals 1.3 times the resident graduate rate. Students also pay the Health Professions Fee.					
31) USC Columbia Housing - Housing contract cancellation and fines and damages. Please refer to University Housing for details on cancellation dates and charges and all fines and damage charges. This information is updated annually on the Housing website. Summer School - All summer school room rent charges are derived as a prorated rent from the academic year. A 10% discount is given when an applicant applies for all three sessions of summer school.					
32) USC Columbia Parking - Please refer to full schedule of fees and fines for Parking available on the USC Parking website.					
33) Aiken resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Richmond and Columbia counties of Georgia.					
34) Joint Nursing Program with Technical College of the Low Country (TCL) - A student in the program will be assessed TCL tuition rates and total tuition may not exceed the TCL rate for selected courses in the articulation agreement only.					
35) USC Beaufort resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Chatham, Effingham and Bryan counties of Georgia as provided in Proviso 5K.5.					
36) Application fees will be waived for the following students who are currently enrolled in high school and are applying for freshman admission to the Upstate campus: Students with an SAT total of 1300 or above or ACT composite of 29 or above; Students who submit Educational Testing Service fee waiver forms for students from SC; Upstate Junior Scholars (applies only to semester immediately following high school graduation) or those who demonstrate other documented need. Application fees will be waived for the following applicants, regardless of degree status or school enrollment: full-time, permanent USC Upstate faculty and staff (including retired), their spouses and dependents; ROTC staff (eligible for USC Faculty/Staff Tuition Assistance).					
37) USC Upstate - SLED background check charge may be required for certain University courses.					
38) Palmetto Programs tuition changed to regional campus rates. For students taking "P" designated courses with less than 75 hours, the tuition follows the Regional Campus schedule. For students taking "P" designated courses with 75 or more hours, the tuition is assessed at a higher rate, currently equivalent to USC Aiken.					
39) USC Salkehatchie - Joint Nursing Program with Technical College of the Low Country - A student in the program will be assessed TCL tuition rates and total tuition may not exceed TCL rates.					
40) USC Salkehatchie - Teacher Cadet Program SC Center for Teacher Recruitment will pay faculty salary for EDCI S110.					
41) The Arnold School of Public Health participates in the Schools of Public Health Application System (SOPHAS). This system is used to accumulate and verify application data from prospective students nationwide, and verified prospective student data is provided to the school for processing applications to these programs: Environmental Health Sciences: MPH, MS, MSPH, and PhD; Epidemiology and Biostatistics: MPH, MSPH, DrPH, and PhD; Health Promotion, Education, and Behavior: MPH, MSPH, DrPH, and PhD; Health Services Policy and Management: MHA, MPH, DrPH, PhD; Academic Affairs: MPH in Physical Activity and Public Health and in General Public Health. The cost of \$95 per application is charged directly to the students by SOPHAS and is not reflected in the University's fee schedule. Applicants for these programs also pay the \$50 graduate school application to the University of South Carolina.					

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER**  
**CURRENT 2007-08 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2008-09**

STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS	CURRENT 2007-08	\$ CHANGE	PROPOSED 2008-09
--------------------------	--------------------	--------------	---------------------

**Columbia - Undergraduate**

<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	3,270.00	213.00	3,483.00
Institution Bond	218.00	25.00	243.00
Athletic Bond	34.50	0.00	34.50
Transportation Fee	10.00	0.00	10.00
Wellness Center	105.00	0.00	105.00
Renovation Reserve	22.50	0.00	22.50
Student Health	151.00	2.00	153.00
Computer Fee	40.00	0.00	40.00
Campus Activity	70.00	6.00	76.00
Athletic Activity	52.00	0.00	52.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>3,973.00</b>	<b>246.00</b>	<b>4,219.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	9,595.00	570.00	10,165.00
Institution Bond	536.00	60.00	596.00
Athletic Bond	34.50	0.00	34.50
Transportation Fee	10.00	0.00	10.00
Wellness Center	105.00	0.00	105.00
Renovation Reserve	22.50	0.00	22.50
Student Health	151.00	2.00	153.00
Computer Fee	40.00	0.00	40.00
Campus Activity	70.00	6.00	76.00
Athletic Activity	52.00	0.00	52.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>10,616.00</b>	<b>638.00</b>	<b>11,254.00</b>

**Columbia - Graduate**

<b>Resident Graduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	3,741.00	241.00	3,982.00
Institution Bond	218.00	25.00	243.00
Athletic Bond	34.50	0.00	34.50
Transportation Fee	10.00	0.00	10.00
Wellness Center	105.00	0.00	105.00
Renovation Reserve	22.50	0.00	22.50
Student Health	151.00	2.00	153.00
Computer Fee	40.00	0.00	40.00
Campus Activity	70.00	6.00	76.00
Athletic Activity	52.00	0.00	52.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>4,444.00</b>	<b>274.00</b>	<b>4,718.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Graduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	8,887.00	545.00	9,432.00
Institution Bond	218.00	25.00	243.00
Athletic Bond	34.50	0.00	34.50
Transportation Fee	10.00	0.00	10.00
Wellness Center	105.00	0.00	105.00
Renovation Reserve	22.50	0.00	22.50
Student Health	151.00	2.00	153.00
Computer Fee	40.00	0.00	40.00
Campus Activity	70.00	6.00	76.00
Athletic Activity	52.00	0.00	52.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>9,590.00</b>	<b>578.00</b>	<b>10,168.00</b>

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER  
CURRENT 2007-08 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2008-09**

STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS	CURRENT 2007-08	\$ CHANGE	PROPOSED 2008-09
--------------------------	--------------------	--------------	---------------------

Columbia - Law			
<b>Resident Law School Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	7,477.50	509.00	7,986.50
Institution Bond	218.00	25.00	243.00
Athletic Bond	34.50	0.00	34.50
Transportation Fee	10.00	0.00	10.00
Wellness Center	105.00	0.00	105.00
Renovation Reserve	22.50	0.00	22.50
Student Health	151.00	2.00	153.00
Computer Fee	40.00	0.00	40.00
Campus Activity	70.00	6.00	76.00
Athletic Activity	52.00	0.00	52.00
Law Review	1.50	0.00	1.50
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>8,182.00</b>	<b>542.00</b>	<b>8,724.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Law School Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	15,502.50	1,017.00	16,519.50
Institution Bond	536.00	60.00	596.00
Athletic Bond	34.50	0.00	34.50
Transportation Fee	10.00	0.00	10.00
Wellness Center	105.00	0.00	105.00
Renovation Reserve	22.50	0.00	22.50
Student Health	151.00	2.00	153.00
Computer Fee	40.00	0.00	40.00
Campus Activity	70.00	6.00	76.00
Athletic Activity	52.00	0.00	52.00
Law Review	1.50	0.00	1.50
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>16,525.00</b>	<b>1,085.00</b>	<b>17,610.00</b>

Columbia - Medicine			
<b>Resident Graduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	9,737.00	1,108.00	10,845.00
Institution Bond	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
Institution Bond	90.00	0.00	90.00
Transportation Fee	10.00	0.00	10.00
Wellness Center	105.00	0.00	105.00
Athletic Bond	34.50	0.00	34.50
Renovation Reserve	22.50	0.00	22.50
Student Health	151.00	2.00	153.00
Campus Activity	70.00	6.00	76.00
Athletic Activity	52.00	0.00	52.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>11,272.00</b>	<b>1,116.00</b>	<b>12,388.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Graduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	27,395.00	291.00	27,686.00
Institution Bond	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
Institution Bond	90.00	0.00	90.00
Transportation Fee	10.00	0.00	10.00
Wellness Center	105.00	0.00	105.00
Athletic Bond	34.50	0.00	34.50
Renovation Reserve	22.50	0.00	22.50
Student Health	151.00	2.00	153.00
Campus Activity	70.00	6.00	76.00
Athletic Activity	52.00	0.00	52.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>29,930.00</b>	<b>299.00</b>	<b>30,229.00</b>

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER  
CURRENT 2007-08 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2008-09**

STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS	CURRENT 2007-08	\$ CHANGE	PROPOSED 2008-09
--------------------------	--------------------	--------------	---------------------

USC Aiken			
<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	2,890.00	265.00	3,155.00
Institution Bond	223.00	18.00	241.00
Campus Activity	62.00	(31.00)	31.00
Student Health	32.00	0.00	32.00
Campus Media	6.00	0.00	6.00
Athletic Activity	190.00	11.00	201.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>3,403.00</b>	<b>263.00</b>	<b>3,666.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	6,348.00	489.00	6,837.00
Institution Bond	223.00	18.00	241.00
Campus Activity	62.00	(31.00)	31.00
Student Health	32.00	0.00	32.00
Campus Media	6.00	0.00	6.00
Athletic Activity	190.00	11.00	201.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>6,861.00</b>	<b>487.00</b>	<b>7,348.00</b>

USC Beaufort			
<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	2,660.00	295.00	2,955.00
Institution Bond	55.00	0.00	55.00
Renovation Reserve	110.00	0.00	110.00
Campus Activity	82.00	0.00	82.00
Athletic Activity	50.00	80.00	130.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>2,957.00</b>	<b>375.00</b>	<b>3,332.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	6,491.00	252.00	6,743.00
Institution Bond	55.00	0.00	55.00
Renovation Reserve	110.00	0.00	110.00
Campus Activity	82.00	0.00	82.00
Athletic Activity	50.00	80.00	130.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>6,788.00</b>	<b>332.00</b>	<b>7,120.00</b>

USC Upstate			
<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	2,850.00	207.00	3,057.00
Institution Bond	285.00	0.00	285.00
Renovation Reserve	70.00	0.00	70.00
Campus Activity	103.00	41.00	144.00
Athletic Activity	442.00	33.00	475.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>3,750.00</b>	<b>281.00</b>	<b>4,031.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	6,846.00	382.00	7,228.00
Institution Bond	285.00	0.00	285.00
Renovation Reserve	70.00	0.00	70.00
Campus Activity	103.00	41.00	144.00
Athletic Activity	442.00	33.00	475.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>7,746.00</b>	<b>456.00</b>	<b>8,202.00</b>

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER  
CURRENT 2007-08 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2008-09**

STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS	CURRENT 2007-08	\$ CHANGE	PROPOSED 2008-09
--------------------------	--------------------	--------------	---------------------

<b>USC Lancaster</b>			
<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	2,159.00	118.00	2,277.00
Institution Bond	25.00	0.00	25.00
Renovation Reserve	75.00	(50.00)	25.00
Campus Activity	35.00	0.00	35.00
Athletic Activity	10.00	100.00	110.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>2,304.00</b>	<b>168.00</b>	<b>2,472.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	5,615.00	370.00	5,985.00
Institution Bond	25.00	0.00	25.00
Renovation Reserve	75.00	(50.00)	25.00
Campus Activity	35.00	0.00	35.00
Athletic Activity	10.00	100.00	110.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>5,760.00</b>	<b>420.00</b>	<b>6,180.00</b>
<b>USC Salkehatchie</b>			
<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	2,194.00	168.00	2,362.00
Institution Bond	25.00	0.00	25.00
Renovation Reserve	25.00	0.00	25.00
Campus Activity	20.00	0.00	20.00
Athletic Activity	20.00	0.00	20.00
Student Govt Activities	20.00	0.00	20.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>2,304.00</b>	<b>168.00</b>	<b>2,472.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	5,650.00	420.00	6,070.00
Institution Bond	25.00	0.00	25.00
Renovation Reserve	25.00	0.00	25.00
Campus Activity	20.00	0.00	20.00
Athletic Activity	20.00	0.00	20.00
Student Govt Activities	20.00	0.00	20.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>5,760.00</b>	<b>420.00</b>	<b>6,180.00</b>

<b>USC Sumter</b>			
<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	2,202.00	135.00	2,337.00
Institution Bond	42.00	0.00	42.00
Renovation Reserve	33.00	0.00	33.00
Athletic Activity	0.00	33.00	33.00
Campus Activity	27.00	0.00	27.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>2,304.00</b>	<b>168.00</b>	<b>2,472.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	5,658.00	387.00	6,045.00
Institution Bond	42.00	0.00	42.00
Renovation Reserve	33.00	0.00	33.00
Athletic Activity	0.00	33.00	33.00
Campus Activity	27.00	0.00	27.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>5,760.00</b>	<b>420.00</b>	<b>6,180.00</b>

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER  
CURRENT 2007-08 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2008-09**

STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS	CURRENT 2007-08	\$ CHANGE	PROPOSED 2008-09
<b>USC Union</b>			
<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	2,204.00	168.00	2,372.00
Institution Bond	50.00	0.00	50.00
Renovation Reserve	25.00	0.00	25.00
Campus Activity	25.00	0.00	25.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>2,304.00</b>	<b>168.00</b>	<b>2,472.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	5,660.00	420.00	6,080.00
Institution Bond	50.00	0.00	50.00
Renovation Reserve	25.00	0.00	25.00
Campus Activity	25.00	0.00	25.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>5,760.00</b>	<b>420.00</b>	<b>6,180.00</b>
<b>USC Regional Campuses - Palmetto Programs - Less than 75 credit hours</b>			
<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	2,099.00	168.00	2,267.00
Institution Bond	25.00	0.00	25.00
Renovation Reserve	30.00	0.00	30.00
Campus Activity	150.00	0.00	150.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>2,304.00</b>	<b>168.00</b>	<b>2,472.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	5,555.00	420.00	5,975.00
Institution Bond	25.00	0.00	25.00
Renovation Reserve	30.00	0.00	30.00
Campus Activity	150.00	0.00	150.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>5,760.00</b>	<b>420.00</b>	<b>6,180.00</b>
<b>USC Regional Campuses - Palmetto Programs - 75 or more credit hours</b>			
<b>Resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	3,198.00	263.00	3,461.00
Institution Bond	25.00	0.00	25.00
Renovation Reserve	30.00	0.00	30.00
Campus Activity	150.00	0.00	150.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>3,403.00</b>	<b>263.00</b>	<b>3,666.00</b>
<b>Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:</b>			
Educational and General	6,656.00	487.00	7,143.00
Institution Bond	25.00	0.00	25.00
Renovation Reserve	30.00	0.00	30.00
Campus Activity	150.00	0.00	150.00
<b>Total Tuition</b>	<b>6,861.00</b>	<b>487.00</b>	<b>7,348.00</b>
Regional Campuses tuition is student rate for under 75 hours only. Students with 75 hours or more are assessed at the USC Aiken tuition rate.			

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees



**ANNUAL UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES COMPARISON  
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS  
ACADEMIC YEARS 2006-07, 2007-08, AND 2008-09**

INSTITUTIONS	2006-07		2007-08		2008-09	
	Resident	Non-Resident	Resident	Non-Resident	Resident	Non-Resident
<b>RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS</b>						
<b>USC Columbia</b>	<b>\$7,808</b>	<b>\$20,236</b>	<b>\$8,346</b>	<b>\$21,632</b>	<b>\$8,838</b>	<b>\$22,908</b>
Clemson University	9,400	19,824	9,870	21,800	NOT AVAILABLE	
Medical University of S.C.	10,277	19,607	10,790	29,305	NOT AVAILABLE	
<b>TEACHING INSTITUTIONS</b>						
<b>USC Aiken</b>	<b>6,670</b>	<b>13,250</b>	<b>7,006</b>	<b>13,922</b>	<b>7,532</b>	<b>14,896</b>
<b>USC Beaufort</b>	<b>5,724</b>	<b>12,756</b>	<b>6,250</b>	<b>13,912</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>14,576</b>
<b>USC Upstate</b>	<b>7,218</b>	<b>14,656</b>	<b>7,760</b>	<b>15,752</b>	<b>8,342</b>	<b>16,684</b>
South Carolina State Univ.	7,278	14,322	7,318	14,322	NOT AVAILABLE	
Coastal Carolina University	7,500	16,190	7,600	16,590	NOT AVAILABLE	
College of Charleston	7,234	16,800	7,778	18,732	NOT AVAILABLE	
Francis Marion University	6,512	12,839	7,038	14,241	NOT AVAILABLE	
The Citadel	7,168	17,487	7,735	19,291	NOT AVAILABLE	
Lander University	7,162	13,538	7,728	14,616	NOT AVAILABLE	
Winthrop University	9,500	17,564	10,210	19,034	NOT AVAILABLE	
<b>REGIONAL CAMPUSES - UNDER 75 HOURS</b>						
<b>REGIONAL CAMPUSES</b>	<b>4,652</b>	<b>11,228</b>	<b>4,868</b>	<b>11,780</b>	<b>5,264</b>	<b>12,680</b>
<b>REGIONAL CAMPUSES - 75 OR MORE HOURS</b>						
<b>REGIONAL CAMPUSES</b>	<b>NEW FEE FOR FY2008</b>		<b>7,066</b>	<b>13,982</b>	<b>7,652</b>	<b>15,016</b>
<b>TECHNICAL COLLEGES</b>						
Average Technical College	2,956	5,895	3,048	6,116	NOT AVAILABLE	
High Technical College	3,190	9,100	3,298	9,532	NOT AVAILABLE	
Low Technical College	2,278	4,366	2,278	4,366	NOT AVAILABLE	

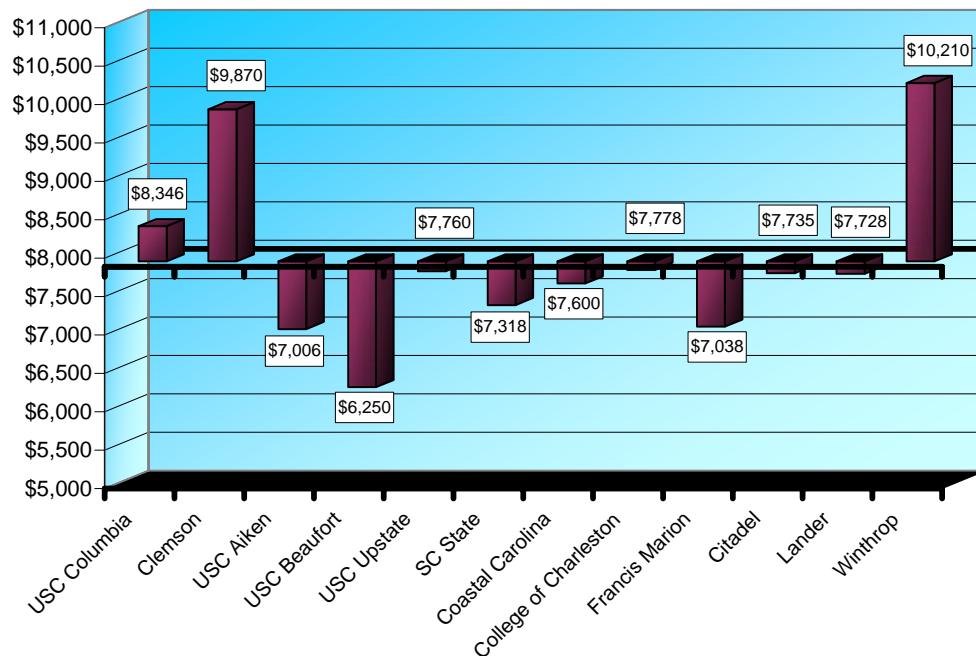
**Note:** All tuition and required fees at USC includes a technology fee.

FY2007 and FY2008 tuition and required fee information from CHE Website and USC Fee Schedule.

FY2009 for USC from June 18, 2008 budget proposal to Board of Trustees.

Tuition and required fees for non-USC institutions are unknown for FY2009. Data will be provided at a later date.

**Comparison of 2007-08 Required Tuition and Fees**



Average Required Tuition and Fees = \$7,887



# UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009

### III. USC COLUMBIA

- ▶ Capsule of Campus Data
- ▶ Summary of Budgetary Changes (FY 2008 to FY 2009)
- ▶ New and Continuing Funding Recommendations
- ▶ “A” Fund – FY 2009 Proposed Summary Budget
  - Sources and Uses of Funds
- ▶ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
  - FY 2008 to FY 2009
  - Three Year Comparison
- ▶ Summary of State Appropriations
- ▶ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
- ▶ Unrestricted Current Funds
  - Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
    - FY 2007 Actual Summary
    - FY 2008 Projected Summary
    - FY 2009 Proposed Summary
    - FY 2010 Preliminary Summary
- ▶ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses
- ▶ Budget Summary of Auxiliary Enterprise Funds
 

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Athletics</li> <li>● Student Health Services</li> <li>● Coliseum and Koger Center</li> <li>● Food Services</li> <li>● Other Auxiliary Operations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Housing</li> <li>● Bookstore</li> <li>● Parking</li> <li>● CarolinaCard</li> </ul>
--	---
- ▶ Designated Funds

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA  
USC Columbia**

<b>Fall Enrollment (Majors)</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Full-Time	21,664	21,969
Part-Time	5,726	5,303
<b>Total Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>27,272</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	18,648	18,827
Graduate	7,302	6,996
Professional	1,440	1,449
<b>Total Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>27,272</b>
<b>Full-Time Equiv. Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	17,851	18,422
Graduate	4,667	4,550
Professionals	1,249	1,218
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<b>23,767</b>	<b>24,190</b>

\*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

<b>Colleges and Schools:</b>
Arts and Sciences
Moore School of Business
Education
Engineering and Computing
Graduate School
South Carolina Honors College
Hospitality, Retail, and Sport Management
Law
Mass Communication and Information Studies
Medicine
Music
Nursing
South Carolina College of Pharmacy
Arnold School of Public Health
Social Work

<b>Degrees Awarded</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
Bachelors	3,571	3,725
Masters	1,622	1,612
Doctorates	246	244
Professional and Other	507	505
<b>Total Degrees</b>	<b>5,946</b>	<b>6,086</b>

<b>Freshman Class - Fall 2007</b>	
Number of Applicants	14,994
Number Admitted	8,908
Number Enrolled	3,719

<b>Grant Activity</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</b>		
Research	\$72,880,246	\$74,990,624
Public Service	\$27,438,356	\$23,213,698
Scholarships	\$60,147,127	\$62,089,291
Other	\$4,111,016	\$4,535,506
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$164,576,745</b>	<b>\$164,829,119</b>

<b>High School Representation</b>	
Number of SC High Schools Represented	210
Number who attended High Schools Out of State	1,549

<b>Full-Time Ranked Faculty</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
Professor	406	401
Associate Professor	320	317
Assistant Professor	309	343
Librarian	64	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,099</b>	<b>1,068</b>

<b>State Representation</b>	
South Carolina	57.38%
North Carolina	7.50%
Virginia	5.38%
Georgia	5.27%
Maryland	4.01%
New Jersey	2.66%
Ohio	2.39%
New York	1.48%
Florida	1.21%
Massachusetts	1.08%

<b>General Information</b>	
Males	1,566
Females	1,321

**Source:** Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment Online Fact Book - Student, Degrees Awarded, and Faculty data include School of Medicine. USC accounting records - grant expenditures.

## USC Columbia - "A" Fund Summary of Budgetary Changes (FY 2008 to FY 2009)

<b>Sources of Funds for Allocation</b>	
<b>State Appropriations</b>	
REDUCTION - State Budget Cut	(4,301,711)
NEW - RECURRING - Estimated Pay Package	1,506,068
State Travel Budget Cut - Passed to all Units	532,819
<b>Internal Reallocation</b>	
Academic Units	2,444,722
Service Units	1,500,000
<b>Student Tuition Increase</b>	
Student Tuition Increase FY2009 - To Cover State Cut	3,768,892
Student Tuition Increase FY2009 - For Allocation To Initiatives	7,743,435
<b>General Fund</b>	
General Fund Unallocated Balance - non-recurring	<u>5,000,000</u>
<b>Funds Available for FY 2009 Allocation</b>	<b>18,194,225</b>
 <b>Allocation of Funds</b>	
<b>State Appropriations</b>	
State Portion of "A" Fund Pay Package	1,506,068
<b>Internal Reallocation</b>	
Academic Units	2,444,722
Service Units	1,500,000
<b>Student Tuition Increase</b>	
Academic Programs and Services	1,319,941
Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs	1,300,557
General Institutional Costs and Central Operations	2,246,004
USC Share of "A" Fund Pay Package, Health Insurance and Retirement	1,556,933
Mandated Fee Distributions	1,320,000
<b>General Fund</b>	
Non-recurring from General Fund	<u>438,900</u>
<b>FY 2009 Allocation of Funds</b>	<b>13,633,125</b>
<b>Net General Fund Unallocated Carryforward Balance</b>	<b>4,561,100</b>

## USC Columbia - FY 2009 New and Continuing Recurring Funding Recommendations

<b>State Budget Cut</b>	
Reduction in State Appropriations - Tuition Impact	3,768,892
<b>Total State Budget Cut</b>	<b>3,768,892</b>
<b>Academic Programs and Services</b>	
Faculty Excellence Initiative	750,000
Global Competitiveness Initiative	200,000
University Libraries	369,941
<b>Total Academic Programs and Services</b>	<b>1,319,941</b>
<b>Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs</b>	
Scholarship 4% Fee Waiver Increase - In-State Undergraduate	701,227
Enrollment Management	355,000
Gamecock Guarantee Operations	100,000
Student Affairs Planning and Compliance	120,000
Study Abroad Data Management	10,000
MyStudentBody.com	14,330
<b>Total Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs</b>	<b>1,300,557</b>
<b>General Institutional Costs and Central Operations</b>	
Utility Increases	988,636
Insurance Increase	166,386
Law Enforcement and Safety - Fuel Adjustment	125,000
Environmental Health and Safety - Fire Alarm Inspection	145,980
Environmental Health and Safety - Hazardous Waste Increase	15,000
Facilities - Sustainability Coordinator	80,828
Facilities - Salary Allocation Plan - Year Three	500,000
Facilities - Fuel Adjustment	100,000
Facilities - Operation and Maintenance of Strings Facility and Band/Dance Hall	100,027
Office of Human Resources - E Learning Initiative	2,684
Office of Human Resources - Exit Interview Program	3,000
Office of Human Resources - Benefits Exception Report	18,463
<b>Total General Institutional Costs and Central Operations</b>	<b>2,246,004</b>
<b>Pay Package, Health Insurance and Retirement</b>	
University Share of State 1% Salary Increase	665,080
University Share of Fringe Benefit Cost on 1% Salary Increase	156,853
University Share of Retirement and Health Insurance Increases	735,000
<b>Total USC Share of Pay Package, Health Insurance, and Retirement</b>	<b>1,556,933</b>
<b>Mandated Fee Distributions</b>	
Institutional Bond	1,000,000
Student Health Center	80,000
Student Activities	240,000
<b>Total Mandated Fee Distributions</b>	<b>1,320,000</b>

## USC Columbia - FY 2009 Non-Recurring Funding Recommendations

<b>Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs</b>	
Enrollment Management	66,000
Gamecock Guarantee Operations	175,000
Student Affairs Planning and Compliance	4,320
Study Abroad Data Management	60,000
MyStudentBody.com	48,680
<b>Total Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs</b>	<b>354,000</b>

<b>General Institutional Costs and Central Operations</b>	
Utilities - Franchise Fee	72,900
Facilities - Operation and Maintenance of Band & Dance Hall and Strings Project	12,000
<b>Total General Institutional Costs and Central Operations</b>	<b>84,900</b>

Sum of New Initiatives - NON-RECURRING	<u><u><b>438,900</b></u></u>
--	------------------------------

## USC Columbia - "A" Fund FY 2009 Proposed Budget

Source of Funds		
<b>I</b>	<b>State Appropriated Funds</b>	<b>151,211,185</b>
	Beginning Base Recurring Appropriations	154,006,828
	Estimated State Funds for Pay Package	1,506,068
	State Budget Cut	(4,301,711)
<b>II</b>	<b>Special Below-the-Line Appropriations</b>	<b>8,300,867</b>
	Nanotechnology	1,000,000
	Hydrogen Fuel Cell Research	1,000,000
	Institute for Public Service and Policy Research	716,454
	Small Business Development Center	936,534
	Freshwater Initiative	500,000
	Law Library	344,074
	African-American Professors Program	178,805
	School of Public Health - Epilepsy	75,000
	Palmetto Poison Control Center	250,000
	Technology Incubator Project	200,000
	OneCarolina	1,500,000
	EngenuitySC	100,000
	South Carolina Lightrail (NON-RECURRING)	1,500,000
<b>III</b>	<b>Departmental Income and Transfers</b>	<b>307,251,656</b>
	Student Tuition and Fees	218,555,501
	Tuition Increase	11,512,327
	Tuition Increase for Mandated Fee Distributions	(1,320,000)
	Estimated Access and Equity (State Contract/Grant)	87,744
	Other Departmental Revenue	7,900,372
	Departmental Balances Carryforward	70,000,000
	Dept Transfers from/-to Other Fund Groups (net)	515,712
<b>IV</b>	<b>General Fund Income and Transfers</b>	<b>59,172,500</b>
	Student Fee Abatements	50,000,000
	Other Revenue - General Fund	2,800,000
	Transfers from/-to Other Fund Groups (net)	1,372,500
	General Fund Balance Carryforward	5,000,000
<b>Total Source of Funds</b>		<b>525,936,208</b>



## USC Columbia - "A" Fund FY 2009 Proposed Budget

Use of Funds		
<b>V</b>	<b>Recurring Base Budgets</b>	<b>430,761,116</b>
	Department Base Budget Allocation	380,761,116
	Student Fee Abatements:	
	Undergraduate Abatements	33,950,000
	Graduate Abatements	16,050,000
<b>VI</b>	<b>Special Below-the-Line Appropriations</b>	<b>8,300,867</b>
	Nanotechnology	1,000,000
	Hydrogen Fuel Cell Research	1,000,000
	Institute for Public Service and Policy Research	716,454
	Small Business Development Center	936,534
	Freshwater Initiative	500,000
	Law Library	344,074
	African-American Professors Program	178,805
	School of Public Health - Epilepsy	75,000
	Palmetto Poison Control Center	250,000
	Technology Incubator Project	200,000
	OneCarolina	1,500,000
	EngenuitySC	100,000
	South Carolina Lightrail (NON-RECURRING)	1,500,000
<b>VII</b>	<b>Carryforward Balances Allocated</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>
	Carryforward Balances Allocated to Departments	70,000,000
<b>VIII</b>	<b>New and Continuing Funding Recommendations - Recurring</b>	<b>11,874,225</b>
	Academic Programs and Services	1,319,941
	Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs	1,300,557
	General Institutional Costs and Central Operations	2,246,004
	Pay Package, Health Insurance and Retirement	3,063,001
	Internal Reallocations	3,944,722
<b>IX</b>	<b>Non-Recurring Funding Recommendations</b>	<b>438,900</b>
<b>Total Use of Funds</b>		<b>521,375,108</b>
<b>Net General Fund Unallocated Carryforward Balance</b>		<b>4,561,100</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

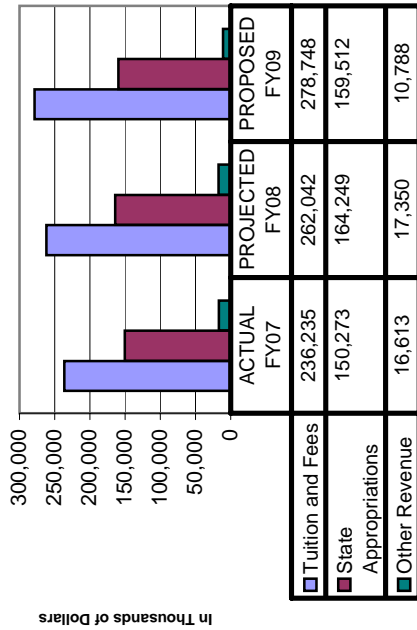
	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u></b>				
<b>STATE APPROPRIATION</b>				
Base Appropriation	148,412,280		154,006,828	
Pay Package	4,608,714		1,506,068	
Health Insurance	985,834		0	
Below-the-Line Funds - Recurring	6,800,867		6,800,867	
State Budget Cut - Base, CIO, Travel	0		(4,301,711)	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>160,807,695</b>	36.65%	<b>158,012,052</b>	35.04%
<b>NON-RECURRING APPROPRIATION</b>				
Below-the-Line Funds - NON Recurring	3,354,375		1,500,000	
CHE - Critical Needs Nursing Initiative	86,742		0	
<b>TOTAL NON-RECURRING APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>3,441,117</b>	0.78%	<b>1,500,000</b>	0.33%
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Fee Base	215,542,070		215,542,070	
Student Fee Abatements Increase	46,500,000		50,000,000	
Enrollment Increase (Decrease)			0	
Proposed Tuition Increase			10,192,327	
Other			3,013,431	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>262,042,070</b>	59.72%	<b>278,747,828</b>	61.82%
<b>CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>				
Sales and Service	8,350,000		8,500,000	
CHE - Access & Equity	87,744		87,744	
Transfers	(4,869,855)		1,888,212	
Other	8,912,256		2,200,372	
<b>TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>	<b>12,480,145</b>	2.84%	<b>12,676,328</b>	2.81%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</b>	<b>438,771,027</b>	100.00%	<b>450,936,208</b>	100.00%
	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u></b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE BASE</b>				
Abatements	377,001,719		377,001,719	
RECURRING Below the Line Funds	46,500,000		50,000,000	
NON Recurring Below-the-Line Appropriations	6,800,867		6,800,867	
Reallocate Travel Funds for State Cut	3,441,117		1,500,000	
Other Internal Reallocations			(532,819)	
Unit Changes			(3,944,722)	
<b>ADJUSTED EXPENDITURE BASE</b>	<b>433,743,703</b>		<b>439,061,983</b>	
<b>RECURRING EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
Personnel and Fringe Increases			3,063,001	25.80%
Academic Programs and Services			1,319,941	11.12%
Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs			1,300,557	10.95%
General Institutional Costs and Central Operations			2,246,004	18.91%
Internal Reallocations			3,944,722	33.22%
<b>TOTAL RECURRING EXPENSE CHANGES</b>			<b>11,874,225</b>	100.00%
<b>TOTAL RECURRING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>450,936,208</b>	
<b>NON-RECURRING EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
ERP			20,000,000	
Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs			354,000	
General Institutional Costs and Central Operations			84,900	
<b>TOTAL NON-RECURRING EXPENSE CHANGE</b>			<b>20,438,900</b>	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</b>	<b>433,743,703</b>		<b>471,375,108</b>	
<b>FISCAL YEAR CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>5,027,324</b>		<b>(20,438,900)</b>	
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>69,972,676</b>		<b>75,000,000</b>	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>75,000,000</b>		<b>54,561,100</b>	

# USC Columbia

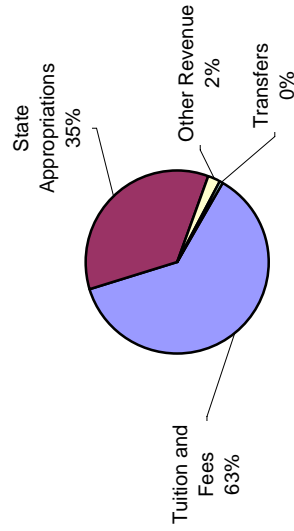
## General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

**Major Revenue Sources By Year**



**Fund Sources - Proposed FY09**



	ACTUAL FY07	PROJECTED FY08	PROPOSED FY09
<b>Fund Sources</b>			
Tuition and Fees	236,235	262,042	278,748
State Appropriations	150,273	164,249	159,512
Other Revenue	16,613	17,350	10,788
Transfers	398	-4,870	1,888
Prior Year's Fund Balance	53,890	69,973	75,000
<b>Total Fund Sources</b>	<b>457,409</b>	<b>508,744</b>	<b>525,936</b>
<b>Fund Uses</b>			
Instruction	200,164	217,694	230,516
Research	18,211	19,000	17,223
Public Service	3,541	3,775	3,688
Academic Support	44,538	47,900	43,634
Student Services	17,603	18,375	26,781
Institutional Support	30,308	36,000	57,111
Operation & Maint of Plant	42,094	48,500	50,060
Scholarships & Fellowships	30,977	42,500	42,362
<b>Total Fund Uses</b>	<b>387,436</b>	<b>433,744</b>	<b>471,375</b>
<b>Net Fund Balance</b>	<b>69,973</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>54,561</b>

**University of South Carolina  
FY2009  
Summary of State Appropriations**

	FY 2008 State Budget	Governor's FY 2009 Budget	House FY 2009 Budget	Senate FY 2009 Budget	Conference Committee FY 2009 Budget
<b>USC - Columbia</b>					
<b>Beginning Base Recurring Allocation</b>	148,412,280	154,006,828	154,006,828	154,006,828	154,006,828
Add: Below the Line Recurring					
Nanotechnology Research	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Hydrogen Fuel Cell Research	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Institute of Public Service and Policy Research	716,454	716,454	716,454	716,454	716,454
Small Business Development Center	936,534	936,534	936,534	936,534	936,534
Freshwater Initiative	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Law Library	344,074	344,074	344,074	344,074	344,074
African American Professors Program	178,805	178,805	178,805	178,805	178,805
OneCarolina	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
EngenuitySC	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Palmetto Poison Center	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Technology Incubator	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
School of Public Health - Epilepsy	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Total Recurring Base	<b>155,213,147</b>	<b>160,807,695</b>	<b>160,807,695</b>	<b>160,807,695</b>	<b>160,807,695</b>
<b>Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>					
Budget Cut - Base/MISC	0	(2,204,701)	(4,301,711)	(4,047,032)	(4,301,711)
Reduce Funding - TERI Savings	0	(1,802,340)	0	0	0
Reduce Funding - Academic Program	0	(48,258)	0	0	0
Reduce Funding - Archaeology and Anthropology	0	(496,812)	0	0	0
Reduce Funding - Collaboration Research	0	(1,769,716)	0	0	0
Reduce Funding - Nanotechnology	0	(1,000,000)	0	0	0
Reduce Funding - Freshwater Initiative	0	(500,000)	0	0	0
Reduce Funding - Palmetto Poison Center	0	(250,000)	0	0	0
Reduce Funding - EngenuitySC	0	(100,000)	0	0	0
State Pay Plan - Estimated	5,594,548	0	1,506,068	1,508,364	1,506,068
<b>Total Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>	<b>5,594,548</b>	<b>(8,171,827)</b>	<b>(2,795,643)</b>	<b>(2,538,668)</b>	<b>(2,795,643)</b>
<b>Base Recurring Budget</b>	<b>160,807,695</b>	<b>152,635,868</b>	<b>158,012,052</b>	<b>158,269,027</b>	<b>158,012,052</b>
<b>Non-Recurring Allocation</b>					
Add: Below The Line Non-Recurring					
OneCarolina	1,500,000	0	0	0	0
SC Lightrail	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
Institute for Archaeology and Anthropology	354,375	0	0	0	0
EngenuitySC	0	0	0	300,000	0
CHE Critical Needs Nursing Initiative	86,742	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Non-Recurring Allocation</b>	<b>3,441,117</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
<b>Total State Appropriations for Operating</b>	<b>164,248,812</b>	<b>152,635,868</b>	<b>159,512,052</b>	<b>158,569,027</b>	<b>159,512,052</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses**

Sources:	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010			Pct of Resources or Uses
	TOTAL 2007	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2008	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2009	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2010	Preliminary Unrestricted	Preliminary Restricted	
Revenue:	254,520,120	280,542,070	(3,780)	280,538,290	297,327,828	1,500	297,329,328	297,327,828	1,500	318,581,875	318,580,000	1,875	33.94%
Tuition and fees	151,028,525	164,248,812	638,741	164,887,553	159,512,052	652,442	160,164,494	159,512,052	652,442	162,666,235	162,000,000	666,235	17.33%
State appropriations	194,700,469	29,475,000	166,034,342	195,509,342	23,163,116	168,679,471	191,842,587	23,163,116	168,679,471	202,595,356	30,350,000	172,245,356	21.58%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	23,339,451	23,974,212	1,126,653	25,100,865	25,115,200	2,067,126	27,182,326	25,115,200	2,067,126	26,800,039	24,689,214	2,110,825	2.85%
Sales and service educational and other sources	110,267,973	114,445,018	0	114,445,018	119,116,873	0	119,116,873	119,116,873	0	125,454,048	125,454,048	0	13.36%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	733,856,538	612,685,112	167,795,956	780,481,066	624,235,069	171,400,539	795,635,608	624,235,069	171,400,539	836,097,553	661,073,262	175,024,291	89%
<b>Total</b>	<b>(26,902,144)</b>	<b>(39,215,712)</b>	<b>(2,317,300)</b>	<b>(41,533,012)</b>	<b>(34,532,604)</b>	<b>(2,051,436)</b>	<b>(36,584,040)</b>	<b>(34,532,604)</b>	<b>(2,051,436)</b>	<b>(30,888,990)</b>	<b>(29,034,002)</b>	<b>(1,854,988)</b>	-3.29%
Transfers and Prior Year Balances:	107,747,880	138,029,279	3,179,130	141,208,409	152,616,231	2,173,998	154,790,229	152,616,231	2,173,998	133,576,890	133,576,890	0	14.23%
Net Transfers	80,845,736	98,813,567	861,830	99,675,397	118,083,627	122,562	118,206,189	118,083,627	122,562	104,542,888	104,542,888	(1,854,988)	11%
Beginning Fund Balance	814,702,274	711,498,679	168,657,786	880,156,465	742,318,696	171,523,101	913,841,797	742,318,696	171,523,101	938,785,453	765,616,150	173,169,303	100%
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>207,503,854</b>	<b>223,623,703</b>	<b>1,962,120</b>	<b>225,585,823</b>	<b>237,126,277</b>	<b>2,004,207</b>	<b>239,130,484</b>	<b>237,126,277</b>	<b>2,004,207</b>	<b>251,630,299</b>	<b>249,583,723</b>	<b>2,046,576</b>	30.85%
Uses:	103,420,487	29,965,000	79,708,262	109,673,262	29,467,629	82,186,240	111,653,869	29,467,629	82,186,240	114,283,659	31,625,000	82,658,659	14.01%
Educational and General:	32,682,197	9,605,000	16,463,248	26,058,248	10,198,174	16,806,170	27,004,344	10,198,174	16,806,170	28,251,453	11,090,000	17,161,453	3.46%
Instruction	50,790,820	54,130,000	134,497	54,264,497	50,583,524	137,382	50,720,906	50,583,524	137,382	53,810,286	53,670,000	140,286	6.60%
Research	27,033,022	26,205,000	3,154,671	29,359,671	39,558,779	3,222,339	42,781,118	39,558,779	3,222,339	40,020,459	36,730,000	3,290,459	4.91%
Public service	32,615,938	38,050,000	61,843	38,111,843	59,361,107	63,169	59,424,276	59,361,107	63,169	62,514,505	62,450,000	64,505	7.66%
Academic support	41,567,873	48,500,000	78,587	48,578,587	50,060,175	80,273	50,140,448	50,060,175	80,273	53,081,969	53,000,000	81,969	6.51%
Student services	97,002,050	47,060,500	64,930,560	111,991,060	42,741,943	67,023,321	109,765,264	42,741,943	67,023,321	117,280,896	49,555,500	67,725,396	14.38%
Institutional support	592,616,241	477,139,203	166,483,788	643,622,991	519,097,608	171,523,101	690,620,709	519,097,608	171,523,101	720,873,526	547,704,223	173,169,303	89%
Operation and maintenance of plant	80,877,624	81,743,245	0	81,743,245	89,644,198	0	89,644,198	89,644,198	0	94,761,741	94,761,741	0	12%
Scholarships and fellowships	673,493,865	558,882,448	166,483,788	725,366,236	608,741,806	171,523,101	780,264,907	608,741,806	171,523,101	815,635,267	642,465,964	173,169,303	100%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>141,208,409</b>	<b>152,616,231</b>	<b>2,173,998</b>	<b>154,790,229</b>	<b>133,576,890</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>133,576,890</b>	<b>133,576,890</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>123,150,186</b>	<b>123,150,186</b>	<b>0</b>	100%
Total Auxiliary Enterprises													
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>673,493,865</b>	<b>558,882,448</b>	<b>166,483,788</b>	<b>725,366,236</b>	<b>608,741,806</b>	<b>171,523,101</b>	<b>780,264,907</b>	<b>608,741,806</b>	<b>171,523,101</b>	<b>815,635,267</b>	<b>642,465,964</b>	<b>173,169,303</b>	100%
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>141,208,409</b>	<b>152,616,231</b>	<b>2,173,998</b>	<b>154,790,229</b>	<b>133,576,890</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>133,576,890</b>	<b>133,576,890</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>123,150,186</b>	<b>123,150,186</b>	<b>0</b>	

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses**

Resources: Revenue:	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010					
	Total	Unrestricted Funds	Total	General	Other	Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total	Unrestricted Funds	Total	Pct of Resources or Uses
Tuition and fees	254,518,080	282,042,070	280,542,070	282,042,070	18,500,000	280,542,070	278,747,828	18,580,000	297,327,828	300,000,000	18,580,000	318,580,000	162,000,000	318,580,000	41.61%
Slate appropriations	150,273,147	164,248,812	164,248,812	164,248,812	0	164,248,812	159,512,052	0	159,512,052	162,000,000	0	162,000,000	9,000,000	162,000,000	21.16%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	29,404,646	9,000,000	29,475,000	9,000,000	20,475,000	29,475,000	2,288,116	20,875,000	23,163,116	9,000,000	21,350,000	30,350,000	8,750,000	30,350,000	3.96%
Sales and service educational and other sources	21,970,407	8,350,000	23,974,212	8,350,000	15,624,212	23,974,212	8,500,000	16,615,200	25,115,200	8,500,000	15,939,214	24,689,214	0	24,689,214	3.22%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	110,287,973	0	114,445,018	0	114,445,018	114,445,018	0	119,116,873	119,116,873	0	125,454,048	125,454,048	0	125,454,048	16.39%
<b>Total Unrestricted Revenue</b>	<b>566,434,253</b>	<b>443,640,882</b>	<b>443,640,882</b>	<b>443,640,882</b>	<b>169,044,230</b>	<b>612,685,112</b>	<b>449,047,996</b>	<b>175,187,073</b>	<b>624,235,069</b>	<b>479,750,000</b>	<b>181,323,262</b>	<b>661,073,262</b>	<b>479,750,000</b>	<b>661,073,262</b>	<b>86%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>															
Net Transfers	(24,751,072)	(4,869,855)	(39,215,712)	(4,869,855)	(34,345,857)	(39,215,712)	1,888,212	(36,420,816)	(34,532,604)	6,982,623	(36,016,625)	(29,034,002)	6,982,623	(29,034,002)	-3.79%
Beginning Fund Balance	105,010,844	69,972,676	138,029,279	69,972,676	68,056,603	138,029,279	75,000,000	77,616,231	152,616,231	54,561,100	79,015,790	133,576,890	54,561,100	133,576,890	17.45%
<b>Total</b>	<b>80,259,772</b>	<b>65,102,821</b>	<b>98,813,567</b>	<b>65,102,821</b>	<b>33,710,746</b>	<b>98,813,567</b>	<b>76,888,212</b>	<b>41,195,415</b>	<b>118,083,627</b>	<b>61,543,723</b>	<b>42,999,165</b>	<b>104,542,888</b>	<b>61,543,723</b>	<b>104,542,888</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>646,694,025</b>	<b>508,743,703</b>	<b>542,454,434</b>	<b>508,743,703</b>	<b>202,754,976</b>	<b>711,498,679</b>	<b>525,936,208</b>	<b>216,382,488</b>	<b>742,318,696</b>	<b>541,293,723</b>	<b>224,322,427</b>	<b>765,616,150</b>	<b>541,293,723</b>	<b>765,616,150</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>															
<b>Educational and General:</b>															
Instruction	205,478,446	217,693,703	223,623,703	217,693,703	5,930,000	223,623,703	230,516,277	6,610,000	237,126,277	242,293,723	7,290,000	249,583,723	242,293,723	249,583,723	38.85%
Research	28,429,863	19,000,000	29,965,000	19,000,000	10,965,000	29,965,000	17,222,629	12,245,000	29,467,629	18,100,000	13,525,000	31,625,000	18,100,000	31,625,000	4.92%
Public service	9,468,499	3,775,000	9,605,000	3,775,000	5,830,000	9,605,000	3,688,174	6,510,000	10,198,174	3,900,000	7,190,000	11,090,000	3,900,000	11,090,000	1.73%
Academic support	50,654,548	47,900,000	54,130,000	47,900,000	6,230,000	54,130,000	43,633,524	6,950,000	50,583,524	46,000,000	7,670,000	53,670,000	46,000,000	53,670,000	8.35%
Student services	24,795,302	18,375,000	26,205,000	18,375,000	7,830,000	26,205,000	26,781,279	12,777,500	39,558,779	28,000,000	8,730,000	36,730,000	28,000,000	36,730,000	5.72%
Institutional support	32,555,317	36,000,000	38,050,000	36,000,000	2,050,000	38,050,000	57,111,107	2,250,000	59,361,107	60,000,000	2,450,000	62,450,000	60,000,000	62,450,000	9.72%
Operation and maintenance of plant	41,492,388	48,500,000	48,500,000	48,500,000	0	48,500,000	50,060,175	0	50,060,175	53,000,000	0	53,000,000	53,000,000	53,000,000	8.25%
Scholarships and fellowships	34,912,759	42,500,000	47,060,500	42,500,000	4,560,500	47,060,500	42,361,943	380,000	42,741,943	45,000,000	4,555,500	49,555,500	45,000,000	49,555,500	7.71%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>427,787,122</b>	<b>433,743,703</b>	<b>477,139,203</b>	<b>433,743,703</b>	<b>43,395,500</b>	<b>477,139,203</b>	<b>471,375,108</b>	<b>47,722,500</b>	<b>519,097,608</b>	<b>496,293,723</b>	<b>51,410,500</b>	<b>547,704,223</b>	<b>496,293,723</b>	<b>547,704,223</b>	<b>85%</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>80,877,624</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>81,743,245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>81,743,245</b>	<b>81,743,245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>89,644,198</b>	<b>89,644,198</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>94,761,741</b>	<b>94,761,741</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>94,761,741</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>508,664,746</b>	<b>433,743,703</b>	<b>558,882,448</b>	<b>433,743,703</b>	<b>125,138,745</b>	<b>558,882,448</b>	<b>471,375,108</b>	<b>137,366,698</b>	<b>608,741,806</b>	<b>496,293,723</b>	<b>146,172,241</b>	<b>642,465,964</b>	<b>496,293,723</b>	<b>642,465,964</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>138,029,279</b>	<b>75,000,000</b>	<b>152,616,231</b>	<b>75,000,000</b>	<b>77,616,231</b>	<b>152,616,231</b>	<b>54,561,100</b>	<b>79,015,790</b>	<b>133,576,890</b>	<b>45,000,000</b>	<b>78,150,186</b>	<b>123,150,186</b>	<b>45,000,000</b>	<b>123,150,186</b>	

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA**  
**FY 2007 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	236,235,036	0	0	2,850,637	15,432,407	0	0	254,518,080
State Appropriations	150,273,147	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,273,147
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	8,887,061	0	0	75,118	20,187,128	212,239	43,100	29,404,646
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	7,726,064	0	0	1,672,355	12,421,169	82,120	68,699	21,970,407
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	38,768,789	71,499,184	0	0	0	0	110,267,973
<b>Total</b>	<b>403,121,308</b>	<b>38,768,789</b>	<b>71,499,184</b>	<b>4,598,110</b>	<b>48,040,704</b>	<b>294,359</b>	<b>111,799</b>	<b>566,434,253</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	131,597,604	900	3,911,919	348,473	30,762,639	494,888	2,349,117	169,465,540
Transfers-Out	(131,199,858)	(9,490,035)	(15,117,717)	(958,006)	(37,406,413)	(37,264)	(7,319)	(194,216,612)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>397,746</b>	<b>(9,489,135)</b>	<b>(11,205,798)</b>	<b>(609,533)</b>	<b>(6,643,774)</b>	<b>457,624</b>	<b>2,341,798</b>	<b>(24,751,072)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>53,890,389</b>	<b>11,399,379</b>	<b>8,207,512</b>	<b>2,052,875</b>	<b>26,903,915</b>	<b>1,224,517</b>	<b>1,332,257</b>	<b>105,010,844</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>457,409,443</b>	<b>40,679,033</b>	<b>68,500,898</b>	<b>6,041,452</b>	<b>68,300,845</b>	<b>1,976,500</b>	<b>3,785,854</b>	<b>646,694,025</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	200,164,679	0	0	0	5,209,493	104,274	0	205,478,446
Research	18,211,324	0	0	0	10,161,897	56,642	0	28,429,863
Public Service	3,541,117	0	0	0	5,877,030	50,352	0	9,468,499
Academic Support	44,537,608	0	0	0	6,017,476	99,464	0	50,654,548
Student Services	17,603,333	0	0	0	2,774,858	31,901	0	24,795,302
Institutional Support	30,308,428	0	0	4,385,210	1,945,462	301,427	0	32,555,317
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	42,093,584	0	0	0	(601,196)	0	0	41,492,388
Scholarships and Fellowships	30,976,694	0	0	0	381,247	0	3,554,818	34,912,759
<b>Total</b>	<b>387,436,767</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,385,210</b>	<b>31,766,267</b>	<b>644,060</b>	<b>3,554,818</b>	<b>427,787,122</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,800,650</b>	<b>56,076,974</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>80,877,624</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>387,436,767</b>	<b>24,800,650</b>	<b>56,076,974</b>	<b>4,385,210</b>	<b>31,766,267</b>	<b>644,060</b>	<b>3,554,818</b>	<b>508,664,746</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>69,972,676</b>	<b>15,878,383</b>	<b>12,423,924</b>	<b>1,656,242</b>	<b>36,534,578</b>	<b>1,332,440</b>	<b>231,036</b>	<b>138,029,279</b>

Note: Based on FY2007 Final Post-Close

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA**  
**FY 2008 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	<b>A Funds</b>	<b>B Funds</b>	<b>C Funds</b>	<b>D Funds</b>	<b>E Funds</b>	<b>R Funds</b>	<b>S Funds</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b><u>RESOURCES:</u></b>								
Revenue:								
Tuition and Fees	262,042,070	0	0	3,000,000	15,500,000	0	0	280,542,070
State Appropriations	164,248,812	0	0	0	0	0	0	164,248,812
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	9,000,000	0	0	25,000	20,100,000	300,000	50,000	29,475,000
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	8,350,000	0	0	1,700,000	13,200,000	50,000	674,212	23,974,212
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	40,778,855	73,666,163	0	0	0	0	114,445,018
<b>Total</b>	<b>443,640,882</b>	<b>40,778,855</b>	<b>73,666,163</b>	<b>4,725,000</b>	<b>48,800,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>724,212</b>	<b>612,685,112</b>
<b><u>Transfers:</u></b>								
Transfers-In	152,637,689	0	0	200,000	30,000,000	500,000	3,722,074	187,059,763
Transfers-Out	(157,507,544)	(16,011,824)	(14,621,607)	(1,059,500)	(37,000,000)	(75,000)	0	(226,275,475)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>(4,869,855)</b>	<b>(16,011,824)</b>	<b>(14,621,607)</b>	<b>(859,500)</b>	<b>(7,000,000)</b>	<b>425,000</b>	<b>3,722,074</b>	<b>(39,215,712)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>69,972,676</b>	<b>15,878,383</b>	<b>12,423,924</b>	<b>1,656,242</b>	<b>36,534,578</b>	<b>1,332,440</b>	<b>231,036</b>	<b>138,029,279</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>508,743,703</b>	<b>40,645,414</b>	<b>71,468,480</b>	<b>5,521,742</b>	<b>78,334,578</b>	<b>2,107,440</b>	<b>4,677,322</b>	<b>711,498,679</b>
<b><u>USES:</u></b>								
<b><u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u></b>								
Instruction	217,693,703	0	0	0	5,780,000	150,000	0	223,623,703
Research	19,000,000	0	0	0	10,880,000	85,000	0	29,965,000
Public Service	3,775,000	0	0	0	5,780,000	50,000	0	9,605,000
Academic Support	47,900,000	0	0	0	6,120,000	110,000	0	54,130,000
Student Services	18,375,000	0	0	4,400,000	3,400,000	30,000	0	26,205,000
Institutional Support	36,000,000	0	0	0	1,700,000	350,000	0	38,050,000
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	48,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	48,500,000
Scholarships and Fellowships	42,500,000	0	0	0	340,000	0	4,220,500	47,060,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>433,743,703</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,400,000</b>	<b>34,000,000</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>4,220,500</b>	<b>477,139,203</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,011,387</b>	<b>55,731,858</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>81,743,245</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>433,743,703</b>	<b>26,011,387</b>	<b>55,731,858</b>	<b>4,400,000</b>	<b>34,000,000</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>4,220,500</b>	<b>558,882,448</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>75,000,000</b>	<b>14,634,027</b>	<b>15,736,622</b>	<b>1,121,742</b>	<b>44,334,578</b>	<b>1,332,440</b>	<b>456,822</b>	<b>152,616,231</b>



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA**  
**FY 2009 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
Revenue:								
Tuition and Fees	278,747,828	0	0	3,080,000	15,500,000	0	0	297,327,828
State Appropriations	159,512,052	0	0	0	0	0	0	159,512,052
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	2,288,116	0	0	25,000	20,500,000	300,000	50,000	23,163,116
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	8,500,000	0	0	1,700,000	14,200,000	50,000	665,200	25,115,200
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	41,704,109	77,412,764	0	0	0	0	119,116,873
<b>Total</b>	<b>449,047,996</b>	<b>41,704,109</b>	<b>77,412,764</b>	<b>4,805,000</b>	<b>50,200,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>715,200</b>	<b>624,235,069</b>
Transfers:								
Transfers-In	161,153,242	0	0	200,000	30,000,000	500,000	3,616,500	195,469,742
Transfers-Out	(159,265,030)	(12,640,100)	(14,955,397)	(1,059,500)	(42,000,000)	(75,000)	(7,319)	(230,002,346)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>1,888,212</b>	<b>(12,640,100)</b>	<b>(14,955,397)</b>	<b>(859,500)</b>	<b>(12,000,000)</b>	<b>425,000</b>	<b>3,609,181</b>	<b>(34,532,604)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>75,000,000</b>	<b>14,634,027</b>	<b>15,736,622</b>	<b>1,121,742</b>	<b>44,334,578</b>	<b>1,332,440</b>	<b>456,822</b>	<b>152,616,231</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>525,936,208</b>	<b>43,698,036</b>	<b>78,193,989</b>	<b>5,067,242</b>	<b>82,534,578</b>	<b>2,107,440</b>	<b>4,781,203</b>	<b>742,318,696</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	230,516,277	0	0	0	6,460,000	150,000	0	237,126,277
Research	17,222,629	0	0	0	12,160,000	85,000	0	29,467,629
Public Service	3,688,174	0	0	0	6,460,000	50,000	0	10,198,174
Academic Support	43,633,524	0	0	0	6,840,000	110,000	0	50,583,524
Student Services	26,781,279	0	0	4,500,000	3,800,000	30,000	4,447,500	39,558,779
Institutional Support	57,111,107	0	0	0	1,900,000	350,000	0	59,361,107
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	50,060,175	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,060,175
Scholarships and Fellowships	42,361,943	0	0	0	380,000	0	0	42,741,943
<b>Total</b>	<b>471,375,108</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>38,000,000</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>4,447,500</b>	<b>519,097,608</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>28,714,601</b>	<b>60,929,597</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>89,644,198</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>471,375,108</b>	<b>28,714,601</b>	<b>60,929,597</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>38,000,000</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>4,447,500</b>	<b>608,741,806</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>54,561,100</b>	<b>14,983,435</b>	<b>17,264,392</b>	<b>567,242</b>	<b>44,534,578</b>	<b>1,332,440</b>	<b>333,703</b>	<b>133,576,890</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA**  
**FY 2010 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
Revenue:								
Tuition and Fees	300,000,000	0	0	3,080,000	15,500,000	0	0	318,580,000
State Appropriations	162,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	162,000,000
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	9,000,000	0	0	0	21,000,000	300,000	50,000	30,350,000
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	8,750,000	0	0	25,000	15,200,000	50,000	664,214	24,689,214
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	46,089,605	77,664,443	1,700,000	0	0	0	125,454,048
<b>Total</b>	<b>479,750,000</b>	<b>46,089,605</b>	<b>77,664,443</b>	<b>4,805,000</b>	<b>51,700,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>714,214</b>	<b>661,073,262</b>
Transfers:								
Transfers-In	174,210,905	0	0	200,000	30,000,000	500,000	3,616,500	208,527,405
Transfers-Out	(167,228,282)	(14,504,250)	(12,694,375)	(1,059,500)	(42,000,000)	(75,000)	0	(237,561,407)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>6,982,623</b>	<b>(14,504,250)</b>	<b>(12,694,375)</b>	<b>(859,500)</b>	<b>(12,000,000)</b>	<b>425,000</b>	<b>3,616,500</b>	<b>(29,034,002)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>54,561,100</b>	<b>14,983,435</b>	<b>17,264,392</b>	<b>567,242</b>	<b>44,534,578</b>	<b>1,332,440</b>	<b>333,703</b>	<b>133,576,890</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>541,293,723</b>	<b>46,568,790</b>	<b>82,234,460</b>	<b>4,512,742</b>	<b>84,234,578</b>	<b>2,107,440</b>	<b>4,664,417</b>	<b>765,616,150</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	242,293,723	0	0	0	7,140,000	150,000	0	249,583,723
Research	18,100,000	0	0	0	13,440,000	85,000	0	31,625,000
Public Service	3,900,000	0	0	0	7,140,000	50,000	0	11,090,000
Academic Support	46,000,000	0	0	0	7,560,000	110,000	0	53,670,000
Student Services	28,000,000	0	0	4,500,000	4,200,000	30,000	0	36,730,000
Institutional Support	60,000,000	0	0	0	2,100,000	350,000	0	62,450,000
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	53,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	53,000,000
Scholarships and Fellowships	45,000,000	0	0	0	420,000	0	4,135,500	49,555,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>496,293,723</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>42,000,000</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>4,135,500</b>	<b>547,704,223</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,667,230</b>	<b>63,094,511</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>94,761,741</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>496,293,723</b>	<b>31,667,230</b>	<b>63,094,511</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>42,000,000</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>4,135,500</b>	<b>642,465,964</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>45,000,000</b>	<b>14,901,560</b>	<b>19,139,949</b>	<b>12,742</b>	<b>42,234,578</b>	<b>1,332,440</b>	<b>528,917</b>	<b>123,150,186</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007		PROJ 2008		PROPOSED 2009		PRELIMINARY 2010	
	Actual Restricted	Projected Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Resources or Uses	Pct of Resources or Uses	Preliminary Restricted	Resources or Uses	Pct of Resources or Uses
<b>Sources:</b>								
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and fees	2,040	(3,780)	1,500	0.00%	1,875	0.00%		
State appropriations	755,378	638,741	652,442	0.38%	666,235	0.38%		
Federal Grants and Contracts	97,318,714	96,438,715	98,507,325	57.43%	100,589,770	58.09%		
State Grants and Contracts	44,865,781	45,194,608	46,164,032	26.91%	47,139,940	27.22%		
Local Grants and Contracts	408,520	742,296	758,218	0.44%	774,247	0.45%		
NonGovernmental Grants and Contracts	12,969,570	12,970,740	13,248,962	7.72%	13,529,045	7.81%		
Private Gifts	9,733,238	9,790,919	10,000,934	5.83%	10,212,354	5.90%		
Endowment Income	889,638	897,064	916,306	0.53%	935,677	0.54%		
Interest Income	171,412	810,393	827,776	0.48%	845,275	0.49%		
Other Sources	307,994	316,260	323,044	0.19%	329,873	0.19%		
<b>Total</b>	<b>167,422,285</b>	<b>167,795,956</b>	<b>171,400,539</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>175,024,291</b>	<b>101%</b>		
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>								
Net Transfers	(2,151,072)	(2,317,300)	(2,051,436)	-1.20%	(1,854,988)	-1.07%		
Beginning Fund Balance	2,737,036	3,179,130	2,173,998	1.27%	0	0.00%		
<b>Total</b>	<b>585,964</b>	<b>861,830</b>	<b>122,562</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>(1,854,988)</b>	<b>-1%</b>		
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>168,008,249</b>	<b>168,657,786</b>	<b>171,523,101</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>173,169,303</b>	<b>100%</b>		
<b>Uses:</b>								
<b>Educational and General:</b>								
Instruction	2,025,408	1,962,120	2,004,207	1.17%	2,046,576	1.18%		
Research	74,990,624	79,708,262	82,186,240	47.92%	82,658,659	47.73%		
Public service	23,213,698	16,453,248	16,806,170	9.80%	17,161,453	9.91%		
Academic support	136,272	134,497	137,382	0.08%	140,286	0.08%		
Student services	2,237,720	3,154,671	3,222,339	1.88%	3,290,459	1.90%		
Institutional support	60,621	61,843	63,169	0.04%	64,505	0.04%		
Operation and maintenance of plant	75,485	78,587	80,273	0.05%	81,969	0.05%		
Scholarships and fellowships	62,089,291	64,930,560	67,023,321	39.08%	67,725,396	39.11%		
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>164,829,119</b>	<b>166,483,788</b>	<b>171,523,101</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>173,169,303</b>	<b>100%</b>		
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>164,829,119</b>	<b>166,483,788</b>	<b>171,523,101</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>173,169,303</b>	<b>100%</b>		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>3,179,130</b>	<b>2,173,998</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>			

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Department of Athletics	60,544,497	62,022,816	65,687,264	65,812,943
Housing and Residential Services	28,518,369	29,701,260	30,222,365	33,983,233
Student Health Services	8,942,946	9,509,182	10,681,744	11,306,372
Bookstores	1,776,259	1,723,000	1,613,000	1,616,000
Coliseum/Koger	1,511,977	1,120,462	1,120,500	1,025,500
Parking	5,415,312	6,270,000	6,560,000	6,660,000
Food Service	1,307,474	1,568,413	800,000	800,000
CarolinaCard	372,701	474,885	490,000	510,000
Other Auxiliary Operations	1,878,438	2,055,000	2,030,000	2,040,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>110,267,973</b>	<b>114,445,018</b>	<b>119,116,873</b>	<b>123,754,048</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Department of Athletics	51,587,567	51,593,011	56,826,197	58,872,818
Housing and Residential Services	17,232,023	17,504,430	19,096,710	20,459,970
Student Health Services	7,467,298	8,304,213	9,392,891	10,957,260
Bookstores	180,011	70,360	74,960	77,720
Coliseum/Koger	1,159,589	941,751	799,000	799,000
Parking	2,417,974	2,374,942	2,476,440	2,571,973
Food Service	101,326	202,744	225,000	250,000
CarolinaCard	635,404	485,349	490,000	510,000
Other Auxiliary Operations	96,432	266,445	263,000	263,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>80,877,624</b>	<b>81,743,245</b>	<b>89,644,198</b>	<b>94,761,741</b>
<b>MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>				
Housing and Residential Services	(4,813,837)	(4,853,445)	(4,970,100)	(7,999,250)
Student Health Services	0	0	0	0
Parking	(1,432,680)	(1,745,387)	(1,741,875)	(1,741,875)
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>(6,246,517)</b>	<b>(6,598,832)</b>	<b>(6,711,975)</b>	<b>(9,741,125)</b>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>				
Department of Athletics	(5,579,813)	(8,190,000)	(8,291,022)	(6,155,000)
Housing and Residential Services	(3,519,074)	(10,445,000)	(6,845,000)	(5,645,000)
Student Health Services	(78,387)	(393,823)	(425,000)	(410,000)
Bookstores	(819,174)	(1,280,000)	(1,430,000)	(1,430,000)
Coliseum/Koger	60,422	50,000	35,000	35,000
Parking	(1,573,255)	(1,537,500)	(1,542,500)	(1,542,500)
Food Service	(1,077,837)	(319,556)	(400,000)	(450,000)
CarolinaCard	0	235,600	15,000	15,000
Other Auxiliary Operations	(1,861,298)	(2,154,320)	(2,000,000)	(1,875,000)
<b>Total Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>(14,448,416)</b>	<b>(24,034,599)</b>	<b>(20,883,522)</b>	<b>(17,457,500)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>101,572,557</b>	<b>112,376,676</b>	<b>117,239,695</b>	<b>121,960,366</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER / (UNDER)</b>				
<b>EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Department of Athletics	3,377,117	2,239,805	570,045	785,125
Housing and Residential Services	2,953,435	(3,101,615)	(689,445)	(120,987)
Student Health Services	1,397,261	811,146	863,853	(60,888)
Bookstores	777,074	372,640	108,040	108,280
Coliseum/Koger	412,810	228,711	268,500	261,500
Parking	(8,597)	612,171	799,185	803,652
Food Service	128,311	1,046,113	175,000	100,000
CarolinaCard	(262,703)	225,136	15,000	15,000
Other Auxiliary Operations	(79,292)	(365,765)	(233,000)	(98,000)
<b>TOTAL REVENUES OVER / (UNDER)</b>	<b>8,695,416</b>	<b>2,068,342</b>	<b>1,877,178</b>	<b>1,793,682</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>				
Department of Athletics	6,727,953	8,967,758	9,537,803	10,322,928
Housing and Residential Services	7,289,529	4,187,914	3,498,469	3,377,482
Student Health Services	6,443,529	7,254,675	8,118,528	8,057,640
Bookstores	1,676,473	2,049,113	2,157,153	2,265,433
Coliseum/Koger	812,696	1,041,407	1,309,907	1,571,407
Parking	1,923,106	2,535,277	3,334,462	4,138,114
Food Service	2,145,328	3,191,441	3,366,441	3,466,441
CarolinaCard	(213,342)	11,794	26,794	41,794
Other Auxiliary Operations	1,497,035	1,131,270	898,270	800,270
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>28,302,307</b>	<b>30,370,649</b>	<b>32,247,827</b>	<b>34,041,509</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS (Excludes Colonial Center)  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007 <sup>(1)</sup>	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Admissions	18,425,299	20,716,255	20,781,387	20,650,519
Guarantees	257,500	307,000	256,500	256,500
Premium Seat Payments	2,677,605	2,575,308	3,377,500	3,610,000
Student Matriculation Fee	1,197,375	1,920,197	1,935,000	1,945,000
Gamecock Club	13,857,773	13,985,000	14,740,000	14,760,000
S.E.C. Share	11,081,989	10,450,000	10,650,000	10,700,000
Other Revenue	5,565,504	6,954,256	8,704,800	8,544,006
Non-Budgeted Revenue	2,129,677	328,804	0	0
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>55,192,722</b>	<b>57,236,820</b>	<b>60,445,187</b>	<b>60,466,025</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Personal Services and Fringe Benefits	15,718,892	16,475,000	17,918,929	18,503,797
Grants In Aid	7,913,923	8,295,000	9,019,450	9,843,322
Team Travel	2,853,710	3,296,785	3,759,000	3,751,980
General Travel	410,063	465,295	593,770	611,583
Recruiting	745,043	890,704	1,017,500	1,048,025
Game Services	2,186,209	2,856,648	2,811,700	2,896,036
Other Services	1,147,602	1,063,200	1,279,050	1,317,422
Supplies and Equipment	1,390,257	1,508,000	2,117,850	2,181,386
General & Administrative	11,161,299	11,072,589	12,008,962	12,277,631
Guarantees	1,908,052	1,349,300	1,565,040	1,611,991
Non-Budgeted Expenses	1,600,626	253,973	0	0
	<b>47,035,676</b>	<b>47,526,494</b>	<b>52,091,251</b>	<b>54,043,173</b>
<b>TRANSFERS:</b>				
Capital and Other Transfers In / (Out)	<b>(5,269,390)</b>	<b>(7,760,000)</b>	<b>(8,036,022)</b>	<b>(5,900,000)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>52,305,066</b>	<b>55,286,494</b>	<b>60,127,273</b>	<b>59,943,173</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>2,887,656</b>	<b>1,950,326</b>	<b>317,914</b>	<b>522,852</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>709,911</b>	<b>3,597,567</b>	<b>5,547,893</b>	<b>5,865,807</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>3,597,567</b>	<b>5,547,893</b>	<b>5,865,807</b>	<b>6,388,659</b>

## Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Financial data agrees with the University of South Carolina audited financial statements and not the Athletic Department's audited financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Athletics Fund Balance has two sources, designated and undesignated. Designated funds are earmarked to handle infrequent capital expenditures such as furniture, repairs, and extraordinary maintenance. A breakdown of the balance between designated and undesignated for the three years is shown below:

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
Designated	0	0	0	0.00
Undesignated	3,597,567	5,547,893	5,865,807	6,388,659
Total Fund Balance	3,597,567	5,547,893	5,865,807	6,388,659

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA**  
**DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS (Colonial Center Operations)**  
**SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Ticket Revenue from Rents	2,026,209	1,758,355	2,050,409	2,091,417
Concession, Catering & Novelties	582,773	575,000	580,000	591,600
Parking	0	0	0	0
Suites	972,030	942,686	920,893	939,311
Advertising	1,033,419	985,000	1,100,000	1,122,000
Box Office Fees	571,596	389,687	459,465	468,654
Other Revenues	165,748	135,268	131,310	133,936
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>5,351,775</b>	<b>4,785,996</b>	<b>5,242,077</b>	<b>5,346,918</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Show/Event Expenditures	1,398,487	1,232,658	1,371,846	1,399,283
Personal Services and Fringe Benefits:				
Salaries	1,202,006	1,102,546	1,460,972	1,490,191
Benefits	152,863	135,645	243,478	248,348
Travel & Entertainment	45,204	39,568	51,245	52,270
Supplies & Uniforms	173	3,750	3,850	3,927
General & Administrative	747,353	558,267	516,695	527,029
Utilities	606,165	602,690	616,000	628,320
Event & Other Services	169,625	141,393	220,860	225,277
Management Fee	230,015	250,000	250,000	255,000
Sinking Fund	0	0	0	0
USC Services	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>4,551,891</b>	<b>4,066,517</b>	<b>4,734,946</b>	<b>4,829,645</b>
<b>TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>(310,423)</b>	<b>(430,000)</b>	<b>(255,000)</b>	<b>(255,000)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>4,862,314</b>	<b>4,496,517</b>	<b>4,989,946</b>	<b>5,084,645</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>489,461</b>	<b>289,479</b>	<b>252,131</b>	<b>262,273</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,640,925</b>	<b>3,130,386</b>	<b>3,419,865</b>	<b>3,671,996</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>3,130,386</b>	<b>3,419,865</b>	<b>3,671,996</b>	<b>3,934,269</b>

Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Transfers are net of a \$245,000 transfer-in from General Funds.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS  
FY 2008-2009 Projected Football Revenues**

I. Home Games:	Gross Sales	Bond Anticipation Note \$3.00	Net Income	Admission Taxes	Academic Fee Scholarships	Total Income Less Taxes	Game Guarantee	U. S.C. Share Net of Taxes Guarantees
Georgia	3,520,000	192,000	3,328,000	158,476	0	3,169,524	0	3,169,524
Wofford	2,240,000	192,000	2,048,000	97,524	0	1,950,476	230,000	1,720,476
NC State	2,880,000	192,000	2,688,000	128,000	0	2,560,000	200,000	2,360,000
LSU	3,520,000	192,000	3,328,000	158,476	0	3,169,524	0	3,169,524
Tennessee	3,200,000	192,000	3,008,000	143,238	0	2,864,762	0	2,864,762
Arkansas	2,880,000	192,000	2,688,000	128,000	0	2,560,000	0	2,560,000
UAB	2,240,000	192,000	2,048,000	97,524	0	1,950,476	750,000	1,200,476
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20,480,000</b>	<b>1,344,000</b>	<b>19,136,000</b>	<b>911,238</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18,224,762</b>	<b>1,180,000</b>	<b>17,044,762</b>
<b>II. Away Games</b>								
	Guarantees Receivable							
		Clemson	250,000					250,000
	Total:		<u><u>\$250,000</u></u>		TOTAL:			18,474,762
								1,180,000
								<b>(615,000)</b>
								<u><u>\$ 16,679,762</u></u>
<b>III. Total Football Revenue: (Less Taxes)</b>								
								<b>\$ 18,224,762</b>
								250,000

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS  
FY 2009-2010 Projected Football Revenues**

I. Home Games:	Gross Sales (\$320 Season)	Bond Anticipation Note \$3.00	Net Income	Admission Taxes	Academic Fee Scholarships	Total Income Less Taxes	Game Guarantee	U. S. C. Share Net of Taxes Guarantees
Florida Atlantic	2,240,000	192,000	2,048,000	97,524	0	1,950,476	800,000	1,150,476
Citadel	2,240,000	192,000	2,048,000	97,524	0	1,950,476	230,000	1,720,476
Ole Miss	2,880,000	192,000	2,688,000	128,000	0	2,560,000	0	2,560,000
Kentucky	2,880,000	192,000	2,688,000	128,000	0	2,560,000	0	2,560,000
Vanderbilt	2,880,000	192,000	2,688,000	128,000	0	2,560,000	0	2,560,000
Florida	3,520,000	192,000	3,328,000	158,476	0	3,169,524	0	3,169,524
Clemson	3,840,000	192,000	3,648,000	173,714	307,000	3,167,286	250,000	2,917,286
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20,480,000</b>	<b>1,344,000</b>	<b>19,136,000</b>	<b>911,238</b>	<b>307,000</b>	<b>17,917,762</b>	<b>1,280,000</b>	<b>16,637,762</b>

II. Away Games

III. Total Football Revenue: (Less Taxes)

Guarantees Receivable	
1.) Net Football Ticket Sales	<b>\$ 17,917,762</b>
2.) Guarantees Receivable	<u>300,000</u>
TOTAL:	18,217,762
Total:	<u>\$0</u>
Less Guarantees Paid	1,280,000
Net Football Revenue	<u><b>\$ 16,937,762</b></u>



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Room Fees: Single (see Fee Schedule)	24,479,704	25,818,000	26,457,805	30,115,500
Room Fees: Family/Graduate Housing	1,412,986	1,647,660	1,648,460	1,697,900
Summer School	342,849	369,000	369,000	380,070
Conferences	781,493	736,600	736,600	758,698
Laundry Operations	206,515	168,000	168,000	173,040
Other Revenue	727,354	537,000	517,500	533,025
Investment Income <sup>(1)</sup>	567,468	425,000	325,000	325,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>28,518,369</b>	<b>29,701,260</b>	<b>30,222,365</b>	<b>33,983,233</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Wages and Fringe Benefits	4,982,314	5,292,520	5,680,000	6,140,400
Telephone	1,064,280	274,950	274,950	307,200
Printing and Advertising	75,168	102,910	140,000	144,200
University Overhead	1,291,668	1,426,915	1,425,965	1,520,000
Contractual / Data Processing / Other Services	1,618,593	1,919,095	2,116,670	2,180,170
Utilities	4,659,039	4,500,000	5,100,000	5,603,000
Supplies	856,516	983,000	850,000	946,000
Insurance and Other Fixed Charges	253,166	190,040	215,040	222,000
Rents and Leases	64,625	65,000	94,085	97,000
Renovations, Repairs and Refurbishments	2,366,654	2,750,000	3,200,000	3,300,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>17,232,023</b>	<b>17,504,430</b>	<b>19,096,710</b>	<b>20,459,970</b>
<b>MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>	<b>(4,813,837)</b>	<b>(4,853,445)</b>	<b>(4,970,100)</b>	<b>(7,999,250)</b>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>				
Transfer to UCF-E&G	(146,993)	(145,000)	(145,000)	(145,000)
Transfer to Unexpended Plant	(3,372,081)	(10,300,000)	(6,700,000)	(5,500,000)
<b>TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS</b>	<b>(3,519,074)</b>	<b>(10,445,000)</b>	<b>(6,845,000)</b>	<b>(5,645,000)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>25,564,934</b>	<b>32,802,875</b>	<b>30,911,810</b>	<b>34,104,220</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>2,953,435</b>	<b>(3,101,615)</b>	<b>(689,445)</b>	<b>(120,987)</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>4,336,094</b>	<b>7,289,529</b>	<b>4,187,914</b>	<b>3,498,469</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>7,289,529</b>	<b>4,187,914</b>	<b>3,498,469</b>	<b>3,377,482</b>

Notes: <sup>(1)</sup> Internally designated to fund Maintenance Reserve Fund.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING  
SUMMARY OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS  
MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT \***

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Litigation Settlement	0	0	0	0
Investment Income <sup>(1)</sup>	86	100,000	200,000	200,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>86</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	10,878	0	0	0
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN</b>				
Transfer from Current Operating Fund <sup>(2)</sup>	3,310,000	10,300,000	6,700,000	5,500,000
Proceeds from Bond Anticipation Note	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN</b>	<u>3,310,000</u>	<u>10,300,000</u>	<u>6,700,000</u>	<u>5,500,000</u>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT)</b>				
Transfer to Unexpended Plant	(3,296,709)	(5,300,000)	(6,700,000)	(6,500,000)
<b>TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT)</b>	<u>(3,296,709)</u>	<u>(5,300,000)</u>	<u>(6,700,000)</u>	<u>(6,500,000)</u>
<b>REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	2,499	5,100,000	200,000	(800,000)
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	0	2,499	5,102,499	5,302,499
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>2,499</u>	<u>5,102,499</u>	<u>5,302,499</u>	<u>4,502,499</u>

Allocation of Ending Fund Balance				
Fund Balance Designated for Renovations, Deferred Maintenance, Working Capital	2,499	5,102,499	5,302,499	4,502,499
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>2,499</u>	<u>5,102,499</u>	<u>5,302,499</u>	<u>4,502,499</u>

## Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Internally designated to fund Maintenance Reserve Fund.

<sup>(2)</sup> Transfer from Housing operating accounts.

\* The information in this schedule is for information only and not included in the "Budget Summary of Auxiliary Enterprise Funds".

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Summer Fees	286,277	280,337	284,032	284,082
Fall and Spring Fees	6,073,105	6,188,799	6,270,770	6,270,770
Part Time Fees	0	0	592,280	544,684
Student Health Operating Revenue	2,583,564	3,040,046	3,534,662	4,206,836
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>8,942,946</b>	<b>9,509,182</b>	<b>10,681,744</b>	<b>11,306,372</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Personal Services	4,939,057	5,892,442	6,378,182	6,964,669
Contractual Services	934,368	879,307	1,061,430	1,251,771
Supplies	647,320	526,655	712,894	819,828
Fixed Charges	112,616	101,421	124,735	552,805
Equipment	32,056	20,325	125,500	131,250
Medications for Resale	801,881	884,063	990,150	1,236,937
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>7,467,298</b>	<b>8,304,213</b>	<b>9,392,891</b>	<b>10,957,260</b>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>				
Transfer to UCF-E&G	(78,387)	(393,823)	(425,000)	(410,000)
Transfer to Renovation Reserve	0	(3,678,623)	(821,750)	(957,000)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>7,545,685</b>	<b>12,376,659</b>	<b>10,639,641</b>	<b>12,324,260</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>1,397,261</b>	<b>(2,867,477)</b>	<b>42,103</b>	<b>(1,017,888)</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>3,546,268</b>	<b>4,943,529</b>	<b>2,076,052</b>	<b>2,118,155</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>4,943,529</b>	<b>2,076,052</b>	<b>2,118,155</b>	<b>1,100,267</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES  
SUMMARY OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS  
RENOVATION AND REPLACEMENT RESERVE ACCOUNT**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Investment Income <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN</b>				
Transfer from Current Operating Fund <sup>(2)</sup>	0	3,678,623	821,750	957,000
Proceeds from Bond Anticipation Note	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,678,623</u>	<u>821,750</u>	<u>957,000</u>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT)</b>				
Transfer to Unexpended Plant	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT)</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,678,623</b>	<b>821,750</b>	<b>957,000</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>5,178,623</b>	<b>6,000,373</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u><b>1,500,000</b></u>	<u><b>5,178,623</b></u>	<u><b>6,000,373</b></u>	<u><b>6,957,373</b></u>

Allocation of Ending Fund Balance				
Fund Balance Designated for Renovation and Replacement	1,500,000	5,178,623	6,000,373	6,957,373
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>5,178,623</u>	<u>6,000,373</u>	<u>6,957,373</u>

Notes:

(1) Internally designated to fund Renovation and Replacement Reserve Fund.

(2) Transfer from Student Health Services operating account.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
BOOKSTORE  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUES</b>				
I. Campus Bookstore				
Investment Income	111,721	115,000	75,000	75,000
Bookstore Commissions	1,513,337	1,575,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Private Gifts, Grants, and Contracts	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Campus Bookstore</b>	<b>1,625,058</b>	<b>1,690,000</b>	<b>1,575,000</b>	<b>1,575,000</b>
II. Telecommunications - Book Account <sup>(1)</sup>	151,201	33,000	38,000	41,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>1,776,259</b>	<b>1,723,000</b>	<b>1,613,000</b>	<b>1,616,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
I. Campus Bookstore	39,525	40,000	40,000	40,000
II. Telecommunications - Book Account	140,486	30,360	34,960	37,720
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>180,011</b>	<b>70,360</b>	<b>74,960</b>	<b>77,720</b>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>				
I. Campus Bookstore	(818,999)	(1,275,000)	(1,425,000)	(1,425,000)
II. Telecommunications - Book Account	(175)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
<b>TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS</b>	<b>(819,174)</b>	<b>(1,280,000)</b>	<b>(1,430,000)</b>	<b>(1,430,000)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>999,185</b>	<b>1,350,360</b>	<b>1,504,960</b>	<b>1,507,720</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
I. Campus Bookstore	766,534	375,000	110,000	110,000
II. Telecommunications - Book Account	10,540	(2,360)	(1,960)	(1,720)
<b>TOTAL REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>777,074</b>	<b>372,640</b>	<b>108,040</b>	<b>108,280</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>				
I. Campus Bookstore	663,601	1,430,135	1,805,135	1,915,135
II. Telecommunications - Book Account	235,798	246,338	243,978	242,018
<b>TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>899,399</b>	<b>1,676,473</b>	<b>2,049,113</b>	<b>2,157,153</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>				
I. Campus Bookstore	1,430,135	1,805,135	1,915,135	2,025,135
II. Telecommunications - Book Account	246,338	243,978	242,018	240,298
<b>TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,676,473</b>	<b>2,049,113</b>	<b>2,157,153</b>	<b>2,265,433</b>

Note:

1) The telecommunications bookstore sales declined because of a University decision to centralize most of the activity into the campus bookstore account. The sales in the telecommunications consists of items which are not stocked by the campus bookstore.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
COLISEUM AND KOGER AUXILIARY ACTIVITIES  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Coliseum <sup>(1)</sup>	1,005,309	535,313	450,000	450,000
Coliseum Concessions	10,051	6,500	5,500	5,500
Koger	465,417	511,465	515,000	515,000
Koger Symphony Orchestra Events	31,200	67,184	62,000	55,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>1,511,977</b>	<b>1,120,462</b>	<b>1,032,500</b>	<b>1,025,500</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Coliseum	750,458	469,280	380,000	380,000
Coliseum Concessions	40,106	41,600	0	0
Koger	314,697	369,816	372,000	372,000
Koger Symphony Orchestra Events	54,328	61,055	47,000	47,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>1,159,589</b>	<b>941,751</b>	<b>799,000</b>	<b>799,000</b>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>				
Coliseum	(61,523)	0	0	0
Coliseum Concessions	55,422	50,000	35,000	35,000
Koger	(140,000)	0	0	0
Koger Deficit	206,523	0	0	0 <sup>(2)</sup>
Koger Symphony Orchestra Events	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS</b>	<b>60,422</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>1,099,167</b>	<b>891,751</b>	<b>764,000</b>	<b>764,000</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Coliseum	193,328	66,033	70,000	70,000
Coliseum Concessions	25,367	14,900	40,500	40,500
Koger	10,720	141,649	143,000	143,000
Koger Deficit	206,523	0	0	0
Koger Symphony Orchestra Events	(23,128)	6,129	15,000	8,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>412,810</b>	<b>228,711</b>	<b>268,500</b>	<b>261,500</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>				
Coliseum	512,541	705,869	771,902	841,902
Coliseum Concessions	102,173	127,540	142,440	182,940
Koger	2,668	13,388	155,037	298,037
Koger Deficit	(206,523)	0	0	0 <sup>(2)</sup>
Koger Symphony Orchestra Events	(10,973)	(34,101)	(27,972)	(12,972)
	<b>399,886</b>	<b>812,696</b>	<b>1,041,407</b>	<b>1,309,907</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>				
Coliseum	705,869	771,902	841,902	911,902
Coliseum Concessions	127,540	142,440	182,940	223,440
Koger	13,388	155,037	298,037	441,037
Koger Deficit	0	0	0	0 <sup>(2)</sup>
Koger Symphony Orchestra Events	(34,101)	(27,972)	(12,972)	(4,972)
<b>TOTAL COLISEUM AND KOGER AUXILIARY ACTIVITIES ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>812,696</b>	<b>1,041,407</b>	<b>1,309,907</b>	<b>1,571,407</b>

## Notes:

1) The FY08 Coliseum revenue is down because the Columbia Inferno hockey team did not use the facility.

2) The Koger Center deficit was paid off in 2006-2007.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
PARKING  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Meter Receipts	371,296	610,000	650,000	650,000
Waiver of Fines	(19,814)	(41,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)
Coliseum Parking	587,943	400,000	427,000	427,000
Space Rentals	3,544,786	4,040,000	4,152,000	4,252,000
Tuition Fee Distribution for Shuttlecock <sup>(1)</sup>	0	461,000	461,000	461,000
Fines	836,110	760,000	850,000	850,000
Other Revenue	94,991	40,000	60,000	60,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>5,415,312</b>	<b>6,270,000</b>	<b>6,560,000</b>	<b>6,660,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenditures <sup>(2)</sup>	2,417,974	2,374,942	2,476,440	2,571,973
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2,417,974</b>	<b>2,374,942</b>	<b>2,476,440</b>	<b>2,571,973</b>
<b>MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>	<b>(1,432,680)</b>	<b>(1,745,387)</b>	<b>(1,741,875)</b>	<b>(1,741,875)</b>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>	<b>(1,573,255)</b>	<b>(1,537,500)</b>	<b>(1,542,500)</b>	<b>(1,542,500)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>5,423,909</b>	<b>5,657,829</b>	<b>5,760,815</b>	<b>5,856,348</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>(8,597)</b>	<b>612,171</b>	<b>799,185</b>	<b>803,652</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,931,703</b>	<b>1,923,106</b>	<b>2,535,277</b>	<b>3,334,462</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,923,106</b>	<b>2,535,277</b>	<b>3,334,462</b>	<b>4,138,114</b>

## Notes:

- 1) The Tuition Fee Distribution for the Shuttlecock is a new fee distribution for FY'08.
- 2) Revenue for the Horizon and Discovery garages are collected and debt service payments are paid by the City of Columbia. If collections are not sufficient to cover the payments, USC will be responsible for any shortages.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
CAROLINACARD  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUE</b>				
CarolinaCard	372,701	474,885	490,000	510,000
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
CarolinaCard	635,404	485,349	490,000	510,000
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>				
CarolinaCard	0	235,600	15,000	15,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	635,404	720,949	505,000	525,000
<b>REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
CarolinaCard	(262,703)	225,136	15,000	15,000
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>				
CarolinaCard	49,361	(213,342)	11,794	26,794
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>				
CarolinaCard	(213,342)	11,794	26,794	41,794

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
FOOD SERVICES  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2009
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Food Services <sup>(1)</sup>	1,307,474	1,568,413	800,000	800,000
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Food Services	101,326	202,744	225,000	250,000
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>				
Food Services	(1,077,837)	(319,556)	(400,000)	(450,000)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	1,179,163	522,300	625,000	700,000
<b>REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Food Services	128,311	1,046,113	175,000	100,000
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>				
Food Services	2,017,017	2,145,328	3,191,441	3,366,441
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>				
Food Services <sup>(2)</sup>	2,145,328	3,191,441	3,366,441	3,466,441

Note:

(1) Decline in revenue is due to the contract terms. In FY 08, we received a \$1 million bonus which will not occur in FY 09 and FY10.

(2) Renovations to the Russell House are being supported in part from existing fund balances.



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
OTHER AUXILIARY OPERATIONS  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Campus Vending	403,455	580,000	550,000	550,000
Trademark	1,033,459	1,085,000	1,085,000	1,085,000
Class Rings	233,125	175,000	175,000	175,000
Carolina Mall	87,353	90,000	90,000	90,000
Other	121,046	125,000	130,000	140,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>1,878,438</b>	<b>2,055,000</b>	<b>2,030,000</b>	<b>2,040,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Campus Vending	55,112	50,000	50,000	50,000
Trademark	38,816	0	0	0
Class Rings	34,729	36,445	38,000	38,000
Carolina Mall	98,265	25,000	25,000	25,000
Other	(130,490)	155,000	150,000	150,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>96,432</b>	<b>266,445</b>	<b>263,000</b>	<b>263,000</b>
<b>NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT)</b>				
Campus Vending	(472,893)	(525,000)	(475,000)	(475,000) <sup>(2)</sup>
Trademark	(970,704)	(1,304,320)	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)
Class Rings	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)
Carolina Mall	(80,000)	(175,000)	(175,000)	(50,000)
Other	(187,701)	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS</b>	<b>(1,861,298)</b>	<b>(2,154,320)</b>	<b>(2,000,000)</b>	<b>(1,875,000)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>1,957,730</b>	<b>2,420,765</b>	<b>2,263,000</b>	<b>2,138,000</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Campus Vending	(124,550)	5,000	25,000	25,000
Trademark	23,939	(219,320)	(115,000)	(115,000)
Class Rings	48,396	(11,445)	(13,000)	(13,000)
Carolina Mall	(90,912)	(110,000)	(110,000)	15,000 <sup>(1)</sup>
Other	63,835	(30,000)	(20,000)	(10,000)
<b>TOTAL REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>(79,292)</b>	<b>(365,765)</b>	<b>(233,000)</b>	<b>(98,000)</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>				
Campus Vending	313,145	188,595	193,595	218,595
Trademark	907,145	931,084	711,764	596,764
Class Rings	13,000	61,396	49,951	36,951
Carolina Mall	342,377	251,465	141,465	31,465
Other	660	64,495	34,495	14,495
<b>TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,576,327</b>	<b>1,497,035</b>	<b>1,131,270</b>	<b>898,270</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>				
Campus Vending	188,595	193,595	218,595	243,595
Trademark	931,084	711,764	596,764	481,764
Class Rings	61,396	49,951	36,951	23,951
Carolina Mall	251,465	141,465	31,465	46,465
Other	64,495	34,495	14,495	4,495
<b>TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,497,035</b>	<b>1,131,270</b>	<b>898,270</b>	<b>800,270</b>

Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Carolina Mall reflects the impact of facility usage changes and renovation activities.

<sup>(2)</sup> Vending fund balance is designated to support CarolinaCard.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA  
DESIGNATED FUND ACTIVITY  
PROPOSED FY 2009 BUDGET**

	<b>FY 2008 BUDGET</b>	<b>PROPOSED FY 2009 BUDGET</b>
<b><u>SOURCES:</u></b>		
Vending	518,000	518,000
Ring Sales	150,000	150,000
Trademark and Licensing	750,000	1,085,000
Bookstore	1,000,000	1,400,000
Miscellaneous Collections	5,000	5,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,423,000</b>	<b>3,158,000</b>
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

<b><u>USES:</u></b>		
Scholarships	1,930,000	2,665,000
University Advancement & Functions	145,000	145,000
Donor Development	100,000	100,000
Provost Faculty Chairs	84,000	84,000
Provost	61,000	61,000
President	27,000	27,000
Student Affairs	20,000	20,000
Staff Development Program	15,000	15,000
University Secretary	12,500	12,500
Business & Finance	10,000	10,000
Government & Community Affairs	8,000	8,000
Research and Health Sciences	6,000	6,000
Commencements	2,500	2,500
Human Resources	1,000	1,000
Legal Affairs	1,000	1,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,423,000</b>	<b>3,158,000</b>
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

# UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009

### IV. USC SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

- ▶ Capsule of Campus Data
- ▶ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
  - FY 2008 to FY 2009
  - Three Year Comparison
- ▶ Summary of State Appropriations
- ▶ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
- ▶ Unrestricted Current Funds  
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
  - FY 2007 Actual Summary
  - FY 2008 Projected Summary
  - FY 2009 Proposed Summary
  - FY 2010 Preliminary Summary
- ▶ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA**  
**School of Medicine**

<b>Fall Enrollment (Majors)</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Full-Time	488	562
Part-Time	0	0
<b>Total Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>562</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Undergraduate		
Graduate	178	253
Medicine-MD	310	309
<b>Total Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>562</b>
<b>Full-Time Equiv. Students:</b>		
Undergraduate		
Graduate/Professional	488	562
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>562</b>

\*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

**Departments: Basic Science/Support:**

Biochemistry  
Cell & Developmental Biology and Anatomy  
Pathology & Microbiology & Immunology  
Pharmacology, Physiology and Neuroscience  
Animal Resources  
Information Technology  
Medical Library

**Degrees Offered:**

Biomedical Sciences, MS, Ph.D.  
Genetic Counseling, MS  
Nurse Anesthesia, MNA  
Medicine, M.D.  
Rehab. Counseling, MRC

**Programs, Institutes, Centers:**

The Center for Disability Resources  
Centers of Research Excellence (COREs)  
Continuing Medical Education  
Greenville Hosp. System Core Clinical Clerkships  
Rural Primary Care Education Programs  
Telemedicine/Video Conferencing

<b>Degrees Awarded</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
Bachelors	0	0
Masters	45	85
Doctorates	42	85
Professional and Other	81	79
<b>Total Degrees</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>249</b>

**Clinical Programs:**

University Specialty Clinics  
  Family and Preventive Medicine  
  Internal Medicine  
  Neuropsychiatry  
  OB/GYN  
  Ophthalmology  
  Orthopaedic Surgery  
  Pediatrics  
  Radiology  
  Surgery  
  University Primary Care  
Residency/Fellowship Programs at Palmetto Richland

<b>Grant Activity:</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</b>		
Research	\$9,002,727	\$9,073,121
Public Service	\$18,100,473	\$19,869,801
Scholarships	\$177,880	\$183,250
Other	\$0	\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$27,281,080</b>	<b>\$29,126,172</b>

<b>Full-Time Ranked Faculty</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
(includes medical professionals)		
Professor	61	68
Associate Professor	70	79
Assistant Professor	93	110
Instructors/Lecturers	8	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>264</b>

**Hospital Affiliations:**

Greenville Hospital System  
Dorn V.A. Hospital  
Palmetto Health Richland - Baptist  
William S. Hall Institute

**Explanatory Notes:**

Majority of faculty are on twelve month appointments

**Source:** Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment Online Fact Book - Student, Degrees Awarded, and Faculty data include School of Medicine. USC accounting records - grant expenditures.

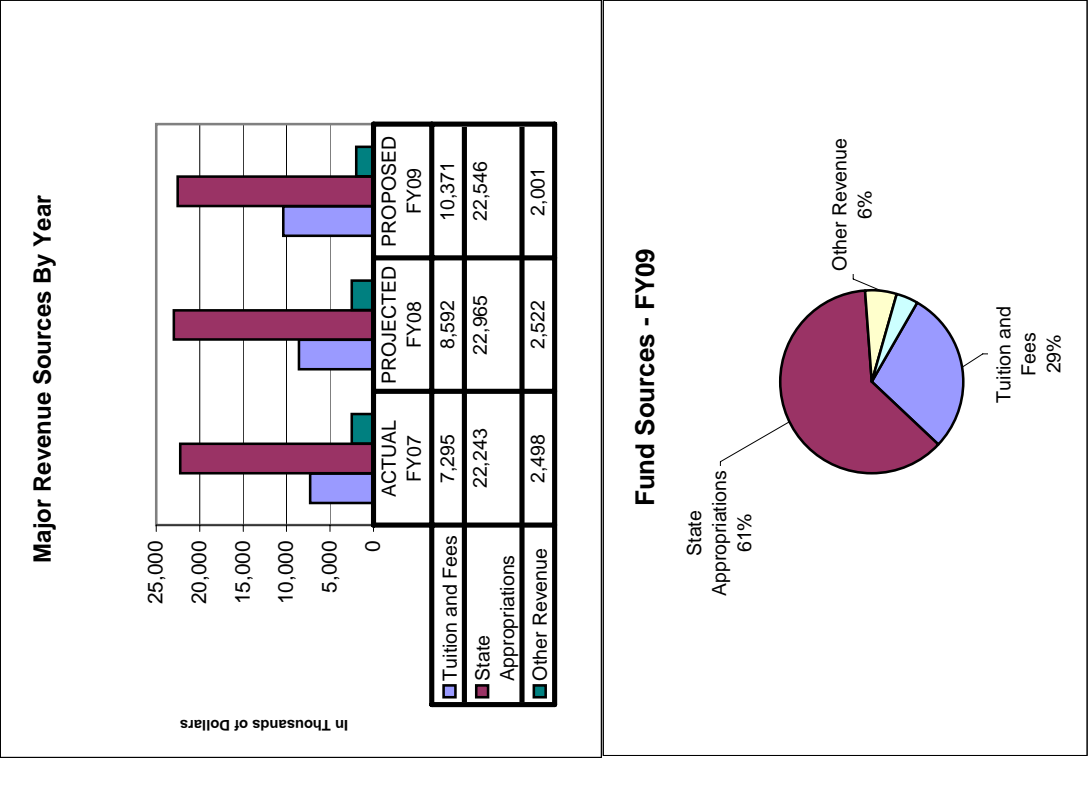
**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE  
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

	<b>FY2008 PROJECTED</b>		<b>FY2009 PROPOSED</b>	
<b><u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u></b>				
<b>STATE APPROPRIATION</b>				
Base Appropriation	22,242,623		22,964,744	
Pay Package	594,874		195,666	
Health Insurance	127,247		0	
State Budget Cut - Base, CIO, Travel			<b>(614,322)</b>	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>22,964,744</b>	64.83%	<b>22,546,088</b>	62.11%
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Fee Base	8,592,049		8,592,049	
Enrollment Increase (Decrease)			964,600	
Proposed Tuition Increase			778,676	
Other			35,418	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>8,592,049</b>	24.26%	<b>10,370,743</b>	28.57%
<b>CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>				
Sales and Service	0		0	
CHE - Access & Equity	15,698		15,698	
Local Funds	0		0	
Other	2,505,925		1,986,152	
Transfers Out	<b>(188,463)</b>		<b>(398,978)</b>	
Transfers In	1,531,892		1,780,000	
<b>TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>	<b>3,865,052</b>	10.91%	<b>3,382,872</b>	9.32%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</b>	<b>35,421,845</b>	100.00%	<b>36,299,703</b>	100.00%

	<b>FY2008 PROJECTED</b>		<b>FY2009 PROPOSED</b>	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u></b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE BASE</b>	35,363,449		35,363,449	
<b>EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
<b>Personnel and Fringe Increases</b>				
Classified and Unclassified Pay Package			202,793	20.75%
Health Insurance Annualization and Fringe Increase			55,240	5.65%
<b>Inflationary Adjustments</b>				
Utilities			38,882	3.98%
Supplies			49,610	5.08%
Contractual Services			147,010	15.04%
Fixed Costs			41,554	
<b>Strategic Allocations</b>				
Library Allocation			29,068	2.97%
Other			13,301	1.36%
Facility Updates and Renovations			400,000	40.92%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE</b>			<b>977,458</b>	95.75%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</b>	<b>35,363,449</b>		<b>36,340,907</b>	
<b>FISCAL YEAR CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	58,396		<b>(41,204)</b>	
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>(3,308,779)</b>		<b>(3,250,383)</b>	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>(3,250,383)</b>		<b>(3,291,587)</b>	

# USC School of Medicine General Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')



	ACTUAL FY07	PROJECTED FY08	PROPOSED FY09
<b>Fund Sources</b>			
Tuition and Fees	7,295	8,592	10,371
State Appropriations	22,243	22,965	22,546
Other Revenue	2,498	2,522	2,001
Transfers	333	1,343	1,381
Prior Year's Fund Balance	-3,417	-3,309	-3,250
<b>Total Fund Sources</b>	<b>28,952</b>	<b>32,113</b>	<b>33,049</b>
<b>Fund Uses</b>			
Instruction	21,351	23,520	24,090
Research	64	88	134
Public Service	28	0	0
Academic Support	3,119	3,512	3,596
Student Services	1,477	1,690	1,765
Institutional Support	3,954	4,219	4,362
Operation & Maint of Plant	2,268	2,334	2,394
Scholarships & Fellowships	0	0	0
<b>Total Fund Uses</b>	<b>32,261</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>36,341</b>
<b>Net Fund Balance</b>	<b>-3,309</b>	<b>-3,250</b>	<b>-3,292</b>

**University of South Carolina  
FY2009  
Summary of State Appropriations**

	FY 2008 State Budget	Governor's FY 2009 Budget	House FY 2009 Budget	Senate FY 2009 Budget	Conference Committee FY 2009 Budget
<b>USC - School of Medicine</b>					
<b>Beginning Base Recurring Allocation</b>	22,242,623	22,964,744	22,964,744	22,964,744	22,964,744
Add: Below the Line Recurring					
None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Recurring Base	<b>22,242,623</b>	<b>22,964,744</b>	<b>22,964,744</b>	<b>22,964,744</b>	<b>22,964,744</b>
<b>Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>					
State Pay Plan - Estimated	722,121	0	195,666	195,994	195,666
Budget Cut - Base	0	(505,930)	(614,322)	(577,951)	(614,322)
Total Budget Cut and Other Adjustments	<b>722,121</b>	<b>(505,930)</b>	<b>(418,656)</b>	<b>(381,957)</b>	<b>(418,656)</b>
<b>Base Recurring Budget</b>	<b>22,964,744</b>	<b>22,458,814</b>	<b>22,546,088</b>	<b>22,582,787</b>	<b>22,546,088</b>
<b>Non-Recurring Allocation</b>					
Add: Below the Line Non-Recurring	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Recurring Allocation	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total State Appropriations for Operating</b>	<b>22,964,744</b>	<b>22,458,814</b>	<b>22,546,088</b>	<b>22,582,787</b>	<b>22,546,088</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses**

Sources:	ACTUAL 2007				PROJECTED 2008				PROPOSED 2009				PRELIMINARY 2010				
	TOTAL 2007	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2008	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2008	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2009	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2010	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2010	Pct of Resources or Uses
<b>Revenue:</b>																	
Tuition and fees	7,294,534	8,592,049	0	8,592,049	8,592,049	0	8,592,049	10,370,743	0	10,370,743	0	11,679,409	11,679,409	0	11,679,409	15.64%	
State appropriations	22,416,678	22,964,744	175,000	23,139,744	22,964,744	175,000	23,139,744	22,546,088	175,000	22,721,088	175,000	22,721,088	22,546,088	175,000	22,721,088	30.43%	
Grants, contracts, and gifts	34,041,086	4,749,451	30,550,000	35,299,451	4,749,451	30,550,000	35,299,451	4,314,162	31,775,000	36,089,162	33,046,250	37,773,603	4,727,353	33,046,250	37,773,603	50.60%	
Sales and service educational and other sources	256,296	207,000	5,000	212,000	207,210	5,000	212,210	207,210	5,000	212,210	5,000	212,427	207,427	5,000	212,427	0.28%	
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>64,008,594</b>	<b>36,513,244</b>	<b>30,730,000</b>	<b>67,243,244</b>	<b>36,513,244</b>	<b>30,730,000</b>	<b>67,243,244</b>	<b>37,438,203</b>	<b>31,955,000</b>	<b>69,393,203</b>	<b>31,955,000</b>	<b>72,386,527</b>	<b>39,160,277</b>	<b>33,226,250</b>	<b>72,386,527</b>	<b>97%</b>	
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>																	
Net Transfers	277,061	1,314,924	(30,000)	1,284,924	1,314,924	(30,000)	1,284,924	1,351,467	(30,000)	1,321,467	(30,000)	1,815,175	1,845,175	(30,000)	1,815,175	2.43%	
Beginning Fund Balance	(674,033)	729,351	(63,628)	665,723	729,351	(63,628)	665,723	453,984	70,014	523,998	83,601	456,046	372,445	83,601	456,046	0.61%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>(396,972)</b>	<b>2,044,275</b>	<b>(93,628)</b>	<b>1,950,647</b>	<b>2,044,275</b>	<b>(93,628)</b>	<b>1,950,647</b>	<b>1,805,451</b>	<b>40,014</b>	<b>1,845,465</b>	<b>53,601</b>	<b>2,271,221</b>	<b>2,217,620</b>	<b>53,601</b>	<b>2,271,221</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>63,611,622</b>	<b>38,557,519</b>	<b>30,636,372</b>	<b>69,193,891</b>	<b>38,557,519</b>	<b>30,636,372</b>	<b>69,193,891</b>	<b>39,243,654</b>	<b>31,995,014</b>	<b>71,238,668</b>	<b>31,995,014</b>	<b>74,657,748</b>	<b>41,377,897</b>	<b>33,279,851</b>	<b>74,657,748</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Uses:</b>																	
<b>Educational and General:</b>																	
Instruction	21,351,872	23,520,230	1,000	23,521,230	23,520,230	1,000	23,521,230	24,089,811	1,000	24,090,811	1,000	24,813,507	24,812,507	1,000	24,813,507	33.46%	
Research	10,596,547	2,721,904	9,497,275	12,219,179	2,721,904	9,497,275	12,219,179	2,557,881	9,918,454	12,476,335	10,316,754	12,928,933	2,612,179	10,316,754	12,928,933	17.43%	
Public service	19,982,067	90,000	20,832,733	20,922,733	90,000	20,832,733	20,922,733	90,000	21,756,609	21,846,609	22,630,298	22,720,298	90,000	22,630,298	22,720,298	30.64%	
Academic support	3,114,106	3,511,590	0	3,511,590	3,511,590	0	3,511,590	3,596,019	0	3,596,019	0	3,703,899	3,703,899	0	3,703,899	4.99%	
Student services	1,495,656	1,706,964	0	1,706,964	1,706,964	0	1,706,964	1,781,617	0	1,781,617	0	1,834,570	1,834,570	0	1,834,570	2.47%	
Institutional support	3,953,939	4,218,859	0	4,218,859	4,218,859	0	4,218,859	4,362,009	0	4,362,009	0	4,492,869	4,492,869	0	4,492,869	6.06%	
Operation and maintenance of plant	2,268,462	2,333,988	0	2,333,988	2,333,988	0	2,333,988	2,393,872	0	2,393,872	0	3,428,947	3,428,947	0	3,428,947	4.62%	
Scholarships and fellowships	183,250	0	235,350	235,350	0	235,350	235,350	0	235,350	235,350	0	235,350	0	235,350	0.32%		
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>62,945,899</b>	<b>38,103,535</b>	<b>30,566,358</b>	<b>68,669,893</b>	<b>38,103,535</b>	<b>30,566,358</b>	<b>68,669,893</b>	<b>38,871,209</b>	<b>31,911,413</b>	<b>70,782,622</b>	<b>31,911,413</b>	<b>74,158,373</b>	<b>40,974,971</b>	<b>33,183,402</b>	<b>74,158,373</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>	
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>62,945,899</b>	<b>38,103,535</b>	<b>30,566,358</b>	<b>68,669,893</b>	<b>38,103,535</b>	<b>30,566,358</b>	<b>68,669,893</b>	<b>38,871,209</b>	<b>31,911,413</b>	<b>70,782,622</b>	<b>31,911,413</b>	<b>74,158,373</b>	<b>40,974,971</b>	<b>33,183,402</b>	<b>74,158,373</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>665,723</b>	<b>453,984</b>	<b>70,014</b>	<b>523,998</b>	<b>453,984</b>	<b>70,014</b>	<b>523,998</b>	<b>372,445</b>	<b>83,601</b>	<b>456,046</b>	<b>83,601</b>	<b>499,375</b>	<b>402,926</b>	<b>96,449</b>	<b>499,375</b>		



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010		
	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other
<b>Resources:</b>												
<b>Revenue:</b>												
Tuition and fees	7,294,534	8,592,049	0	8,592,049	10,370,743	0	10,370,743	11,679,409	0	11,679,409	11,679,409	0
State appropriations	22,242,623	22,964,744	0	22,964,744	22,546,088	0	22,546,088	22,546,088	0	22,546,088	22,546,088	0
Grants, contracts, and gifts	4,681,415	2,321,623	2,427,828	4,749,451	1,801,850	2,512,312	4,314,162	2,127,600	2,599,753	4,727,353	2,127,600	2,599,753
Sales and service educational and other sources	252,347	200,000	7,000	207,000	200,000	7,210	207,210	200,000	7,427	207,427	200,000	7,427
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Unrestricted Revenue</b>	<b>34,470,919</b>	<b>34,078,416</b>	<b>2,434,828</b>	<b>36,513,244</b>	<b>34,918,681</b>	<b>2,519,522</b>	<b>37,438,203</b>	<b>36,553,097</b>	<b>2,607,180</b>	<b>39,160,277</b>	<b>36,553,097</b>	<b>2,607,180</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>												
Net Transfers	304,924	1,343,429	(28,505)	1,314,924	1,381,022	(29,555)	1,351,467	1,875,817	(30,642)	1,845,175	1,875,817	(30,642)
Beginning Fund Balance	(226,765)	(3,308,779)	4,038,130	729,551	(3,250,383)	3,704,367	453,984	(3,291,587)	3,664,032	372,445	(3,291,587)	3,664,032
<b>Total</b>	<b>78,159</b>	<b>(1,965,350)</b>	<b>4,009,625</b>	<b>2,044,275</b>	<b>(1,869,361)</b>	<b>3,674,812</b>	<b>1,805,451</b>	<b>(1,415,770)</b>	<b>3,633,390</b>	<b>2,217,620</b>	<b>(1,415,770)</b>	<b>3,633,390</b>
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>34,549,078</b>	<b>32,113,066</b>	<b>6,444,453</b>	<b>38,557,519</b>	<b>33,049,320</b>	<b>6,194,334</b>	<b>39,243,654</b>	<b>35,137,327</b>	<b>6,240,570</b>	<b>41,377,897</b>	<b>35,137,327</b>	<b>6,240,570</b>
<b>Uses:</b>												
<b>Educational and General:</b>												
Instruction	21,350,799	23,520,230	0	23,520,230	24,089,811	0	24,089,811	24,812,507	0	24,812,507	24,812,507	0
Research	1,523,426	88,409	2,633,495	2,721,904	134,079	2,423,802	2,557,881	138,101	2,474,078	2,612,179	138,101	2,474,078
Public service	113,339	0	90,000	90,000	0	90,000	90,000	0	90,000	90,000	0	90,000
Academic support	3,114,106	3,511,590	0	3,511,590	3,596,019	0	3,596,019	3,703,899	0	3,703,899	3,703,899	0
Student services	1,495,656	1,690,373	16,591	1,706,964	1,765,117	16,500	1,781,617	1,818,070	16,500	1,834,570	1,818,070	16,500
Institutional support	3,953,939	4,218,859	0	4,218,859	4,362,009	0	4,362,009	4,492,869	0	4,492,869	4,492,869	0
Operation and maintenance of plant	2,268,462	2,333,988	0	2,333,988	2,393,872	0	2,393,872	3,428,947	0	3,428,947	3,428,947	0
Scholarships and fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>33,819,727</b>	<b>35,363,449</b>	<b>2,740,086</b>	<b>38,103,535</b>	<b>36,340,907</b>	<b>2,530,302</b>	<b>38,871,209</b>	<b>38,394,393</b>	<b>2,580,578</b>	<b>40,974,971</b>	<b>38,394,393</b>	<b>2,580,578</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>33,819,727</b>	<b>35,363,449</b>	<b>2,740,086</b>	<b>38,103,535</b>	<b>36,340,907</b>	<b>2,530,302</b>	<b>38,871,209</b>	<b>38,394,393</b>	<b>2,580,578</b>	<b>40,974,971</b>	<b>38,394,393</b>	<b>2,580,578</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>729,351</b>	<b>(3,250,383)</b>	<b>3,704,367</b>	<b>453,984</b>	<b>(3,291,587)</b>	<b>3,664,032</b>	<b>372,445</b>	<b>(3,257,066)</b>	<b>3,659,992</b>	<b>402,926</b>	<b>(3,257,066)</b>	<b>3,659,992</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE  
FY 2007 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>					
<u>Revenue:</u>					
Tuition and Fees	7,294,534	0	0	0	7,294,534
State Appropriations	22,242,623	0	0	0	22,242,623
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	2,295,294	14,000	2,372,121	0	4,681,415
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	203,618	1,022	47,707	0	252,347
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,036,069</b>	<b>15,022</b>	<b>2,419,828</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>34,470,919</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>					
Transfers-In	521,892	1,500	2,886,348	0	3,409,740
Transfers-Out	<b>(188,463)</b>	0	<b>(2,916,353)</b>	0	<b>(3,104,816)</b>
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>333,429</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>(30,005)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>304,924</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>(3,417,225)</b>	<b>12,147</b>	<b>3,177,997</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>(226,765)</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>28,952,273</b>	<b>28,669</b>	<b>5,567,820</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>34,549,078</b>
<b>USES:</b>					
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>					
Instruction	21,350,799	0	0	0	21,350,799
Research	63,683	0	1,459,743	0	1,523,426
Public Service	27,778	0	85,561	0	113,339
Academic Support	3,119,313	0	<b>(5,207)</b>	0	3,114,106
Student Services	1,477,078	18,578	0	0	1,495,656
Institutional Support	3,953,939	0	0	0	3,953,939
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,268,462	0	0	0	2,268,462
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,261,052</b>	<b>18,578</b>	<b>1,540,097</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33,819,727</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>32,261,052</b>	<b>18,578</b>	<b>1,540,097</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33,819,727</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>(3,308,779)</b>	<b>10,091</b>	<b>4,027,723</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>729,351</b>

Note: Based on FY2007 Final Post-Close

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE  
FY 2008 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	TOTAL
<b><u>RESOURCES:</u></b>					
<u>Revenue:</u>					
Tuition and Fees	8,592,049	0	0	0	8,592,049
State Appropriations	22,964,744	0	0	0	22,964,744
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	2,321,623	14,000	2,413,828	0	4,749,451
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	200,000	1,000	6,000	0	207,000
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,078,416</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>2,419,828</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>36,513,244</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>					
Transfers-In	1,531,892	1,500	2,886,348	0	4,419,740
Transfers-Out	<b>(188,463)</b>	0	<b>(2,916,353)</b>	0	<b>(3,104,816)</b>
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>1,343,429</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>(30,005)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,314,924</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>(3,308,779)</b>	<b>10,091</b>	<b>4,027,723</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>729,351</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>32,113,066</b>	<b>26,591</b>	<b>6,417,546</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>38,557,519</b>
<b><u>USES:</u></b>					
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>					
Instruction	23,520,230	0	0	0	23,520,230
Research	88,409	0	2,633,495	0	2,721,904
Public Service	0	0	90,000	0	90,000
Academic Support	3,511,590	0	0	0	3,511,590
Student Services	1,690,373	16,591	0	0	1,706,964
Institutional Support	4,218,859	0	0	0	4,218,859
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,333,988	0	0	0	2,333,988
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,363,449</b>	<b>16,591</b>	<b>2,723,495</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,103,535</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures &amp; Other</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>35,363,449</b>	<b>16,591</b>	<b>2,723,495</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,103,535</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>(3,250,383)</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>3,694,051</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>453,984</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE  
FY 2009 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	TOTAL
<b><u>RESOURCES:</u></b>					
<u>Revenue:</u>					
Tuition and Fees	10,370,743	0	0	0	10,370,743
State Appropriations	22,546,088	0	0	0	22,546,088
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	1,801,850	14,000	2,498,312	0	4,314,162
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	200,000	1,000	6,210	0	207,210
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,918,681</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>2,504,522</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,438,203</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>					
Transfers-In	1,780,000	1,500	2,987,370	0	4,768,870
Transfers-Out	(398,978)		(3,018,425)	0	(3,417,403)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>1,381,022</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>(31,055)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,351,467</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>(3,250,383)</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>3,694,051</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>453,984</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>33,049,320</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>6,167,518</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>39,243,654</b>
<b><u>USES:</u></b>					
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>					
Instruction	24,089,811	0	0	0	24,089,811
Research	134,079	0	2,423,802	0	2,557,881
Public Service	0	0	90,000	0	90,000
Academic Support	3,596,019	0	0	0	3,596,019
Student Services	1,765,117	16,500	0	0	1,781,617
Institutional Support	4,362,009	0	0	0	4,362,009
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,393,872	0	0	0	2,393,872
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,340,907</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>2,513,802</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,871,209</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>36,340,907</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>2,513,802</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,871,209</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>(3,291,587)</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>3,653,716</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>372,445</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE  
FY 2010 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	TOTAL
<b><u>RESOURCES:</u></b>					
<u>Revenue:</u>					
Tuition and Fees	11,679,409	0	0	0	11,679,409
State Appropriations	22,546,088	0	0	0	22,546,088
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	2,127,600	14,000	2,585,753	0	4,727,353
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	200,000	1,000	6,427	0	207,427
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,553,097</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>2,592,180</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,160,277</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>					
Transfers-In	2,280,000	1,500	3,091,928	0	5,373,428
Transfers-Out	(404,183)	0	(3,124,070)	0	(3,528,253)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>1,875,817</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>(32,142)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,845,175</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>(3,291,587)</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>3,653,716</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>372,445</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>35,137,327</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>6,213,754</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>41,377,897</b>
<b><u>USES:</u></b>					
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>					
Instruction	24,812,507	0	0	0	24,812,507
Research	138,101	0	2,474,078	0	2,612,179
Public Service	0	0	90,000	0	90,000
Academic Support	3,703,899	0	0	0	3,703,899
Student Services	1,818,070	16,500	0	0	1,834,570
Institutional Support	4,492,869	0	0	0	4,492,869
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,428,947	0	0	0	3,428,947
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,394,393</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>2,564,078</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,974,971</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>38,394,393</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>2,564,078</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,974,971</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>(3,257,066)</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>3,649,676</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>402,926</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007		PROJ 2008		PROPOSED 2009		PRELIMINARY 2010	
	Actual Restricted	Projected Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Resources or Uses
<b>Sources:</b>								
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
State appropriations	174,055	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	0.53%
Federal Grants and Contracts	17,158,343	18,500,000	18,500,000	19,425,000	19,425,000	20,396,250	20,396,250	61.29%
State Grants and Contracts	1,028,784	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	2.55%
Local Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
NonGovernmental Grants and Contracts	10,269,294	10,400,000	10,400,000	10,700,000	10,700,000	11,000,000	11,000,000	33.05%
Private Gifts	903,250	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	2.40%
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Interest Income	3,949	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.02%
Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,537,675</b>	<b>30,730,000</b>	<b>30,730,000</b>	<b>31,955,000</b>	<b>31,955,000</b>	<b>33,226,250</b>	<b>33,226,250</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>								
Net Transfers	(27,863)	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)	-0.09%
Beginning Fund Balance	(447,268)	(63,628)	(63,628)	70,014	70,014	83,601	83,601	0.25%
<b>Total</b>	<b>(475,131)</b>	<b>(93,628)</b>	<b>(93,628)</b>	<b>40,014</b>	<b>40,014</b>	<b>53,601</b>	<b>53,601</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>29,062,544</b>	<b>30,636,372</b>	<b>30,636,372</b>	<b>31,995,014</b>	<b>31,995,014</b>	<b>33,279,851</b>	<b>33,279,851</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>								
<b>Educational and General:</b>								
Instruction	1,073	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.00%
Research	9,073,121	9,497,275	9,497,275	9,918,454	9,918,454	10,316,754	10,316,754	31.09%
Public service	19,868,728	20,832,733	20,832,733	21,756,609	21,756,609	22,630,298	22,630,298	68.20%
Academic support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Student services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Institutional support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Operation and maintenance of plant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Scholarships and fellowships	183,250	235,350	235,350	235,350	235,350	235,350	235,350	0.71%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>29,126,172</b>	<b>30,566,358</b>	<b>30,566,358</b>	<b>31,911,413</b>	<b>31,911,413</b>	<b>33,183,402</b>	<b>33,183,402</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>29,126,172</b>	<b>30,566,358</b>	<b>30,566,358</b>	<b>31,911,413</b>	<b>31,911,413</b>	<b>33,183,402</b>	<b>33,183,402</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(63,628)</b>	<b>70,014</b>	<b>70,014</b>	<b>83,601</b>	<b>83,601</b>	<b>96,449</b>	<b>96,449</b>	

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE  
FY 2009 SOURCES AND USES OF MEDICAL TRUST FUNDS**

	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>
<b><u>Sources:</u></b>			
USC School of Medicine Practice Plan	41,520,394	44,200,000	46,410,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,520,394</b>	<b>44,200,000</b>	<b>46,410,000</b>
<b><u>Uses:</u></b>			
Funds Transferred to USC School of Medicine	5,812,855	6,188,000	6,497,400
Funds Expended on Behalf of USC School of Medicine Trust	35,707,539	38,012,000	39,912,600
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$41,520,394</b>	<b>\$44,200,000</b>	<b>\$46,410,000</b>





# UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009

### V. SENIOR CAMPUS BUDGETS

- ▶ USC Aiken
- ▶ USC Beaufort
- ▶ USC Upstate
  - ❖ Capsule of Campus Data
  - ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
    - FY 2008 to FY 2009
    - Three Year Comparison
  - ❖ Summary of State Appropriations
  - ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
  - ❖ Unrestricted Current Funds Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
    - FY 2007 Actual Summary
    - FY 2008 Projected Summary
    - FY 2009 Proposed Summary
    - FY 2010 Preliminary Summary
  - ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses
  - ❖ Schedule of Designated Funds
  - ❖ Summary of Auxiliary Funds
  - ❖ Sources and Uses of Local Funds

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA  
USC AIKEN**

<b>Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Full-Time	2,385	2,351
Part-Time	995	916
<b>Total Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>3,380</b>	<b>3,267</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	3,241	3,153
Graduate	139	114
<b>Total Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>3,380</b>	<b>3,267</b>
<b>Full-Time Equiv. Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	2,697	2,668
Graduate	51	43
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<b>2,748</b>	<b>2,711</b>

\*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

<b>Colleges and Schools:</b>
College of Humanities and Social Sciences
College of Sciences
School of Business Administration
School of Education
School of Nursing

<b>Specialized Accreditation:</b>
National League for Nursing
National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
Master's in Psychology Accreditation Council

<b>Degrees Offered:</b>
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Master of Science in Applied Clinical Psychology (M.S.)

<b>Degrees Awarded</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
Associate	25	0
Bachelors	458	538
Masters	31	29
<b>Total Degrees</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>567</b>

<b>Special Programs:</b>
Bachelor of Science in Business Admin. at USC Sumter
Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education at USC Salkehatchie

<b>Grant Activity:</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</b>		
Research	\$335,989	\$150,632
Public Service	\$1,135,385	\$1,029,314
Scholarships	\$7,972,303	\$8,631,647
Other	\$376,003	\$885,275
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$9,819,680</b>	<b>\$10,696,868</b>

<b>Full-Time Ranked Faculty</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
Professor	31	30
Associate Professor	36	36
Assistant Professor	47	45
Instructors	34	38
<b>Total</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>149</b>

**Source:** Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment Online Fact Book - Student, Degrees Awarded, and Faculty data. USC accounting records - grant expenditures.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN  
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u></b>				
<b>STATE APPROPRIATION</b>				
Base Appropriation	10,381,262		11,196,080	
Pay Package	320,776		101,573	
Health Insurance	66,935		0	
Parity Funding	427,107		0	
State Budget Cut - Base, CIO, Travel	0		(357,141)	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>11,196,080</b>	38.04%	<b>10,940,512</b>	35.76%
<b>NON-RECURRING APPROPRIATION</b>				
CHE - Critical Needs Nursing Initiative	39,669		0	
<b>TOTAL NON-RECURRING APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>39,669</b>	0.13%	<b>0</b>	0.00%
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Fee Base	18,114,148		18,114,148	
Enrollment Increase (Decrease)			0	
Proposed Tuition Increase			1,421,941	
Fee Allocations to Institutional Bond and Athletics			(140,000)	
Reallocation from Student Activities			178,000	
Other			0	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>18,114,148</b>	61.54%	<b>19,574,089</b>	63.98%
<b>CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>				
Sales and Service	83,604		80,000	
CHE - Access & Equity	9,854		9,854	
Local Funds	0		0	
Transfers	(10,000)		(10,000)	
Other	0		0	
<b>TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>	<b>83,458</b>	0.28%	<b>79,854</b>	0.26%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</b>	<b>29,433,355</b>	100.00%	<b>30,594,455</b>	100.00%

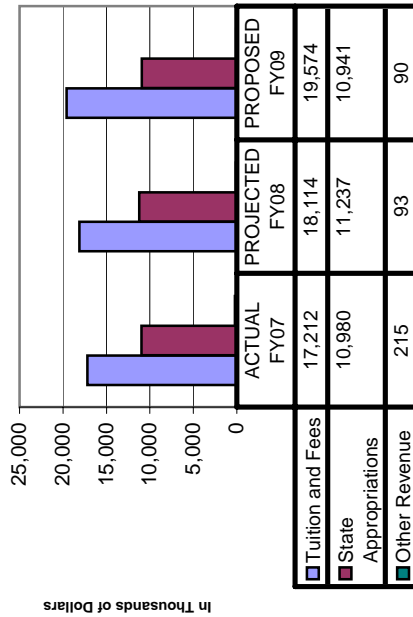
	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u></b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE BASE</b>				
CHE - Critical Needs Nursing Initiative - non -recurring	29,738,000		29,738,000	
<b>ADJUSTED EXPENDITURE BASE</b>			<b>(39,669)</b>	
			<b>29,698,331</b>	
<b>EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
<b>Personnel and Fringe Increases</b>				
Classified and Unclassified Pay Package			194,500	23.02%
Health Insurance Annualization and Fringe Increase			118,162	13.99%
Pay Annualizations from FY2008			47,283	5.60%
Classified PFP's and promotions			61,000	7.22%
Unclassified rank promotions & post tenure review			89,890	10.64%
<b>Inflationary Adjustments</b>				
Utilities			150,000	17.75%
<b>Strategic Allocations</b>				
Enrollment Services Operating			18,595	2.20%
Bandwidth and PBX Maintenance			114,421	13.54%
Scholarships			138,000	16.33%
Library Allocation			22,000	2.60%
Athletics			20,000	2.37%
Reduction - One-Time Costs			(128,965)	-15.26%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE</b>			<b>844,886</b>	100.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</b>	<b>29,738,000</b>		<b>30,543,217</b>	
<b>FISCAL YEAR CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>(304,645)</b>		<b>51,238</b>	
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,143,477</b>		<b>1,838,832</b>	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,838,832</b>		<b>1,890,070</b>	

# USC Aiken

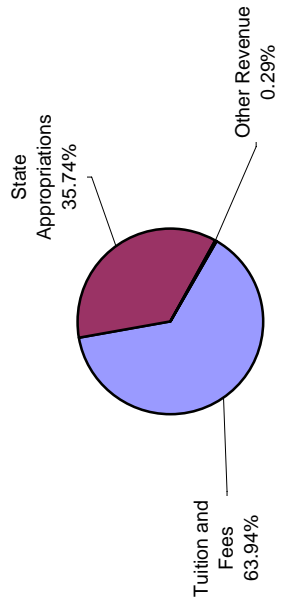
## General Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

**Major Revenue Sources By Year**



**Fund Sources - FY09**



	ACTUAL FY07	PROJECTED FY08	PROPOSED FY09
<b>Fund Sources</b>			
Tuition and Fees	17,212	18,114	19,574
State Appropriations	10,980	11,237	10,941
Other Revenue	215	93	90
Transfers	-33	-10	-10
Prior Year's Fund Balance	1,310	2,143	1,838
<b>Total Fund Sources</b>	<b>29,684</b>	<b>31,577</b>	<b>32,433</b>
<b>Fund Uses</b>			
Instruction	13,866	14,664	15,104
Research	4	60	60
Public Service	373	388	369
Academic Support	2,341	2,699	2,830
Student Services	3,332	3,484	3,677
Institutional Support	3,083	3,276	3,392
Operation & Maint of Plant	3,209	3,772	3,610
Scholarships & Fellowships	1,333	1,396	1,501
<b>Total Fund Uses</b>	<b>27,541</b>	<b>29,739</b>	<b>30,543</b>
<b>Net Fund Balance</b>	<b>2,143</b>	<b>1,838</b>	<b>1,890</b>

**University of South Carolina  
FY2009  
Summary of State Appropriations**

	FY 2008 State Budget	Governor's FY 2009 Budget	House FY 2009 Budget	Senate FY 2009 Budget	Conference Committee FY 2009 Budget
<b>USC Aiken</b>					
<b>Beginning Base Recurring Allocation</b>	10,381,262	11,196,080	11,196,080	11,196,080	11,196,080
Add: Below the Line Recurring					
None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Recurring Base	<b>10,381,262</b>	<b>11,196,080</b>	<b>11,196,080</b>	<b>11,196,080</b>	<b>11,196,080</b>
<b>Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>					
Budget Cut - Base/MISC	0	(232,017)	(357,141)	(338,136)	(357,141)
State Pay Plan - Estimated	387,711	0	101,573	101,744	101,573
Parity Funding	427,107	0	0	0	0
Total Budget Cut and Other Adjustments	<b>814,818</b>	<b>(232,017)</b>	<b>(255,568)</b>	<b>(236,392)</b>	<b>(255,568)</b>
<b>Base Recurring Budget</b>	<b>11,196,080</b>	<b>10,964,063</b>	<b>10,940,512</b>	<b>10,959,688</b>	<b>10,940,512</b>
<b>Non-Recurring Allocation</b>					
Add: Below the Line Non-Recurring	0	0	0	0	0
CHE Critical Needs Nursing Initiative	39,669	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Recurring Allocation	<b>39,669</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total State Appropriations for Operating</b>	<b>11,235,749</b>	<b>10,964,063</b>	<b>10,940,512</b>	<b>10,959,688</b>	<b>10,940,512</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses**

Sources:	ACTUAL 2007				PROJECTED 2008				PROPOSED 2009				PRELIMINARY 2010				
	TOTAL 2007	Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2008	Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2008	Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2009	Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2009	Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2010	Pct of Resources or Uses
Revenue:	19,389,891	20,293,022	0	20,293,022	20,293,022	0	20,293,022	21,662,548	0	21,662,548	23,004,797	0	23,004,797	23,004,797	0	23,004,797	39.17%
Tuition and fees	11,452,237	11,235,749	500,000	11,735,749	10,940,512	510,000	11,450,512	10,940,512	510,000	11,450,512	10,940,512	520,200	11,460,712	10,940,512	520,200	11,460,712	19.51%
State appropriations	10,193,819	282,140	11,185,109	11,467,249	285,146	11,431,400	11,716,546	285,146	11,431,400	11,716,546	293,210	11,661,820	11,955,030	293,210	11,661,820	11,955,030	20.36%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	1,706,685	1,796,743	11,806	1,808,549	1,796,743	11,806	1,808,549	1,843,463	35,200	1,878,663	1,893,901	35,904	1,929,805	1,893,901	35,904	1,929,805	3.29%
Sales and service educational and other sources	4,935,125	5,912,020	0	5,912,020	5,912,020	0	5,912,020	7,712,476	0	7,712,476	7,933,058	0	7,933,058	7,933,058	0	7,933,058	13.51%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	47,677,757	39,519,674	11,696,915	51,216,589	39,519,674	11,696,915	51,216,589	42,444,145	11,976,600	54,420,745	44,065,478	12,217,924	56,283,402	44,065,478	12,217,924	56,283,402	96%
<b>Total</b>	<b>(2,365,054)</b>	<b>(1,480,672)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1,480,672)</b>	<b>(1,480,672)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1,480,672)</b>	<b>(2,580,165)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,580,165)</b>	<b>(2,532,885)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,532,885)</b>	<b>(2,532,885)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,532,885)</b>	-4.31%
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>	<b>4,881,475</b>	<b>4,773,602</b>	<b>46,556</b>	<b>4,820,158</b>	<b>4,773,602</b>	<b>46,556</b>	<b>4,820,158</b>	<b>4,730,660</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,730,660</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>	8.48%
Net Transfers	2,516,421	3,292,930	46,556	3,339,486	3,292,930	46,556	3,339,486	2,150,495	0	2,150,495	2,446,360	0	2,446,360	2,446,360	0	2,446,360	4%
Beginning Fund Balance	50,194,178	42,812,604	11,743,471	54,556,075	42,812,604	11,743,471	54,556,075	44,594,640	11,976,600	56,571,240	46,511,838	12,217,924	58,729,762	46,511,838	12,217,924	58,729,762	100%
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>14,952,358</b>	<b>14,977,766</b>	<b>704,978</b>	<b>15,682,744</b>	<b>14,977,766</b>	<b>704,978</b>	<b>15,682,744</b>	<b>15,427,050</b>	<b>719,078</b>	<b>16,146,128</b>	<b>16,040,902</b>	<b>733,459</b>	<b>16,774,361</b>	<b>16,040,902</b>	<b>733,459</b>	<b>16,774,361</b>	31.50%
<b>Uses:</b>	<b>205,697</b>	<b>110,266</b>	<b>164,355</b>	<b>274,621</b>	<b>111,780</b>	<b>167,842</b>	<b>279,422</b>	<b>111,780</b>	<b>167,842</b>	<b>279,422</b>	<b>115,731</b>	<b>170,995</b>	<b>286,726</b>	<b>115,731</b>	<b>170,995</b>	<b>286,726</b>	0.54%
Educational and General:	2,187,073	1,398,434	964,722	2,364,156	1,410,533	984,016	2,394,549	1,410,533	984,016	2,394,549	1,456,499	1,003,697	2,460,196	1,456,499	1,003,697	2,460,196	4.62%
Instruction	2,823,542	2,992,141	0	2,992,141	3,110,003	0	3,110,003	3,110,003	0	3,110,003	3,230,822	0	3,230,822	3,230,822	0	3,230,822	6.07%
Research	4,666,662	4,794,182	136,115	4,930,297	4,926,207	138,837	5,065,044	4,926,207	138,837	5,065,044	5,185,771	141,614	5,327,385	5,185,771	141,614	5,327,385	10.00%
Public service	3,576,035	3,819,213	0	3,819,213	3,949,827	0	3,949,827	3,949,827	0	3,949,827	4,099,336	0	4,099,336	4,099,336	0	4,099,336	7.70%
Academic support	3,324,751	3,771,750	163,213	3,934,963	3,610,472	166,477	3,776,949	3,610,472	166,477	3,776,949	3,754,891	169,807	3,924,698	3,754,891	169,807	3,924,698	7.37%
Student services	10,650,771	2,140,852	9,610,088	11,750,940	2,300,604	9,800,550	12,101,154	2,300,604	9,800,550	12,101,154	2,410,628	9,998,352	12,408,980	2,410,628	9,998,352	12,408,980	23.30%
Institutional support	42,386,889	34,005,604	11,743,471	45,749,075	34,846,476	11,976,600	46,823,076	34,846,476	11,976,600	46,823,076	36,294,560	12,217,924	48,512,504	36,294,560	12,217,924	48,512,504	91%
Operational support	2,987,131	4,076,340	0	4,076,340	4,768,919	0	4,768,919	4,768,919	0	4,768,919	4,736,071	0	4,736,071	4,736,071	0	4,736,071	9%
Operation and maintenance of plant	45,374,020	38,081,944	11,743,471	49,825,415	39,615,395	11,976,600	51,591,995	39,615,395	11,976,600	51,591,995	41,030,651	12,217,924	53,248,575	41,030,651	12,217,924	53,248,575	100%
Scholarships and fellowships	4,820,158	4,730,660	0	4,730,660	4,979,245	0	4,979,245	4,979,245	0	4,979,245	5,481,187	0	5,481,187	5,481,187	0	5,481,187	100%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>42,386,889</b>	<b>34,005,604</b>	<b>11,743,471</b>	<b>45,749,075</b>	<b>34,846,476</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>46,823,076</b>	<b>34,846,476</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>46,823,076</b>	<b>36,294,560</b>	<b>12,217,924</b>	<b>48,512,504</b>	<b>36,294,560</b>	<b>12,217,924</b>	<b>48,512,504</b>	91%
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>2,987,131</b>	<b>4,076,340</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,076,340</b>	<b>4,768,919</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,768,919</b>	<b>4,768,919</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,768,919</b>	<b>4,736,071</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,736,071</b>	<b>4,736,071</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,736,071</b>	9%
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>45,374,020</b>	<b>38,081,944</b>	<b>11,743,471</b>	<b>49,825,415</b>	<b>39,615,395</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>51,591,995</b>	<b>39,615,395</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>51,591,995</b>	<b>41,030,651</b>	<b>12,217,924</b>	<b>53,248,575</b>	<b>41,030,651</b>	<b>12,217,924</b>	<b>53,248,575</b>	100%
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>4,820,158</b>	<b>4,730,660</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,730,660</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>	<b>5,481,187</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,481,187</b>	<b>5,481,187</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,481,187</b>	100%

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010			
	Total Unrestricted Funds	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	Pct of Resources or Uses
<b>Resources:</b>													
<b>Revenue:</b>													
Tuition and fees	19,389,891		20,293,022	18,114,148	2,178,874	20,293,022	19,574,089	2,088,459	21,662,548	20,748,534	2,256,263	23,004,797	49.46%
State appropriations	10,980,499		11,235,749	11,235,749	0	11,235,749	10,940,512	0	10,940,512	10,940,512	0	10,940,512	23.52%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	342,849		282,140	13,458	268,682	282,140	9,854	275,292	285,146	10,150	283,060	293,210	0.63%
Sales and service educational and other sources	1,674,402		1,796,743	80,000	1,716,743	1,796,743	80,000	1,763,463	1,843,463	82,400	1,811,501	1,893,901	4.07%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	4,935,125		5,912,020	0	5,912,020	5,912,020	0	7,712,476	7,712,476	0	7,933,058	7,933,058	17.06%
<b>Total Unrestricted Revenue</b>	<b>37,322,766</b>		<b>39,519,674</b>	<b>29,443,355</b>	<b>10,076,319</b>	<b>39,519,674</b>	<b>30,604,455</b>	<b>11,839,690</b>	<b>42,444,145</b>	<b>31,781,596</b>	<b>12,283,882</b>	<b>44,065,478</b>	<b>95%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>													
Net Transfers	(2,365,029)		(1,480,672)	(10,000)	(1,470,672)	(1,480,672)	(10,000)	(2,570,165)	(2,580,165)	(10,000)	(2,522,885)	(2,532,885)	-5.45%
Beginning Fund Balance	4,493,017		4,773,602	2,143,477	2,630,125	4,773,602	1,838,832	2,891,828	4,730,660	1,890,070	3,089,175	4,979,245	10.71%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,127,988</b>		<b>3,292,930</b>	<b>2,133,477</b>	<b>1,159,453</b>	<b>3,292,930</b>	<b>1,828,832</b>	<b>321,663</b>	<b>2,150,495</b>	<b>1,880,070</b>	<b>566,290</b>	<b>2,446,360</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>39,450,754</b>		<b>42,812,604</b>	<b>31,576,832</b>	<b>11,235,772</b>	<b>42,812,604</b>	<b>32,433,287</b>	<b>12,161,353</b>	<b>44,594,640</b>	<b>33,661,666</b>	<b>12,850,172</b>	<b>46,511,838</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>													
<b>Educational and General:</b>													
Instruction	14,312,068		14,977,766	14,664,210	313,556	14,977,766	15,104,087	322,963	15,427,050	15,708,250	332,652	16,040,902	39.09%
Research	55,065		110,266	59,800	50,466	110,266	59,800	51,980	111,780	62,192	53,539	115,731	0.28%
Public service	1,157,759		1,399,434	388,445	1,010,989	1,399,434	369,256	1,041,277	1,410,533	384,026	1,072,473	1,456,499	3.55%
Academic support	2,823,542		2,992,141	2,699,224	292,917	2,992,141	2,829,978	280,025	3,110,003	2,943,177	287,645	3,230,822	7.87%
Student services	4,537,220		4,794,182	3,483,797	1,310,385	4,794,182	3,676,648	1,249,559	4,926,207	3,823,714	1,362,057	5,185,771	12.64%
Institutional support	3,576,035		3,819,213	3,275,169	544,044	3,819,213	3,392,372	557,455	3,949,827	3,528,067	571,269	4,099,336	9.99%
Operation and maintenance of plant	3,209,208		3,771,750	3,771,750	0	3,771,750	3,610,472	0	3,610,472	3,754,891	0	3,754,891	9.15%
Scholarships and fellowships	2,019,124		2,140,852	1,395,605	745,247	2,140,852	1,500,604	800,000	2,300,604	1,560,628	850,000	2,410,628	5.88%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>31,690,021</b>		<b>34,005,604</b>	<b>29,738,000</b>	<b>4,267,604</b>	<b>34,005,604</b>	<b>30,543,217</b>	<b>4,303,259</b>	<b>34,846,476</b>	<b>31,764,945</b>	<b>4,529,635</b>	<b>36,294,580</b>	<b>88%</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>2,987,131</b>		<b>4,076,340</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,076,340</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,768,919</b>	<b>4,768,919</b>	<b>4,768,919</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,736,071</b>	<b>4,736,071</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>34,677,152</b>		<b>38,081,944</b>	<b>29,738,000</b>	<b>8,343,944</b>	<b>38,081,944</b>	<b>30,543,217</b>	<b>9,072,178</b>	<b>39,615,395</b>	<b>31,764,945</b>	<b>9,265,706</b>	<b>41,030,651</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>4,773,602</b>		<b>4,730,660</b>	<b>1,838,832</b>	<b>2,891,828</b>	<b>4,730,660</b>	<b>1,890,070</b>	<b>3,089,175</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>	<b>1,896,721</b>	<b>3,584,466</b>	<b>5,481,187</b>	

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN**  
**FY 2007 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	17,211,909	0	0	1,600,157	577,825	0	0	19,389,891
State Appropriations	10,980,499	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,980,499
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	61,335	0	0	51,175	216,727	13,612	0	342,849
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	153,726	0	0	233,966	1,271,225	15,475	10	1,674,402
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	2,677,277	2,257,848	0	0	0	0	4,935,125
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,407,469</b>	<b>2,677,277</b>	<b>2,257,848</b>	<b>1,885,298</b>	<b>2,065,777</b>	<b>29,087</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>37,322,766</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	3	2,643,303	40,928	1,179,873	694,978	133,948	692,930	5,385,963
Transfers-Out	(32,805)	(4,104,075)	(1,128,738)	(1,759,464)	(684,510)	(41,400)	0	-7,750,992
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>-32,802</b>	<b>-1,460,772</b>	<b>-1,087,810</b>	<b>-579,591</b>	<b>10,468</b>	<b>92,548</b>	<b>692,930</b>	<b>-2,365,029</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,309,909</b>	<b>20,059</b>	<b>1,534,891</b>	<b>298,292</b>	<b>1,334,878</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>(6,632)</b>	<b>4,493,017</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>29,684,576</b>	<b>1,236,564</b>	<b>2,704,929</b>	<b>1,603,999</b>	<b>3,411,123</b>	<b>123,255</b>	<b>686,308</b>	<b>39,450,754</b>

**USES:**

Educational and General Expenditures:

Instruction	13,865,616	0	0	0	446,452	0	0	14,312,068
Research	4,386	0	0	0	50,679	0	0	55,065
Public Service	373,289	0	0	0	783,006	1,464	0	1,157,759
Academic Support	2,341,323	0	0	153,404	311,750	17,065	0	2,823,542
Student Services	3,331,454	0	0	1,197,584	3,461	4,721	0	4,537,220
Institutional Support	3,082,997	0	0	0	392,263	100,775	0	3,576,035
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,209,208	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,209,208
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,332,826	0	0	0	0	0	686,298	2,019,124
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,541,099</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,350,988</b>	<b>1,987,611</b>	<b>124,025</b>	<b>686,298</b>	<b>31,690,021</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>925,309</b>	<b>2,061,822</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,987,131</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>27,541,099</b>	<b>925,309</b>	<b>2,061,822</b>	<b>1,350,988</b>	<b>1,987,611</b>	<b>124,025</b>	<b>686,298</b>	<b>34,677,152</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>2,143,477</b>	<b>311,255</b>	<b>643,107</b>	<b>253,011</b>	<b>1,423,512</b>	<b>(770)</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4,773,602</b>

Note: Based on FY2007 Final Post-Close



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN**  
**FY 2008 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	18,114,148	0	0	1,602,700	576,174	0	0	20,293,022
State Appropriations	11,235,749	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,235,749
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	13,458	0	0	36,343	227,400	4,770	169	282,140
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	80,000	0	0	418,240	1,278,503	20,000	0	1,796,743
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	2,877,596	3,034,424	0	0	0	0	5,912,020
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,443,355</b>	<b>2,877,596</b>	<b>3,034,424</b>	<b>2,057,283</b>	<b>2,082,077</b>	<b>24,770</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>39,519,674</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	745,068	845,068
Transfers-Out	(10,000)	(1,432,690)	(184,050)	(693,000)	(6,000)	0	0	(2,325,740)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(1,432,690)</b>	<b>(184,050)</b>	<b>(693,000)</b>	<b>(6,000)</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>745,068</b>	<b>(1,480,672)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>2,143,477</b>	<b>311,255</b>	<b>643,107</b>	<b>253,011</b>	<b>1,423,512</b>	<b>(770)</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4,773,602</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>31,576,832</b>	<b>1,756,161</b>	<b>3,493,481</b>	<b>1,617,294</b>	<b>3,499,589</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>745,247</b>	<b>42,812,604</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	14,664,210	0	0	0	313,556	0	0	14,977,766
Research	59,800	0	0	0	50,466	0	0	110,266
Public Service	388,445	0	0	0	1,009,589	1,400	0	1,399,434
Academic Support	2,699,224	0	0	35,000	236,917	21,000	0	2,992,141
Student Services	3,483,797	0	0	1,300,000	5,785	4,600	0	4,794,182
Institutional Support	3,275,169	0	0	0	447,044	97,000	0	3,819,213
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,771,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,771,750
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,395,605	0	0	0	0	0	745,247	2,140,852
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,738,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,335,000</b>	<b>2,063,357</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>745,247</b>	<b>34,005,604</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,036,957</b>	<b>3,039,383</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,076,340</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>29,738,000</b>	<b>1,036,957</b>	<b>3,039,383</b>	<b>1,335,000</b>	<b>2,063,357</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>745,247</b>	<b>38,081,944</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,838,832</b>	<b>719,204</b>	<b>454,098</b>	<b>282,294</b>	<b>1,436,232</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,730,660</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN**  
**FY 2009 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<b>RESOURCES:</b>	<b>A Funds</b>	<b>B Funds</b>	<b>C Funds</b>	<b>D Funds</b>	<b>E Funds</b>	<b>R Funds</b>	<b>S Funds</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	19,574,089	0	0	1,495,000	593,459	0	0	21,662,548
State Appropriations	10,940,512	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,940,512
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	9,854	0	0	37,070	234,222	4,000	0	285,146
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	80,000	0	0	426,605	1,316,858	20,000	0	1,843,463
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	4,329,420	3,383,056	0	0	0	0	7,712,476
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,604,455</b>	<b>4,329,420</b>	<b>3,383,056</b>	<b>1,958,675</b>	<b>2,144,539</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>42,444,145</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	800,000	900,000
Transfers-Out	(10,000)	(2,487,985)	(226,000)	(750,000)	(6,180)	0	0	(3,480,165)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(2,487,985)</b>	<b>(226,000)</b>	<b>(750,000)</b>	<b>(6,180)</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>(2,580,165)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,838,832</b>	<b>719,204</b>	<b>454,098</b>	<b>282,294</b>	<b>1,436,232</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,730,660</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>32,433,287</b>	<b>2,560,639</b>	<b>3,611,154</b>	<b>1,490,969</b>	<b>3,574,591</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>44,594,640</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	15,104,087	0	0	0	322,963	0	0	15,427,050
Research	59,800	0	0	0	51,980	0	0	111,780
Public Service	369,256	0	0	0	1,039,877	1,400	0	1,410,533
Academic Support	2,829,978	0	0	15,000	244,025	21,000	0	3,110,003
Student Services	3,676,648	0	0	1,239,000	5,959	4,600	0	4,926,207
Institutional Support	3,392,372	0	0	0	460,455	97,000	0	3,949,827
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,610,472	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,610,472
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,500,604	0	0	0	0	0	800,000	2,300,604
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,543,217</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,254,000</b>	<b>2,125,259</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>34,846,476</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,547,000</b>	<b>3,221,919</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,768,919</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>30,543,217</b>	<b>1,547,000</b>	<b>3,221,919</b>	<b>1,254,000</b>	<b>2,125,259</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>39,615,395</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,890,070</b>	<b>1,013,639</b>	<b>389,235</b>	<b>236,969</b>	<b>1,449,332</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN**  
**FY 2010 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	20,748,534	0	0	1,645,000	611,263	0	0	23,004,797
State Appropriations	10,940,512	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,940,512
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	10,150	0	0	37,811	241,249	4,000	0	293,210
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	82,400	0	0	435,137	1,356,364	20,000	0	1,893,901
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	4,392,914	3,540,144	0	0	0	0	7,933,058
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,781,596</b>	<b>4,392,914</b>	<b>3,540,144</b>	<b>2,117,948</b>	<b>2,208,876</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>44,065,478</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	850,000	950,000
Transfers-Out	(10,000)	(2,489,520)	(177,000)	(800,000)	(6,365)	0	0	(3,482,885)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(2,489,520)</b>	<b>(177,000)</b>	<b>(800,000)</b>	<b>(6,365)</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>(2,532,885)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,890,070</b>	<b>1,013,639</b>	<b>389,235</b>	<b>236,969</b>	<b>1,449,332</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,979,245</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>33,661,666</b>	<b>2,917,033</b>	<b>3,752,379</b>	<b>1,554,917</b>	<b>3,651,843</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>46,511,838</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	15,708,250	0	0	0	332,652	0	0	16,040,902
Research	62,192	0	0	0	53,539	0	0	115,731
Public Service	384,026	0	0	0	1,071,073	1,400	0	1,456,499
Academic Support	2,943,177	0	0	15,300	251,345	21,000	0	3,230,822
Student Services	3,823,714	0	0	1,351,320	6,137	4,600	0	5,185,771
Institutional Support	3,528,067	0	0	0	474,269	97,000	0	4,099,336
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,754,891	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,754,891
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,560,628	0	0	0	0	0	850,000	2,410,628
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,764,945</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,366,620</b>	<b>2,189,015</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>36,294,580</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,631,808</b>	<b>3,104,263</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,736,071</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>31,764,945</b>	<b>1,631,808</b>	<b>3,104,263</b>	<b>1,366,620</b>	<b>2,189,015</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>41,030,651</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,896,721</b>	<b>1,285,225</b>	<b>648,116</b>	<b>188,297</b>	<b>1,462,828</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,481,187</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007		PROJ 2008		PROPOSED 2009		PRELIMINARY 2010	
	Actual Restricted	Projected Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Resources or Uses	Proposed Restricted	Resources or Uses	Proposed Restricted	Resources or Uses
<b>Sources:</b>								
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and fees	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
State appropriations	471,738	500,000	510,000	4.26%	510,000	4.26%	520,200	4.26%
Federal Grants and Contracts	3,426,253	4,025,000	4,140,000	34.57%	4,140,000	34.57%	4,222,800	34.56%
State Grants and Contracts	5,606,466	6,020,000	6,140,400	51.27%	6,140,400	51.27%	6,265,000	51.28%
Local Grants and Contracts	153,846	220,000	230,000	1.92%	230,000	1.92%	234,600	1.92%
NonGovernmental Grants and Contracts	243,318	300,000	306,000	2.55%	306,000	2.55%	312,120	2.55%
Private Gifts	421,087	600,000	615,000	5.14%	615,000	5.14%	627,300	5.13%
Endowment Income	20,194	20,109	23,000	0.19%	23,000	0.19%	23,460	0.19%
Interest Income	1,479	1,806	2,000	0.02%	2,000	0.02%	2,040	0.02%
Other Sources	10,610	10,000	10,200	0.09%	10,200	0.09%	10,404	0.09%
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,354,991</b>	<b>11,696,915</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>12,217,924</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>								
Net Transfers	(25)	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Beginning Fund Balance	388,458	46,556	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>388,433</b>	<b>46,556</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>10,743,424</b>	<b>11,743,471</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>12,217,924</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>								
<b>Educational and General:</b>								
Instruction	640,290	704,978	719,078	6.00%	719,078	6.00%	733,459	6.00%
Research	150,632	164,355	167,642	1.40%	167,642	1.40%	170,995	1.40%
Public service	1,029,314	964,722	984,016	8.22%	984,016	8.22%	1,003,697	8.21%
Academic support	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Student services	129,442	136,115	138,837	1.16%	138,837	1.16%	141,614	1.16%
Institutional support	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Operation and maintenance of plant	115,543	163,213	166,477	1.39%	166,477	1.39%	169,807	1.39%
Scholarships and fellowships	8,631,647	9,610,088	9,800,550	81.83%	9,800,550	81.83%	9,998,352	81.83%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>10,696,868</b>	<b>11,743,471</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>12,217,924</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>10,696,868</b>	<b>11,743,471</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>11,976,600</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>12,217,924</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>46,556</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN  
FY 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>				
Athletics	41,213	41,602	42,434	43,283
Bookstore	2,023,329	2,048,515	2,089,485	2,131,275
Convocation Center	3,518	734,423	1,038,700	1,150,000
Housing	2,677,277	2,877,596	4,329,420	4,392,914
Food Services	148,264	154,350	157,437	160,586
Vending and Concessions (designated)	41,524	55,534	55,000	55,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,935,125</b>	<b>5,912,020</b>	<b>7,712,476</b>	<b>7,933,058</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Athletics	23,432	13,671	13,944	14,223
Bookstore	1,656,861	2,047,830	1,900,000	1,938,000
Convocation Center	321,470	917,670	955,975	1,000,000
Housing	925,309	1,036,957	1,547,000	1,631,808
Food Services	58,386	60,000	350,000	150,000
Vending and Concessions (designated)	1,673	212	2,000	2,040
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,987,131</b>	<b>4,076,340</b>	<b>4,768,919</b>	<b>4,736,071</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Athletics	0	0	0	0
Bookstore	0	0	0	0
Convocation Center	0	0	0	0
Housing	(1,460,772)	(1,432,690)	(2,487,985)	(2,489,520)
Food Services	0	0	0	0
Vending and Concessions (designated)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>(1,460,772)</b>	<b>(1,432,690)</b>	<b>(2,487,985)</b>	<b>(2,489,520)</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Athletics	(17,727)	(28,000)	(28,000)	(29,000)
Bookstore	(1,036,457)	(200,000)	(150,000)	(100,000)
Convocation Center	0	91,950	0	0
Housing	0	0	0	0
Food Services	0	0	0	0
Vending and Concessions (designated)	(33,626)	(48,000)	(48,000)	(48,000)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(1,087,810)</b>	<b>(184,050)</b>	<b>(226,000)</b>	<b>(177,000)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>(5,535,713)</b>	<b>(5,693,080)</b>	<b>(7,482,904)</b>	<b>(7,402,591)</b>
<b>Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers)</b>				
Athletics	54	(69)	490	60
Bookstore	(669,989)	(199,315)	39,485	93,275
Convocation Center	(317,952)	(91,297)	82,725	150,000
Housing	311,255	407,949	294,435	271,586
Food Services	89,878	94,350	(192,563)	10,586
Vending and Concessions (designated)	6,225	7,322	5,000	4,960
<b>Total</b>	<b>(580,529)</b>	<b>218,940</b>	<b>229,572</b>	<b>530,467</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Athletics	0	(69)	421	481
Bookstore	809,494	610,179	649,664	742,939
Convocation Center	(317,952)	(409,249)	(326,524)	(176,524)
Housing	311,255	719,204	1,013,639	1,285,225
Food Services	154,952	249,302	56,739	67,325
Vending and Concessions (designated)	(3,387)	3,935	8,935	13,895
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>954,362</b>	<b>1,173,302</b>	<b>1,402,874</b>	<b>1,933,341</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN  
FY 2009 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>	29,086	24,770	24,000	24,000
<b>Total</b>	29,086	24,770	24,000	24,000
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Chancellor/Dean	6,356	6,400	6,400	6,400
Academic Affairs	18,529	18,500	18,500	18,500
Student Affairs	4,721	4,800	4,800	4,800
Development and Advancement	42,070	42,000	42,000	42,000
Institutional Support	1,310	1,300	1,300	1,300
University Events	51,038	51,000	51,000	51,000
Scholarships				
Other				
<b>Total</b>	<b>124,024</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>124,000</b>	<b>124,000</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>				
Transfer-In from Concessions	0	0	0	0
Transfer-In from Game Machines	0	0	0	0
Transfer-In from Vending	33,626	48,000	48,000	48,000
Transfer-In from Bookstore	58,922	52,000	52,000	52,000
Other Non-Mandatory Transfers				
<b>Total</b>	<b>92,548</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(2,390)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>(770)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(770)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN  
FY 2009 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

<b><u>Sources:</u></b>	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>
Aiken County Appropriation (to ACCHE)	987,000	987,000	987,000
ACCHE Interest	75,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,062,000</b>	<b>987,000</b>	<b>987,000</b>
<b><u>Uses:</u></b>			
Local Funds expended by Commission on behalf of the Campus for:			
Capital Projects (Debt Service)	887,000	887,000	887,000
Local Funds expended by Campus for Private or Other Grants	175,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,062,000</b>	<b>987,000</b>	<b>987,000</b>

**Notes:**

The Aiken County Commission for Higher Education receives millage support from Aiken County. The major portion of this millage will be used for debt repayment of \$7 million in bonds issued on behalf of USCA projects by Aiken County. The remaining local funds expended are for support of campus maintenance projects.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA  
USC BEAUFORT**

<b>Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Full-Time	781	902
Part-Time	605	559
<b>Total Fall Enrollment*</b>	<b>1,386</b>	<b>1,461</b>
*Only undergraduates		
<b>Full-Time Equiv (FTE) Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	997	1,101
Graduate	0	0
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>1,101</b>
*FTE - Full-time equivalent students		

**Departments:**

English, Speech & Theatre  
Education  
Humanities & Fine Arts  
Social Sciences  
Science & Math  
Nursing  
Business  
Hospitality Management

**Degrees Offered:**

Associate in Arts; Associate of Science  
Bachelor of Science (B.S.)  
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)  
Master of Arts in Teaching (USC)  
Education Specialist degrees  
Professional Master of Business Administration (PMBA) (USC)  
Master in Engineering (APOGEE) (USC)  
First year of Master of Social Work (USC)  
Master of Library Science (USC)  
Teacher Re-certification Programs

<b>Degrees Awarded</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
Associate Degrees	39	23
Baccalaureate Degrees	88	113
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>136</b>

<b>Grant Activity:</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</b>		
Research	\$118,626	\$48,796
Public Service	\$387,793	\$357,409
Scholarships	\$1,619,928	\$1,849,265
Other	\$586,276	\$648,098
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,712,623</b>	<b>\$2,903,568</b>

**Special Programs:**

TRIO - Opportunity Scholars Program  
Penn Center Early Childhood At-Risk  
  Family Initiative  
Pritchard's Island  
Sea Island Institute  
Community Outreach

<b>Full-Time Ranked Faculty</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
Professor	10	9
Associate Professor	13	16
Assistant Professor	9	12
Instructors	19	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>56</b>

Source: Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment Online Fact Book - Student, Degrees Awarded, and Faculty data. USC accounting records - grant expenditures.



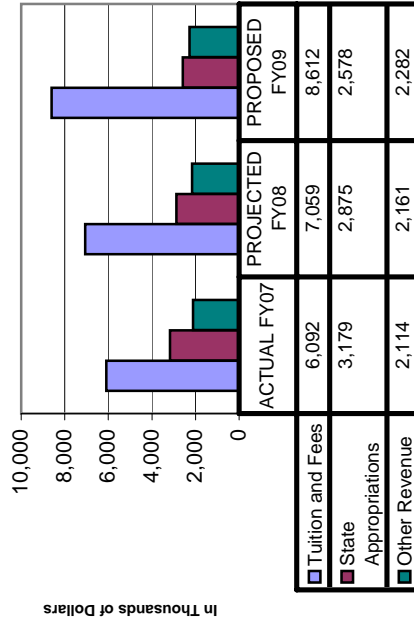
**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT  
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u></b>				
<b>STATE APPROPRIATION</b>				
Base Appropriation	2,677,047		2,875,328	
Pay Package	61,375		20,046	
Health Insurance	10,872		0	
Parity Funding	126,034		0	
State Budget Cut - Base, CIO, Travel	0		(137,249)	
State Budget Cut - Penn Center Program	0		(180,240)	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>2,875,328</b>	23.20%	<b>2,577,885</b>	18.75%
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Fee Base	7,058,536		7,058,536	
Enrollment Increase (Decrease)			893,438	
Proposed Tuition Increase			660,125	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>7,058,536</b>	56.95%	<b>8,612,099</b>	62.62%
<b>CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>				
Sales and Service				
CHE - Access & Equity	6,516		6,516	
Local Funds	1,900,000		2,000,000	
Transfers (From Columbia MAT)	299,000		280,438	
Other Non-Tuition Revenue & Transfers	254,625		275,000	
<b>TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>	<b>2,460,141</b>	19.85%	<b>2,561,954</b>	18.63%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</b>	<b>12,394,005</b>	100.00%	<b>13,751,938</b>	100.00%
	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u></b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE BASE</b>	12,691,919		12,691,919	
<b>EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
<b>Personnel and Fringe Increases</b>				
Classified and Unclassified Pay Package			76,474	7.21%
Health Insurance Annualization			45,000	4.25%
New Faculty Hires			398,525	37.60%
New Staff Hires - Temps to Permanent			463,160	43.69%
<b>Inflationary Adjustments</b>				
Utilities			50,000	4.72%
Insurance			11,000	1.04%
<b>Strategic Allocations</b>				
Move Athletic Budget to "D" Funds			(71,700)	-6.76%
Nursing and Other Academic Operating			140,000	13.21%
Reduction to Penn Center Program			(187,440)	-17.68%
Psychology Lab Startup			40,000	3.77%
SACS			40,000	3.77%
QEP			30,000	2.83%
Pritchard's Island			25,000	2.36%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE</b>			<b>1,060,019</b>	100.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</b>	<b>12,691,919</b>		<b>13,751,938</b>	
<b>FISCAL YEAR CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>(297,914)</b>		<b>0</b>	
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>670,323</b>		<b>372,409</b>	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>372,409</b>		<b>372,409</b>	

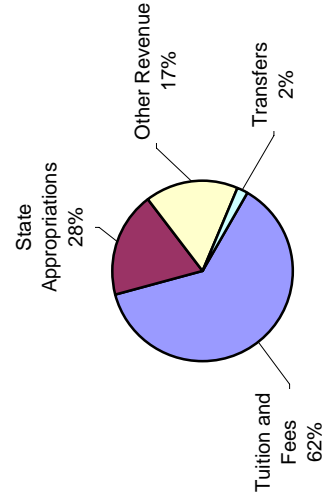
# USC Beaufort General Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

**Major Revenue Sources By Year**



**Fund Sources - FY09**



	ACTUAL FY07	PROJECTED FY08	PROPOSED FY09
<b>Fund Sources</b>			
Tuition and Fees	6,092	7,059	8,612
State Appropriations	3,179	2,875	2,578
Other Revenue	2,114	2,161	2,282
Transfers	452	299	280
Prior Year's Fund Balance	418	670	372
<b>Total Fund Sources</b>	<b>12,255</b>	<b>13,064</b>	<b>14,124</b>
<b>Fund Uses</b>			
Instruction	4,742	5,373	6,075
Research	115	124	124
Public Service	142	187	0
Academic Support	1,581	1,908	2,061
Student Services	1,475	1,761	1,807
Institutional Support	1,693	1,248	1,508
Operation & Maint of Plant	1,837	2,091	2,177
Scholarships & Fellowships	0	0	0
<b>Total Fund Uses</b>	<b>11,585</b>	<b>12,692</b>	<b>13,752</b>
<b>Net Fund Balance</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>

**University of South Carolina  
FY2009  
Summary of State Appropriations**

	FY 2008 State Budget	Governor's FY 2009 Budget	House FY 2009 Budget	Senate FY 2009 Budget	Conference Committee FY 2009 Budget
<b>USC Beaufort</b>					
<b>Beginning Base Recurring Allocation</b>	2,496,807	2,695,088	2,695,088	2,695,088	2,695,088
Add: Below the Line Recurring Penn Center	180,240	180,240	180,240	180,240	180,240
Total Recurring Base	<b>2,677,047</b>	<b>2,875,328</b>	<b>2,875,328</b>	<b>2,875,328</b>	<b>2,875,328</b>
<b>Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>					
Budget Cut - Base/MISC	0	(50,413)	(137,249)	(131,363)	(137,249)
State Pay Plan - Estimated	72,247	0	20,046	20,046	20,046
Parity Funding	126,034	0	0	0	0
Reduce Funding - Penn Center	0	(180,240)	0	(180,240)	(180,240)
Total Budget Cut and Other Adjustments	<b>198,281</b>	<b>(230,653)</b>	<b>(117,203)</b>	<b>(291,557)</b>	<b>(297,443)</b>
<b>Base Recurring Budget</b>	<b>2,875,328</b>	<b>2,644,675</b>	<b>2,758,125</b>	<b>2,583,771</b>	<b>2,577,885</b>
<b>Non-Recurring Allocation</b>					
Add: Below the Line Non-Recurring	0	0	0	0	0
None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Recurring Allocation	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total State Appropriations for Operating</b>	<b>2,875,328</b>	<b>2,644,675</b>	<b>2,758,125</b>	<b>2,583,771</b>	<b>2,577,885</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010			Pct of Resources or Uses	
	TOTAL	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted		TOTAL
	2007			2008			2009			2010				2010
<b>Sources:</b>														
<b>Revenue:</b>														
Tuition and fees	6,967,769	8,230,536	0	8,230,536	8,230,536	0	10,029,099	10,029,099	0	11,908,490	11,908,490	0	11,908,490	48.12%
State appropriations	3,477,625	2,875,328	300,000	3,175,328	2,875,328	300,000	450,000	2,577,885	450,000	3,027,885	2,577,885	450,000	3,027,885	12.24%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	4,856,669	2,231,516	3,358,990	5,590,506	2,231,516	3,358,990	3,859,550	2,406,516	3,859,550	6,266,066	2,426,516	4,052,527	6,479,043	26.18%
Sales and service educational and other sources	709,092	832,625	0	832,625	832,625	0	778,000	778,000	5,500	783,500	803,150	5,775	808,925	3.27%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	765,746	875,000	0	875,000	875,000	0	950,000	950,000	0	950,000	997,500	0	997,500	4.03%
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,776,901</b>	<b>15,045,005</b>	<b>3,658,990</b>	<b>18,703,995</b>	<b>15,045,005</b>	<b>3,658,990</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>16,741,500</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>21,056,550</b>	<b>18,713,541</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>	<b>23,221,843</b>	<b>94%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>														
Net Transfers	216,878	96,000	0	96,000	96,000	0	(2,322,561)	(2,322,561)	0	(2,322,561)	27,000	0	27,000	0.11%
Beginning Fund Balance	4,262,357	3,993,972	447,010	4,440,982	3,993,972	447,010	3,754,258	3,754,258	0	3,754,258	1,496,259	0	1,496,259	6.05%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,479,235</b>	<b>4,089,972</b>	<b>447,010</b>	<b>4,536,982</b>	<b>4,089,972</b>	<b>447,010</b>	<b>1,431,697</b>	<b>1,431,697</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,431,697</b>	<b>1,523,259</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,523,259</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>21,256,136</b>	<b>19,134,977</b>	<b>4,106,000</b>	<b>23,240,977</b>	<b>19,134,977</b>	<b>4,106,000</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>18,173,197</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>22,488,247</b>	<b>20,236,800</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>	<b>24,745,102</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>														
<b>Educational and General:</b>														
Instruction	5,887,161	6,301,174	425,000	6,726,174	6,301,174	425,000	450,000	6,915,278	450,000	7,365,278	7,612,719	450,000	8,062,719	35.19%
Research	176,183	131,644	504,000	635,644	131,644	504,000	529,200	135,844	529,200	665,044	149,819	555,660	705,479	3.08%
Public service	558,609	293,440	487,000	780,440	293,440	487,000	511,350	106,000	511,350	617,350	111,300	536,917	648,217	2.83%
Academic support	1,910,149	2,332,812	0	2,332,812	2,332,812	0	2,561,065	2,561,065	0	2,561,065	2,808,660	0	2,808,660	12.26%
Student services	1,948,745	2,061,259	290,000	2,351,259	2,061,259	290,000	304,500	2,331,559	304,500	2,636,059	2,601,667	319,725	2,921,392	12.75%
Institutional support	1,826,913	1,307,818	0	1,307,818	1,307,818	0	1,507,646	1,507,646	0	1,507,646	1,721,289	0	1,721,289	7.51%
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,836,554	2,090,572	0	2,090,572	2,090,572	0	2,177,546	2,177,546	0	2,177,546	2,412,721	0	2,412,721	10.53%
Scholarships and fellowships	1,881,734	32,000	2,400,000	2,432,000	32,000	2,400,000	2,520,000	32,000	2,520,000	2,552,000	32,000	2,646,000	2,678,000	11.69%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>16,026,048</b>	<b>14,550,719</b>	<b>4,106,000</b>	<b>18,656,719</b>	<b>14,550,719</b>	<b>4,106,000</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>15,766,938</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>20,081,988</b>	<b>17,450,175</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>	<b>21,958,477</b>	<b>96%</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>789,106</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>910,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>910,000</b>	<b>955,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>955,500</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>16,815,154</b>	<b>15,380,719</b>	<b>4,106,000</b>	<b>19,486,719</b>	<b>15,380,719</b>	<b>4,106,000</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>16,676,938</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>20,991,988</b>	<b>18,405,675</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>	<b>22,913,977</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>4,440,982</b>	<b>3,754,258</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,754,258</b>	<b>3,754,258</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,496,259</b>	<b>1,496,259</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,496,259</b>	<b>1,831,125</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,831,125</b>	

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010			
	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Pct of Resources or Uses
<b>Resources:</b>													
<b>Revenue:</b>													
Tuition and fees	6,967,769	7,058,536	1,172,000	8,230,536	7,058,536	1,172,000	8,230,536	8,612,099	1,417,000	10,029,099	10,420,640	1,487,850	58.85%
State appropriations	3,179,222	2,875,328	0	2,875,328	2,875,328	0	2,875,328	2,577,885	0	2,577,885	2,577,885	0	12.74%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	2,313,027	1,906,516	325,000	2,231,516	1,906,516	325,000	2,231,516	2,006,516	400,000	2,406,516	2,006,516	420,000	11.99%
Sales and service educational and other sources	707,493	254,625	578,000	832,625	254,625	578,000	832,625	275,000	503,000	778,000	275,000	528,150	3.97%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	765,746	0	875,000	875,000	0	875,000	875,000	0	950,000	950,000	0	997,500	4.93%
<b>Total Unrestricted Revenue</b>	<b>13,933,257</b>	<b>12,095,005</b>	<b>2,950,000</b>	<b>15,045,005</b>	<b>12,095,005</b>	<b>2,950,000</b>	<b>15,045,005</b>	<b>13,471,500</b>	<b>3,270,000</b>	<b>16,741,500</b>	<b>15,280,041</b>	<b>3,433,500</b>	<b>92%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>													
Net Transfers	224,235	299,000	(203,000)	96,000	299,000	(203,000)	96,000	280,438	(2,602,999)	(2,322,561)	0	27,000	0.13%
Beginning Fund Balance	3,748,066	670,323	3,323,649	3,993,972	670,323	3,323,649	3,993,972	372,409	3,381,849	3,754,258	372,409	1,123,850	7.39%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,972,301</b>	<b>969,323</b>	<b>3,120,649</b>	<b>4,089,972</b>	<b>969,323</b>	<b>3,120,649</b>	<b>4,089,972</b>	<b>652,847</b>	<b>778,850</b>	<b>1,431,697</b>	<b>372,409</b>	<b>1,150,850</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>17,905,558</b>	<b>13,064,328</b>	<b>6,070,649</b>	<b>19,134,977</b>	<b>13,064,328</b>	<b>6,070,649</b>	<b>19,134,977</b>	<b>14,124,347</b>	<b>4,048,850</b>	<b>18,173,197</b>	<b>15,652,450</b>	<b>4,584,350</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>													
<b>Educational and General:</b>													
Instruction	5,474,441	5,373,174	928,000	6,301,174	5,373,174	928,000	6,301,174	6,075,278	840,000	6,915,278	6,716,969	895,750	41.36%
Research	127,387	123,844	7,800	131,644	123,844	7,800	131,644	123,844	12,000	135,844	137,219	12,600	0.81%
Public service	201,200	187,440	106,000	293,440	187,440	106,000	293,440	0	106,000	106,000	0	111,300	0.60%
Academic support	1,910,149	1,907,812	425,000	2,332,812	1,907,812	425,000	2,332,812	2,061,065	500,000	2,561,065	2,283,660	525,000	15.26%
Student services	1,713,367	1,761,259	300,000	2,061,259	1,761,259	300,000	2,061,259	1,806,559	525,000	2,331,559	2,001,667	600,000	14.14%
Institutional support	1,826,913	1,247,818	60,000	1,307,818	1,247,818	60,000	1,307,818	1,507,646	0	1,507,646	1,721,289	0	9.35%
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,836,554	2,090,572	0	2,090,572	2,090,572	0	2,090,572	2,177,546	0	2,177,546	2,412,721	0	13.11%
Scholarships and fellowships	32,469	0	32,000	32,000	0	32,000	32,000	0	32,000	32,000	0	32,000	0.17%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>13,122,480</b>	<b>12,691,919</b>	<b>1,858,800</b>	<b>14,550,719</b>	<b>12,691,919</b>	<b>1,858,800</b>	<b>14,550,719</b>	<b>13,751,938</b>	<b>2,015,000</b>	<b>15,766,938</b>	<b>15,273,525</b>	<b>2,176,650</b>	<b>95%</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>789,106</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>910,000</b>	<b>910,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>955,500</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>13,911,586</b>	<b>12,691,919</b>	<b>2,688,800</b>	<b>15,380,719</b>	<b>12,691,919</b>	<b>2,688,800</b>	<b>15,380,719</b>	<b>13,751,938</b>	<b>2,925,000</b>	<b>16,676,938</b>	<b>15,273,525</b>	<b>3,132,150</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>3,993,972</b>	<b>372,409</b>	<b>3,381,849</b>	<b>3,754,258</b>	<b>372,409</b>	<b>3,381,849</b>	<b>3,754,258</b>	<b>372,409</b>	<b>1,123,850</b>	<b>1,496,259</b>	<b>378,925</b>	<b>1,452,200</b>	<b>1,831,125</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT**  
**FY 2007 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>							
<u>Revenue:</u>							
Tuition and Fees	6,092,051	0	123,160	752,558	0	0	6,967,769
State Appropriations	3,179,222	0	0	0	0	0	3,179,222
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	1,992,133	0	92	230,169	92,516	(1,883)	2,313,027
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	121,573	0	12,289	567,011	6,620	0	707,493
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	765,746	0	0	0	0	765,746
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,384,979</b>	<b>765,746</b>	<b>135,541</b>	<b>1,549,738</b>	<b>99,136</b>	<b>(1,883)</b>	<b>13,933,257</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>							
Transfers-In	470,158	0	158,629	387,310	0	38,851	1,054,948
Transfers-Out	(18,331)	(5,000)	(173,750)	(633,632)	0	0	(830,713)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>451,827</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>(15,121)</b>	<b>(246,322)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,851</b>	<b>224,235</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>417,922</b>	<b>321,077</b>	<b>76,824</b>	<b>2,609,587</b>	<b>327,156</b>	<b>(4,500)</b>	<b>3,748,066</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>12,254,728</b>	<b>1,081,823</b>	<b>197,244</b>	<b>3,913,003</b>	<b>426,292</b>	<b>32,468</b>	<b>17,905,558</b>
<b>USES:</b>							
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>							
Instruction	4,741,551	0	0	732,890	0	0	5,474,441
Research	114,765	0	0	12,622	0	0	127,387
Public Service	141,820	0	0	59,380	0	0	201,200
Academic Support	1,581,357	0	0	328,792	0	0	1,910,149
Student Services	1,475,016	0	233,767	0	4,584	0	1,713,367
Institutional Support	1,693,342	0	0	2,000	131,571	0	1,826,913
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,836,554	0	0	0	0	0	1,836,554
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	32,469	32,469
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,584,405</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>233,767</b>	<b>1,135,684</b>	<b>136,155</b>	<b>32,469</b>	<b>13,122,480</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>789,106</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>789,106</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>11,584,405</b>	<b>789,106</b>	<b>233,767</b>	<b>1,135,684</b>	<b>136,155</b>	<b>32,469</b>	<b>13,911,586</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>670,323</b>	<b>292,717</b>	<b>(36,523)</b>	<b>2,777,319</b>	<b>290,137</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>3,993,972</b>

Note: Based on FY2007 Final Post-Close

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT**  
**FY 2008 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>							
<u>Revenue:</u>							
Tuition and Fees	7,058,536	0	297,000	875,000	0	0	8,230,536
State Appropriations	2,875,328	0	0	0	0	0	2,875,328
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	1,906,516	0	0	75,000	250,000	0	2,231,516
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	254,625	0	3,000	575,000	0	0	832,625
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	875,000	0	0	0	0	875,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,095,005</b>	<b>875,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>1,525,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,045,005</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>							
Transfers-In	329,000	0	17,295	0	0	32,000	378,295
Transfers-Out	(30,000)	(5,000)	(17,295)	(230,000)	0	0	(282,295)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>299,000</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(230,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>96,000</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>670,323</b>	<b>292,717</b>	<b>(36,523)</b>	<b>2,777,319</b>	<b>290,137</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>3,993,972</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>13,064,328</b>	<b>1,162,717</b>	<b>263,477</b>	<b>4,072,319</b>	<b>540,137</b>	<b>31,999</b>	<b>19,134,977</b>

**USES:**

<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>							
Instruction	5,373,174	0	0	778,000	150,000	0	6,301,174
Research	123,844	0	0	7,800	0	0	131,644
Public Service	187,440	0	0	106,000	0	0	293,440
Academic Support	1,907,812	0	0	425,000	0	0	2,332,812
Student Services	1,761,259	0	300,000	0	0	0	2,061,259
Institutional Support	1,247,818	0	0	60,000	0	0	1,307,818
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,090,572	0	0	0	0	0	2,090,572
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	32,000	32,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,691,919</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>1,376,800</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>14,550,719</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>830,000</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>12,691,919</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>1,376,800</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>15,380,719</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>372,409</b>	<b>332,717</b>	<b>(36,523)</b>	<b>2,695,519</b>	<b>390,137</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>3,754,258</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT**  
**FY 2009 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>							
<u>Revenue:</u>							
Tuition and Fees	8,612,099	0	492,000	925,000	0	0	10,029,099
State Appropriations	2,577,885	0	0	0	0	0	2,577,885
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	2,006,516	0	75,000	75,000	250,000	0	2,406,516
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	275,000	0	3,000	500,000	0	0	778,000
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	950,000	0	0	0	0	950,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,471,500</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>570,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,741,500</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>							
Transfers-In	280,438	0	0	0	0	32,001	312,439
Transfers-Out	0	(5,000)	0	(2,550,000)	(80,000)	0	(2,635,000)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>280,438</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,550,000)</b>	<b>(80,000)</b>	<b>32,001</b>	<b>(2,322,561)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>372,409</b>	<b>332,717</b>	<b>(36,523)</b>	<b>2,695,519</b>	<b>390,137</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>3,754,258</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>14,124,347</b>	<b>1,277,717</b>	<b>533,477</b>	<b>1,645,519</b>	<b>560,137</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>18,173,197</b>
<b>USES:</b>							
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>							
Instruction	6,075,278	0	0	615,000	225,000	0	6,915,278
Research	123,844	0	0	12,000	0	0	135,844
Public Service	0	0	0	106,000	0	0	106,000
Academic Support	2,061,065	0	0	500,000	0	0	2,561,065
Student Services	1,806,559	0	525,000	0	0	0	2,331,559
Institutional Support	1,507,646	0	0	0	0	0	1,507,646
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,177,546	0	0	0	0	0	2,177,546
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	32,000	32,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,751,938</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>525,000</b>	<b>1,233,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>15,766,938</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>910,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>910,000</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>13,751,938</b>	<b>910,000</b>	<b>525,000</b>	<b>1,233,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>16,676,938</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>372,409</b>	<b>367,717</b>	<b>8,477</b>	<b>412,519</b>	<b>335,137</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,496,259</b>



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT**  
**FY 2010 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>							
<u>Revenue:</u>							
Tuition and Fees	10,420,640	0	516,600	971,250	0	0	11,908,490
State Appropriations	2,577,885	0	0	0	0	0	2,577,885
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	2,006,516	0	78,750	78,750	262,500	0	2,426,516
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	275,000	0	3,150	525,000	0	0	803,150
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	997,500	0	0	0	0	997,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,280,041</b>	<b>997,500</b>	<b>598,500</b>	<b>1,575,000</b>	<b>262,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18,713,541</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>							
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	0	32,000	32,000
Transfers-Out	0	(5,000)	0	0	0	0	(5,000)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>27,000</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>372,409</b>	<b>367,717</b>	<b>8,477</b>	<b>412,519</b>	<b>335,137</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,496,259</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>15,652,450</b>	<b>1,360,217</b>	<b>606,977</b>	<b>1,987,519</b>	<b>597,637</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>20,236,800</b>
<b>USES:</b>							
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>							
Instruction	6,716,969	0	0	645,750	250,000	0	7,612,719
Research	137,219	0	0	12,600	0	0	149,819
Public Service	0	0	0	111,300	0	0	111,300
Academic Support	2,283,660	0	0	525,000	0	0	2,808,660
Student Services	2,001,667	0	600,000	0	0	0	2,601,667
Institutional Support	1,721,289	0	0	0	0	0	1,721,289
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,412,721	0	0	0	0	0	2,412,721
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	32,000	32,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,273,525</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,294,650</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>17,450,175</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>955,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>955,500</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>15,273,525</b>	<b>955,500</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,294,650</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>18,405,675</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>378,925</b>	<b>404,717</b>	<b>6,977</b>	<b>692,869</b>	<b>347,637</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,831,125</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007		PROJ 2008		PROPOSED 2009		PRELIMINARY 2010	
	Actual Restricted	Projected Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Pct of Resources or Uses	Pct of Resources or Uses
<b>Sources:</b>								
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0
State appropriations	298,403	300,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	10.43%	450,000
Federal Grants and Contracts	1,317,600	1,704,990	2,045,650	2,045,650	2,045,650	2,147,932	47.41%	2,147,932
State Grants and Contracts	1,095,987	1,300,000	1,430,000	1,430,000	1,430,000	1,501,500	33.14%	1,501,500
Local Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0
NonGovernmental Grants and Contracts	9,955	5,000	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,775	0.13%	5,775
Private Gifts	120,100	344,000	378,400	378,400	378,400	397,320	8.77%	397,320
Endowment Income	2,449	5,000	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,775	0.13%	5,775
Interest Income	150	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0
Other Sources	(1,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,843,644</b>	<b>3,658,990</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>								
Net Transfers	(7,357)	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0
Beginning Fund Balance	514,291	447,010	447,010	447,010	447,010	447,010	0.00%	447,010
<b>Total</b>	<b>506,934</b>	<b>447,010</b>	<b>447,010</b>	<b>447,010</b>	<b>447,010</b>	<b>447,010</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>447,010</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>3,350,578</b>	<b>4,106,000</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>
<b>Uses:</b>								
<b>Educational and General:</b>								
Instruction	412,720	425,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	10.43%	450,000
Research	48,796	504,000	529,200	529,200	529,200	555,660	12.26%	555,660
Public service	357,409	487,000	511,350	511,350	511,350	536,917	11.85%	536,917
Academic support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0
Student services	235,378	290,000	304,500	304,500	304,500	319,725	7.06%	319,725
Institutional support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0
Operation and maintenance of plant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0
Scholarships and fellowships	1,849,265	2,400,000	2,520,000	2,520,000	2,520,000	2,646,000	58.40%	2,646,000
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>2,903,568</b>	<b>4,106,000</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>2,903,568</b>	<b>4,106,000</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,315,050</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,508,302</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>447,010</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT  
FY 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>				
Bookstore	712,428	820,000	895,000	937,500
Vending	53,318	55,000	55,000	60,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>765,746</b>	<b>875,000</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>997,500</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Bookstore	711,410	755,000	845,000	895,500
Vending	77,696	75,000	65,000	60,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>789,106</b>	<b>830,000</b>	<b>910,000</b>	<b>955,500</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore	0	0	0	0
Vending	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Vending				
<b>Total</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>(794,106)</b>	<b>(835,000)</b>	<b>(915,000)</b>	<b>(960,500)</b>
<b>Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers)</b>				
Bookstore	(3,982)	60,000	45,000	37,000
Vending	(24,378)	(20,000)	(10,000)	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>(28,360)</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>37,000</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Bookstore	305,133	365,133	410,133	447,133
Vending	(12,416)	(32,416)	(42,416)	(42,416)
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>292,717</b>	<b>332,717</b>	<b>367,717</b>	<b>404,717</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT  
FY 2009 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY 2010</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	99,136	250,000	250,000	262,500
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Chancellor	0	0	0	0
Academic Affairs	113,987	121,000	180,000	195,000
Student Services	3,227	5,000	10,000	12,000
Campus Development and Advancement	9,651	12,000	15,000	18,000
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0
University Events	9,290	12,000	20,000	25,000
Scholarships - Transfer Out	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>136,155</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>				
Transfer-In from Vending	0	0	0	0
Transfer-In from Bookstore	0	0	0	0
Other Non-Mandatory Transfers	0	0	(80,000)	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(80,000)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(37,019)</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>(55,000)</b>	<b>12,500</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>327,156</b>	<b>290,137</b>	<b>390,137</b>	<b>335,137</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>290,137</b>	<b>390,137</b>	<b>335,137</b>	<b>347,637</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT  
FY 2009 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>
<b>Sources:</b>			
Beaufort County Appropriation (to BJHEC)	2,358,150	2,400,000	2,400,000
Jasper County Appropriation (to BJHEC)	300,000	300,000	300,000
Regions Reimbursement	576,127	0	0
Spring Cottage	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,264,277</b>	<b>2,730,000</b>	<b>2,730,000</b>
<b>Uses:</b>			
Beaufort County Appropriation - general operating A funds	1,600,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
Jasper County Appropriation - general operating A funds	300,000	300,000	300,000
BJHEC Tort Insurance	20,000	20,000	20,000
Meals and Entertainment, Development	125,000	125,000	125,000
Housing/Facilities	635,000	585,000	585,000
Other	584,277	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,264,277</b>	<b>2,730,000</b>	<b>2,730,000</b>

**Notes:**

Local funds are provided by Beaufort and Jasper Counties to the Beaufort Jasper Higher Education Commission. These funds are available for "A" fund operating expenditures.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA  
USC UPSTATE**

<b>Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Full-Time	3,806	4,015
Part-Time	802	901
<b>Total Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>4,608</b>	<b>4,916</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	4,574	4,870
Graduate	34	46
<b>Total Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>4,608</b>	<b>4,916</b>
<b>Full-Time Equiv. Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	4,187	4,434
Graduate	12	17
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<b>4,199</b>	<b>4,451</b>

\*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

**Colleges and Schools:**

College of Arts and Sciences  
Mary Black School of Nursing  
George Dean Johnson, Jr. College of Business & Economics  
School of Education

**Specialized Accreditation:**

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)  
National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)  
Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)  
ABET, Inc. (formerly Accreditation Board for Engineering)

**Degrees Offered:**

Bachelor of Science (B.S.)  
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)  
Master of Education (M.Ed.)

<b>Degrees Awarded</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
Associate	33	0
Bachelors	867	910
Masters	9	12
<b>Total Degrees</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>922</b>

**Special Programs:**

University Center of Greenville  
BA in Elementary or Early Childhood Education at USC Sumter

<b>Grant Activity:</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</b>		
Research	\$148,049	\$167,343
Public Service	\$1,699,879	\$1,329,712
Scholarships	\$10,980,508	\$12,444,810
Other	\$1,112,204	\$865,031
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$13,940,640</b>	<b>\$14,806,896</b>

<b>Full-Time Ranked Faculty</b> (excludes administrators)	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
Professor	41	45
Associate Professor	36	41
Assistant Professor	60	68
Instructors	59	75
<b>Total</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>229</b>

**Source:** Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment Online Fact Book - Student, Degrees Awarded, and Faculty data. USC accounting records - grant expenditures.

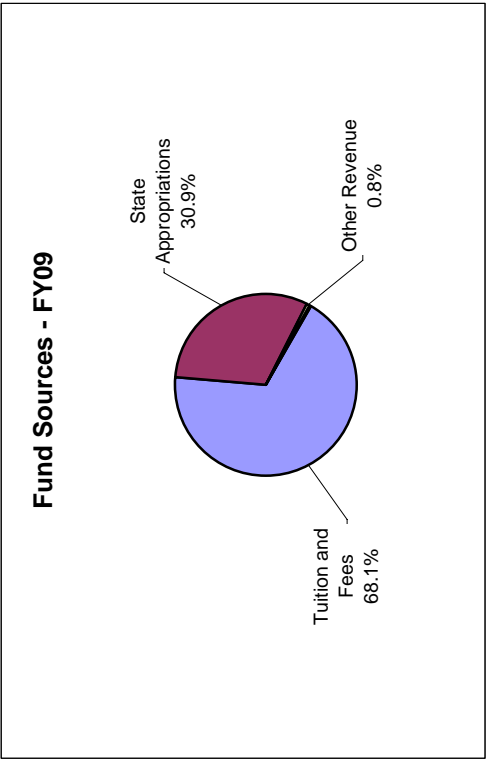
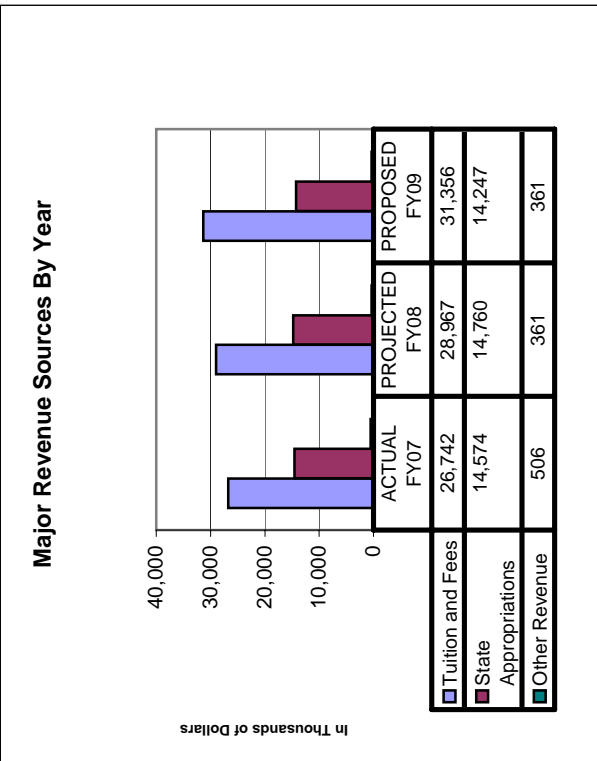
**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE  
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u></b>				
<b>STATE APPROPRIATION</b>				
Base Appropriation	13,629,938		14,658,165	
Pay Package	367,994		128,912	
Health Insurance	77,933		0	
Parity Funding	582,300		0	
State Budget Cut - Base, CIO, Travel	0		(539,609)	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>14,658,165</b>	33.31%	<b>14,247,468</b>	31.05%
<b>NON-RECURRING APPROPRIATION</b>				
CHE - Critical Needs Nursing Initiative	101,374		0	
<b>TOTAL NON-RECURRING APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>101,374</b>	0.23%	<b>0</b>	0.00%
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Fee Base	28,967,404		28,967,404	
Enrollment Increase (Decrease)			430,000	
Proposed Tuition Increase			1,828,273	
Other -Nursing Lab Fees			130,000	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>28,967,404</b>	65.82%	<b>31,355,677</b>	68.34%
<b>CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>				
Sales and Service	288,476		288,476	
CHE - Access & Equity	11,699		11,699	
Local Funds	0		0	
Transfers	(80,333)		(80,333)	
Other	61,000		61,000	
<b>TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>	<b>280,842</b>	0.64%	<b>280,842</b>	0.61%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</b>	<b>44,007,785</b>	100.00%	<b>45,883,987</b>	100.00%

	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u></b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE BASE</b>				
CHE - Critical Needs Nursing Initiative - non -recurring	44,047,785		44,047,785	
<b>ADJUSTED EXPENDITURE BASE</b>	<b>44,047,785</b>		<b>43,946,411</b>	
<b>EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
<b>Personnel and Fringe Increases</b>				
Classified and Unclassified Pay Package			262,417	13.18%
Health Insurance Annualization and Fringe Increase			77,511	3.89%
New Faculty Hires			634,040	31.84%
New Staff Hires			312,550	15.69%
Student Employment Funds			37,975	1.91%
<b>Inflationary Adjustments</b>				
Utilities and Liability Insurance Increase			360,000	18.08%
Supplies and Overhead Costs			327,768	16.46%
<b>Strategic Allocations</b>				
Library Allocation			155,156	7.79%
Reduction - Vacancy Lag			(175,800)	-8.83%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE</b>			<b>1,991,617</b>	100.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</b>	<b>44,047,785</b>		<b>45,938,028</b>	
<b>FISCAL YEAR CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>(40,000)</b>		<b>(54,041)</b>	
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>953,814</b>		<b>913,814</b>	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>913,814</b>		<b>859,773</b>	

# USC Upstate General Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')



	ACTUAL FY07	PROJECTED FY08	PROPOSED FY09
<b>Fund Sources</b>			
Tuition and Fees	26,742	28,967	31,356
State Appropriations	14,574	14,760	14,247
Other Revenue	506	361	361
Transfers	-140	-80	-80
Prior Year's Fund Balance	162	954	914
<b>Total Fund Sources</b>	<b>41,844</b>	<b>44,962</b>	<b>46,798</b>
<b>Fund Uses</b>			
Instruction	21,172	22,090	22,695
Research	0	0	0
Public Service	308	362	381
Academic Support	3,978	3,181	3,718
Student Services	2,728	3,053	3,108
Institutional Support	5,024	7,674	7,866
Operation & Maint of Plant	6,299	6,108	6,590
Scholarships & Fellowships	1,381	1,580	1,580
<b>Total Fund Uses</b>	<b>40,890</b>	<b>44,048</b>	<b>45,938</b>
<b>Net Fund Balance</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>860</b>



**University of South Carolina  
FY2008  
Summary of State Appropriations**

	FY 2008 State Budget	Governor's FY 2009 Budget	House FY 2009 Budget	Senate FY 2009 Budget	Conference Committee FY 2009 Budget
<b>USC Upstate</b>					
<b>Beginning Base Recurring Allocation</b>	13,629,938	14,658,165	14,658,165	14,658,165	14,658,165
Add: Below the Line Recurring					
None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Recurring Base	<b>13,629,938</b>	<b>14,658,165</b>	<b>14,658,165</b>	<b>14,658,165</b>	<b>14,658,165</b>
<b>Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>					
Budget Cut - Base/MISC	0	(513,501)	(539,609)	(513,135)	(539,609)
State Pay Plan - Estimated	445,927	0	128,912	128,912	128,912
Parity Funding	582,300	0	0	0	0
Total Budget Cut and Other Adjustments	<b>1,028,227</b>	<b>(513,501)</b>	<b>(410,697)</b>	<b>(384,223)</b>	<b>(410,697)</b>
<b>Base Recurring Budget</b>	<b>14,658,165</b>	<b>14,144,664</b>	<b>14,247,468</b>	<b>14,273,942</b>	<b>14,247,468</b>
<b>Non-Recurring Allocation</b>					
Add: Below the Line Non-Recurring					
None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Recurring Allocation	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total State Appropriations for Operating</b>	<b>14,658,165</b>	<b>14,144,664</b>	<b>14,247,468</b>	<b>14,273,942</b>	<b>14,247,468</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010			Pct of Resources or Uses	
	TOTAL 2007	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2008	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2009	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2010	Preliminary Unrestricted	Preliminary Restricted		
<b>Sources:</b>														
<b>Revenue:</b>														
Tuition and fees	32,442,829	35,701,073	0	35,701,073	35,701,073	0	39,288,185	39,288,185	0	40,169,771	40,169,771	0	40,169,771	47.99%
State appropriations	15,157,341	14,759,539	638,569	15,398,108	14,759,539	638,569	14,897,468	14,247,468	650,000	14,897,468	14,247,468	650,000	14,897,468	17.80%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	15,132,798	296,258	15,629,215	15,925,473	296,258	15,629,215	16,601,699	16,340,000	261,699	16,746,699	16,450,000	296,699	16,746,699	20.01%
Sales and service educational and other sources	2,435,439	2,255,356	297	2,255,653	2,255,356	297	2,120,654	2,115,154	5,500	2,361,476	2,349,476	12,000	2,361,476	2.82%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	4,434,987	4,338,504	0	4,338,504	4,338,504	0	6,053,701	6,053,701	0	7,323,290	7,323,290	0	7,323,290	8.75%
<b>Total</b>	<b>69,603,394</b>	<b>57,350,730</b>	<b>16,268,081</b>	<b>73,618,811</b>	<b>57,350,730</b>	<b>16,268,081</b>	<b>61,966,207</b>	<b>16,995,500</b>	<b>78,961,707</b>	<b>64,386,704</b>	<b>17,112,000</b>	<b>81,498,704</b>	<b>97%</b>	
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>														
Net Transfers	(997,895)	(656,945)	0	(656,945)	(656,945)	0	(1,610,160)	0	(1,610,160)	(3,487,423)	0	(3,487,423)	-4.17%	
Beginning Fund Balance	3,482,877	4,548,563	1,156,970	5,705,533	4,548,563	1,156,970	5,308,224	181,424	5,489,648	5,686,870	5,686,870	0	5,686,870	6.79%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,484,982</b>	<b>3,891,618</b>	<b>1,156,970</b>	<b>5,048,588</b>	<b>3,891,618</b>	<b>1,156,970</b>	<b>3,698,064</b>	<b>181,424</b>	<b>3,879,488</b>	<b>2,199,447</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,199,447</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>72,088,376</b>	<b>61,242,348</b>	<b>17,425,051</b>	<b>78,667,399</b>	<b>61,242,348</b>	<b>17,425,051</b>	<b>65,664,271</b>	<b>17,176,924</b>	<b>82,841,195</b>	<b>66,586,151</b>	<b>17,112,000</b>	<b>83,698,151</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Uses:</b>														
<b>Educational and General:</b>														
Instruction	21,735,611	22,213,126	330,922	22,544,048	22,213,126	330,922	22,869,746	350,000	23,219,746	23,840,164	350,000	24,190,164	30.54%	
Research	183,949	123,640	194,320	317,960	123,640	194,320	50,000	200,000	250,000	50,000	200,000	250,000	0.32%	
Public service	1,810,217	503,125	1,405,669	1,908,794	503,125	1,405,669	531,114	1,500,000	2,031,114	538,895	1,500,000	2,038,895	2.57%	
Academic support	5,107,938	4,356,476	0	4,356,476	4,356,476	0	5,162,872	0	5,162,872	5,338,782	0	5,338,782	6.74%	
Student services	6,823,345	7,125,787	541,942	7,667,729	7,125,787	541,942	8,699,477	550,000	9,249,477	8,892,486	550,000	9,442,486	11.92%	
Institutional support	5,189,950	7,947,979	0	7,947,979	7,947,979	0	8,163,918	0	8,163,918	8,574,533	0	8,574,533	10.82%	
Operation and maintenance of plant	7,285,822	7,062,466	0	7,062,466	7,062,466	0	7,241,351	0	7,241,351	7,224,376	0	7,224,376	9.12%	
Scholarships and fellowships	15,093,928	3,091,183	14,770,774	17,861,957	3,091,183	14,770,774	3,269,535	14,576,924	17,846,459	3,420,286	14,512,000	17,932,286	22.64%	
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>63,230,760</b>	<b>52,423,782</b>	<b>17,243,627</b>	<b>69,667,409</b>	<b>52,423,782</b>	<b>17,243,627</b>	<b>55,988,013</b>	<b>17,176,924</b>	<b>73,164,937</b>	<b>57,879,522</b>	<b>17,112,000</b>	<b>74,991,522</b>	<b>95%</b>	
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>3,152,083</b>	<b>3,510,342</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,510,342</b>	<b>3,510,342</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,989,388</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,989,388</b>	<b>4,225,755</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,225,755</b>	<b>5%</b>	
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>66,382,843</b>	<b>55,934,124</b>	<b>17,243,627</b>	<b>73,177,751</b>	<b>55,934,124</b>	<b>17,243,627</b>	<b>59,977,401</b>	<b>17,176,924</b>	<b>77,154,325</b>	<b>62,105,277</b>	<b>17,112,000</b>	<b>79,217,277</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>5,705,533</b>	<b>5,308,224</b>	<b>181,424</b>	<b>5,489,648</b>	<b>5,308,224</b>	<b>181,424</b>	<b>5,686,870</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,686,870</b>	<b>4,480,874</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,480,874</b>		

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE BUDGET SUMMARY**  
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010		
	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other
<b>Resources:</b>												
<b>Revenue:</b>												
Tuition and fees	32,442,829	28,967,404	6,733,669	35,701,073	31,355,677	7,932,508	39,288,185	32,296,347	7,873,424	40,169,771	32,296,347	7,873,424
State appropriations	14,573,934	14,759,539	0	14,759,539	14,247,468	0	14,247,468	14,247,468	0	14,247,468	14,247,468	0
Grants, contracts, and gifts	418,030	11,699	284,559	296,258	11,699	250,000	261,699	11,699	285,000	296,699	11,699	285,000
Sales and service educational and other sources	2,427,845	349,476	1,905,880	2,255,356	349,476	1,765,678	2,115,154	349,476	2,000,000	2,349,476	349,476	2,000,000
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	4,434,987	0	4,338,504	4,338,504	0	6,053,701	6,053,701	0	7,323,290	7,323,290	0	7,323,290
<b>Total Unrestricted Revenue</b>	<b>54,297,625</b>	<b>44,088,118</b>	<b>13,262,612</b>	<b>57,350,730</b>	<b>45,964,320</b>	<b>16,001,887</b>	<b>61,966,207</b>	<b>46,904,990</b>	<b>17,481,714</b>	<b>64,386,704</b>	<b>46,904,990</b>	<b>17,481,714</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>												
Net Transfers	(997,795)	(80,333)	(576,612)	(656,945)	(80,333)	(1,529,827)	(1,610,160)	(80,333)	(3,407,090)	(3,487,423)	(80,333)	(3,407,090)
Beginning Fund Balance	2,824,680	953,814	3,594,749	4,548,563	913,814	4,394,410	5,308,224	859,773	4,827,097	5,686,870	859,773	4,827,097
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,826,885</b>	<b>873,481</b>	<b>3,018,137</b>	<b>3,891,618</b>	<b>833,481</b>	<b>2,864,583</b>	<b>3,698,064</b>	<b>779,440</b>	<b>1,420,007</b>	<b>2,199,447</b>	<b>779,440</b>	<b>1,420,007</b>
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>56,124,510</b>	<b>44,961,599</b>	<b>16,280,749</b>	<b>61,242,348</b>	<b>46,797,801</b>	<b>18,866,470</b>	<b>65,664,271</b>	<b>47,684,430</b>	<b>18,901,721</b>	<b>66,586,151</b>	<b>47,684,430</b>	<b>18,901,721</b>
<b>Uses:</b>												
<b>Educational and General:</b>												
Instruction	21,403,975	22,090,103	123,023	22,213,126	22,694,746	175,000	22,869,746	23,260,164	580,000	23,840,164	23,260,164	580,000
Research	16,606	0	123,640	123,640	0	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	50,000	0	50,000
Public service	480,505	362,009	141,116	503,125	381,114	150,000	531,114	388,895	150,000	538,895	388,895	150,000
Academic support	5,107,938	3,181,048	1,175,428	4,356,476	3,717,872	1,445,000	5,162,872	3,793,782	1,545,000	5,338,782	3,793,782	1,545,000
Student services	6,289,950	3,052,734	4,073,053	7,125,787	3,108,517	5,590,960	8,699,477	3,171,986	5,720,500	8,892,486	3,171,986	5,720,500
Institutional support	5,189,950	7,674,329	273,650	7,947,979	7,866,418	297,500	8,163,918	8,027,033	547,500	8,574,533	8,027,033	547,500
Operation and maintenance of plant	7,285,822	6,108,027	954,439	7,062,466	6,589,826	651,525	7,241,351	6,724,376	500,000	7,224,376	6,724,376	500,000
Scholarships and fellowships	2,649,118	1,579,535	1,511,648	3,091,183	1,579,535	1,690,000	3,269,535	1,611,786	1,808,500	3,420,286	1,611,786	1,808,500
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>48,423,864</b>	<b>44,047,785</b>	<b>8,375,997</b>	<b>52,423,782</b>	<b>45,938,028</b>	<b>10,049,985</b>	<b>55,988,013</b>	<b>46,978,022</b>	<b>10,901,500</b>	<b>57,879,522</b>	<b>46,978,022</b>	<b>10,901,500</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>3,152,083</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,510,342</b>	<b>3,510,342</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,989,388</b>	<b>3,989,388</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,225,755</b>	<b>4,225,755</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,225,755</b>
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>51,575,947</b>	<b>44,047,785</b>	<b>11,886,339</b>	<b>55,934,124</b>	<b>45,938,028</b>	<b>14,039,373</b>	<b>59,977,401</b>	<b>46,978,022</b>	<b>15,127,255</b>	<b>62,105,277</b>	<b>46,978,022</b>	<b>15,127,255</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>4,548,563</b>	<b>913,814</b>	<b>4,394,410</b>	<b>5,308,224</b>	<b>859,773</b>	<b>4,827,097</b>	<b>5,686,870</b>	<b>706,408</b>	<b>3,774,466</b>	<b>4,480,874</b>	<b>706,408</b>	<b>3,774,466</b>
<b>Pct of Resources or Uses</b>												
	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%	60.33%
	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%	21.40%
	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%
	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%	3.53%
	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%	-5.24%
	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%	8.54%
	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%	38.39%
	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%	0.87%
	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%	8.60%
	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%	14.32%
	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%	13.81%
	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%	11.63%
	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%
	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE**  
**FY 2007 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	26,741,932	0	0	4,021,106	1,679,791	0	0	32,442,829
State Appropriations	14,573,934	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,573,934
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	132,442	0	0	173,830	109,526	2,232	0	418,030
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	373,825	0	0	206,451	1,567,416	0	280,153	2,427,845
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	1,121,351	3,313,636	0	0	0	0	4,434,987
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,822,133</b>	<b>1,121,351</b>	<b>3,313,636</b>	<b>4,401,387</b>	<b>3,356,733</b>	<b>2,232</b>	<b>280,153</b>	<b>54,297,625</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	481	1,797,963	1,428	3,456,249	1,321,551	117,087	986,422	7,681,181
Transfers-Out	(140,195)	(2,146,322)	(154,718)	(4,265,824)	(1,971,917)	0	0	(8,678,976)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>(139,714)</b>	<b>(348,359)</b>	<b>(153,290)</b>	<b>(809,575)</b>	<b>(650,366)</b>	<b>117,087</b>	<b>986,422</b>	<b>(997,795)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>161,856</b>	<b>275,858</b>	<b>1,598,097</b>	<b>128,555</b>	<b>673,048</b>	<b>(71)</b>	<b>(12,663)</b>	<b>2,824,680</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>41,844,275</b>	<b>1,048,850</b>	<b>4,758,443</b>	<b>3,720,367</b>	<b>3,379,415</b>	<b>119,248</b>	<b>1,253,912</b>	<b>56,124,510</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	21,171,599	0	0	92,134	140,242	0	0	21,403,975
Research	0	0	0	0	16,606	0	0	16,606
Public Service	308,125	0	0	0	172,380	0	0	480,505
Academic Support	3,978,476	0	0	0	1,085,363	44,099	0	5,107,938
Student Services	2,727,529	0	0	3,510,891	48,945	2,585	0	6,289,950
Institutional Support	5,024,355	0	0	0	90,214	75,381	0	5,189,950
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	6,299,454	0	0	0	986,368	0	0	7,285,822
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,380,923	0	0	23	0	0	1,268,172	2,649,118
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,890,461</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,603,048</b>	<b>2,540,118</b>	<b>122,065</b>	<b>1,268,172</b>	<b>48,423,864</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>565,582</b>	<b>2,586,501</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,152,083</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>40,890,461</b>	<b>565,582</b>	<b>2,586,501</b>	<b>3,603,048</b>	<b>2,540,118</b>	<b>122,065</b>	<b>1,268,172</b>	<b>51,575,947</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>953,814</b>	<b>483,268</b>	<b>2,171,942</b>	<b>117,319</b>	<b>839,297</b>	<b>(2,817)</b>	<b>(14,260)</b>	<b>4,548,563</b>

Note: Based on FY2007 Final Post-Close

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE**  
**FY 2008 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	28,967,404	0	0	4,990,589	1,743,080	0	0	35,701,073
State Appropriations	14,759,539	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,759,539
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	11,699	0	0	170,000	114,559	0	0	296,258
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	349,476	0	0	358,412	1,282,737	0	264,731	2,255,356
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	1,089,370	3,249,134	0	0	0	0	4,338,504
<b>Total</b>	<b>44,088,118</b>	<b>1,089,370</b>	<b>3,249,134</b>	<b>5,519,001</b>	<b>3,140,376</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>264,731</b>	<b>57,350,730</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	0	154,517	1,261,177	1,415,694
Transfers-Out	(80,333)	(352,800)	(224,516)	(1,261,177)	(153,813)	0	0	(2,072,639)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>(80,333)</b>	<b>(352,800)</b>	<b>(224,516)</b>	<b>(1,261,177)</b>	<b>(153,813)</b>	<b>154,517</b>	<b>1,261,177</b>	<b>(656,945)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>953,814</b>	<b>483,268</b>	<b>2,171,942</b>	<b>117,319</b>	<b>839,297</b>	<b>(2,817)</b>	<b>(14,260)</b>	<b>4,548,563</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>44,961,599</b>	<b>1,219,838</b>	<b>5,196,560</b>	<b>4,375,143</b>	<b>3,825,860</b>	<b>151,700</b>	<b>1,511,648</b>	<b>61,242,348</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	22,090,103	0	0	61,875	61,148	0	0	22,213,126
Research	0	0	0	0	123,640	0	0	123,640
Public Service	362,009	0	0	0	141,116	0	0	503,125
Academic Support	3,181,048	0	0	0	1,130,428	45,000	0	4,356,476
Student Services	3,052,734	0	0	4,023,223	42,330	7,500	0	7,125,787
Institutional Support	7,674,329	0	0	0	174,450	99,200	0	7,947,979
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	6,108,027	0	0	0	954,439	0	0	7,062,466
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,579,535	0	0	0	0	0	1,511,648	3,091,183
<b>Total</b>	<b>44,047,785</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,085,098</b>	<b>2,627,551</b>	<b>151,700</b>	<b>1,511,648</b>	<b>52,423,782</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>792,842</b>	<b>2,717,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,510,342</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>44,047,785</b>	<b>792,842</b>	<b>2,717,500</b>	<b>4,085,098</b>	<b>2,627,551</b>	<b>151,700</b>	<b>1,511,648</b>	<b>55,934,124</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>913,814</b>	<b>426,996</b>	<b>2,479,060</b>	<b>290,045</b>	<b>1,198,309</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,308,224</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE**  
**FY 2009 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	31,355,677	0	0	5,799,084	2,133,424	0	0	39,288,185
State Appropriations	14,247,468	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,247,468
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	11,699	0	0	200,000	50,000	0	0	261,699
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	349,476	0	0	415,678	1,100,000	0	250,000	2,115,154
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	2,732,701	3,321,000	0	0	0	0	6,053,701
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,964,320</b>	<b>2,732,701</b>	<b>3,321,000</b>	<b>6,414,762</b>	<b>3,283,424</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>61,966,207</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	2,500		100,000	1,440,000	1,542,500
Transfers-Out	(80,333)	(941,417)	(440,910)	(1,440,000)	(250,000)	0	0	(3,152,660)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>(80,333)</b>	<b>(941,417)</b>	<b>(440,910)</b>	<b>(1,437,500)</b>	<b>(250,000)</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,440,000</b>	<b>(1,610,160)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>913,814</b>	<b>426,996</b>	<b>2,479,060</b>	<b>290,045</b>	<b>1,198,309</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,308,224</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>46,797,801</b>	<b>2,218,280</b>	<b>5,359,150</b>	<b>5,267,307</b>	<b>4,231,733</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,690,000</b>	<b>65,664,271</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	22,694,746	0	0	75,000	100,000	0	0	22,869,746
Research	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Public Service	381,114	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	531,114
Academic Support	3,717,872	0	0	0	1,400,000	45,000	0	5,162,872
Student Services	3,108,517	0	0	4,908,460	675,000	7,500	0	8,699,477
Institutional Support	7,866,418	0	0	0	250,000	47,500	0	8,163,918
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	6,589,826	0	0	0	651,525	0	0	7,241,351
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,579,535	0	0	0	0	0	1,690,000	3,269,535
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,938,028</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,983,460</b>	<b>3,276,525</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,690,000</b>	<b>55,988,013</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>881,388</b>	<b>3,108,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,989,388</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>45,938,028</b>	<b>881,388</b>	<b>3,108,000</b>	<b>4,983,460</b>	<b>3,276,525</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,690,000</b>	<b>59,977,401</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>859,773</b>	<b>1,336,892</b>	<b>2,251,150</b>	<b>283,847</b>	<b>955,208</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,686,870</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE**  
**FY 2010 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	32,296,347	0	0	5,840,650	2,032,774	0	0	40,169,771
State Appropriations	14,247,468	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,247,468
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	11,699	0	0	220,000	65,000	0	0	296,699
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	349,476	0	0	360,000	1,400,000	0	240,000	2,349,476
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	3,887,290	3,436,000	0	0	0	0	7,323,290
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,904,990</b>	<b>3,887,290</b>	<b>3,436,000</b>	<b>6,420,650</b>	<b>3,497,774</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>64,386,704</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	2,500	0	100,000	1,568,500	1,671,000
Transfers-Out	(80,333)	(2,693,377)	(541,213)	(1,568,500)	(275,000)	0	0	(5,158,423)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>(80,333)</b>	<b>(2,693,377)</b>	<b>(541,213)</b>	<b>(1,566,000)</b>	<b>(275,000)</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,568,500</b>	<b>(3,487,423)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>859,773</b>	<b>1,336,892</b>	<b>2,251,150</b>	<b>283,847</b>	<b>955,208</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,686,870</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>47,684,430</b>	<b>2,530,805</b>	<b>5,145,937</b>	<b>5,138,497</b>	<b>4,177,982</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,808,500</b>	<b>66,586,151</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	23,260,164	0	0	80,000	500,000	0	0	23,840,164
Research	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Public Service	388,895	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	538,895
Academic Support	3,793,782	0	0	0	1,500,000	45,000	0	5,338,782
Student Services	3,171,986	0	0	4,963,000	750,000	7,500	0	8,892,486
Institutional Support	8,027,033	0	0	0	500,000	47,500	0	8,574,533
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	6,724,376	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	7,224,376
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,611,786	0	0	0	0	0	1,808,500	3,420,286
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,978,022</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,043,000</b>	<b>3,950,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,808,500</b>	<b>57,879,522</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,431,755</b>	<b>2,794,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,225,755</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>46,978,022</b>	<b>1,431,755</b>	<b>2,794,000</b>	<b>5,043,000</b>	<b>3,950,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,808,500</b>	<b>62,105,277</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>706,408</b>	<b>1,099,050</b>	<b>2,351,937</b>	<b>95,497</b>	<b>227,982</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,480,874</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007		PROJ 2008		PROPOSED 2009		PRELIMINARY 2010	
	Actual Restricted	Projected Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Resources or Uses	Pct of Resources or Uses	Preliminary Restricted	Resources or Uses	Pct of Resources or Uses
<b>Sources:</b>								
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and fees	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
State appropriations	583,407	638,569	650,000	3.78%	650,000	3.78%	650,000	3.80%
Federal Grants and Contracts	7,005,937	7,113,787	7,500,000	43.66%	7,500,000	43.66%	7,500,000	43.83%
State Grants and Contracts	7,261,375	8,141,446	8,400,000	48.90%	8,400,000	48.90%	8,400,000	49.09%
Local Grants and Contracts	19,351	8,533	10,000	0.06%	10,000	0.06%	15,000	0.09%
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts	376,794	346,795	400,000	2.33%	400,000	2.33%	500,000	2.92%
Private Gifts	51,311	14,427	30,000	0.17%	30,000	0.17%	35,000	0.20%
Endowment Income	6,682	4,227	5,000	0.03%	5,000	0.03%	6,000	0.04%
Interest Income	912	297	500	0.00%	500	0.00%	6,000	0.04%
Other Sources	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,305,769</b>	<b>16,268,081</b>	<b>16,995,500</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>16,995,500</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>17,112,000</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>								
Net Transfers	(100)	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Beginning Fund Balance	658,197	1,156,970	181,424	1.06%	181,424	1.06%	0	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>658,097</b>	<b>1,156,970</b>	<b>181,424</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>181,424</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>15,963,866</b>	<b>17,425,051</b>	<b>17,176,924</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>17,176,924</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>17,112,000</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>								
<b>Educational and General:</b>								
Instruction	331,636	330,922	350,000	2.04%	350,000	2.04%	350,000	2.05%
Research	167,343	194,320	200,000	1.16%	200,000	1.16%	200,000	1.17%
Public service	1,329,712	1,405,669	1,500,000	8.73%	1,500,000	8.73%	1,500,000	8.77%
Academic support	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Student services	533,395	541,942	550,000	3.20%	550,000	3.20%	550,000	3.21%
Institutional support	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Operation and maintenance of plant	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Scholarships and fellowships	12,444,810	14,770,774	14,576,924	84.86%	14,576,924	84.86%	14,512,000	84.81%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>14,806,896</b>	<b>17,243,627</b>	<b>17,176,924</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>17,176,924</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>17,112,000</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>14,806,896</b>	<b>17,243,627</b>	<b>17,176,924</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>17,176,924</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>17,112,000</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,156,970</b>	<b>181,424</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE  
FY 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>				
Bookstore	2,996,987	2,921,278	2,965,000	3,019,000
Housing	1,121,351	1,089,370	2,732,701	3,887,290
Dining Services/Concessions	316,649	327,856	356,000	417,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,434,987</b>	<b>4,338,504</b>	<b>6,053,701</b>	<b>7,323,290</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Bookstore	2,543,388	2,675,000	2,865,000	2,750,000
Housing	565,582	792,842	881,388	1,431,755
Dining Services/Concessions	43,113	42,500	243,000	44,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,152,083</b>	<b>3,510,342</b>	<b>3,989,388</b>	<b>4,225,755</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore (Health Education Center Bond)	0	0	(300,910)	(401,213)
Housing	(352,060)	(352,800)	(941,417)	(2,693,377)
Dining Services/Concessions	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>(352,060)</b>	<b>(352,800)</b>	<b>(1,242,327)</b>	<b>(3,094,590)</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore:				
Scholarships	(26,921)	(30,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)
Designated Funds	(117,087)	(151,700)	(50,000)	(50,000)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(144,008)</b>	<b>(181,700)</b>	<b>(90,000)</b>	<b>(90,000)</b>
Housing	3,700	0	0	0
Dining Services/Concessions	(9,281)	(42,816)	(50,000)	(50,000)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(149,589)</b>	<b>(224,516)</b>	<b>(140,000)</b>	<b>(140,000)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>(3,653,732)</b>	<b>(4,087,658)</b>	<b>(5,371,715)</b>	<b>(7,460,345)</b>
<b>Net Revenue (after expenditures and transfers)</b>				
Bookstore	309,591	64,578	(290,910)	(222,213)
Housing	207,409	(56,272)	909,896	(237,842)
Dining Services/Concessions	264,255	242,540	63,000	323,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>781,255</b>	<b>250,846</b>	<b>681,986</b>	<b>(137,055)</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Bookstore	1,544,965	1,609,543	1,318,633	1,096,420
Housing	483,268	426,996	1,336,892	1,099,050
Dining Services/Concessions	626,977	869,517	932,517	1,255,517
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,655,210</b>	<b>2,906,056</b>	<b>3,588,042</b>	<b>3,450,987</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE  
FY 2009 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>	2,232	0	0	0
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Chancellor	37,110	95,500	42,500	42,500
Executive Vice Chancellor Academic Affairs	44,100	30,000	30,000	30,000
Vice Chancellor Advancement	9,155	0	0	0
Vice Chancellor Business Affairs	8,310	2,000	2,000	2,000
Vice Chancellor Greenville Campus	9,711	15,000	15,000	15,000
Vice Chancellor Information Technology	449	750	750	750
Vice Chancellor Student & Diversity Affairs	9,368	5,000	5,000	5,000
Vice Chancellor Planning & Organizational Development	1,362	950	950	950
Athletic Director	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Contingency	0	0	1,300	1,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>122,065</b>	<b>151,700</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>				
Transfer-In from Concessions				
Transfer-In from Game Machines				
Transfer-In from Dining Services		2,817	50,000	50,000
Transfer-In from Bookstore	117,087	151,700	50,000	50,000
Other Non-Mandatory Transfers				
<b>Total</b>	<b>117,087</b>	<b>154,517</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(2,746)</b>	<b>2,817</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>(71)</b>	<b>(2,817)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(2,817)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE  
FY 2009 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>
<b><u>Sources:</u></b>			
Spartanburg County	209,659	410,915	411,980
<b>Total</b>	<b>209,659</b>	<b>410,915</b>	<b>411,980</b>
<b><u>Uses:</u></b>			
Operating Purposes (Note 1)	0	2,500	2,500
Capital Projects (Note 2)	209,659	410,915	411,980
<b>Total</b>	<b>209,659</b>	<b>413,415</b>	<b>414,480</b>

**Notes:**

1. Operating expenses of the Spartanburg County Commission for Higher Education.
2. Principal and interest payments on the bonded indebtedness for land purposes.



# UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009

### VI. REGIONAL CAMPUSES BUDGETS

- ▶ USC Lancaster
- ▶ USC Salkehatchie
- ▶ USC Sumter
- ▶ USC Union
  
- ❖ Capsule of Campus Data
- ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
  - FY 2008 to FY 2009
  - Three Year Comparison
- ❖ Summary of State Appropriations
- ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
- ❖ Unrestricted Current Funds Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
  - FY 2007 Actual Summary
  - FY 2008 Projected Summary
  - FY 2009 Proposed Summary
  - FY 2010 Preliminary Summary
- ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses
- ❖ Schedule of Designated Funds
- ❖ Summary of Auxiliary Funds
- ❖ Sources and Uses of Local Funds

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA  
USC LANCASTER**

<b>Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Full-Time	619	730
Part-Time	576	772
<b>Total Fall Enrollment*</b>	1,195	1,502
*Only undergraduates		
<b>Full-Time Equiv Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	824	1,003
Graduate	0	0
<b>Total FTE's</b>	824	1,003
*FTE - Full-time equivalent students		

<b>Degrees Awarded</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Total Associate Degrees</b>	152	153

<b>Grant Activity:</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</b>		
Research	\$9,055	\$522
Public Service	\$239,420	\$94,575
Scholarships	\$2,505,559	\$2,894,653
Other	\$456,892	\$554,233
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,210,926</b>	<b>\$3,543,983</b>

<b>Full-Time Ranked Faculty</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
Professor	9	4
Associate Professor	9	7
Assistant Professor	10	13
Librarian	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>26</b>

**Location:** Lancaster, SC  
Serves Lancaster, Kershaw, York, Chester, Chesterfield and Fairfield counties

**Departments:**  
Division of Humanities  
Division of Math, Science, Nursing, and Public Health  
Division of Business, Behavioral Sciences, Criminal Justice, and Education

**Degrees Offered:**  
Associate in Arts  
Associate in Science  
Associate in Science in Business  
Associate in Technical Nursing  
Associate in Science in Criminal Justice  
Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies in partnership with USC Columbia

**Special Programs:**  
TRIO: Department of Education FY01-05 Student Support Services  
Provides supplemental tutoring, mentoring and social skills development for first generation, low-income students, and students with disabilities.  
Upward Bound:  
Provides supplemental academic tutoring, cultural exposure, and pre-college experiences for 9th-12th graders who will be first generation college students eligible for TRIO services.  
Health Services:  
In cooperation with local medical community, provides physical therapy, cardiopulmonary rehabilitation and diabetes education services.

**Source:** Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment Online Fact Book - Student, Degrees Awarded, and Faculty data. USC accounting records - grant expenditures.

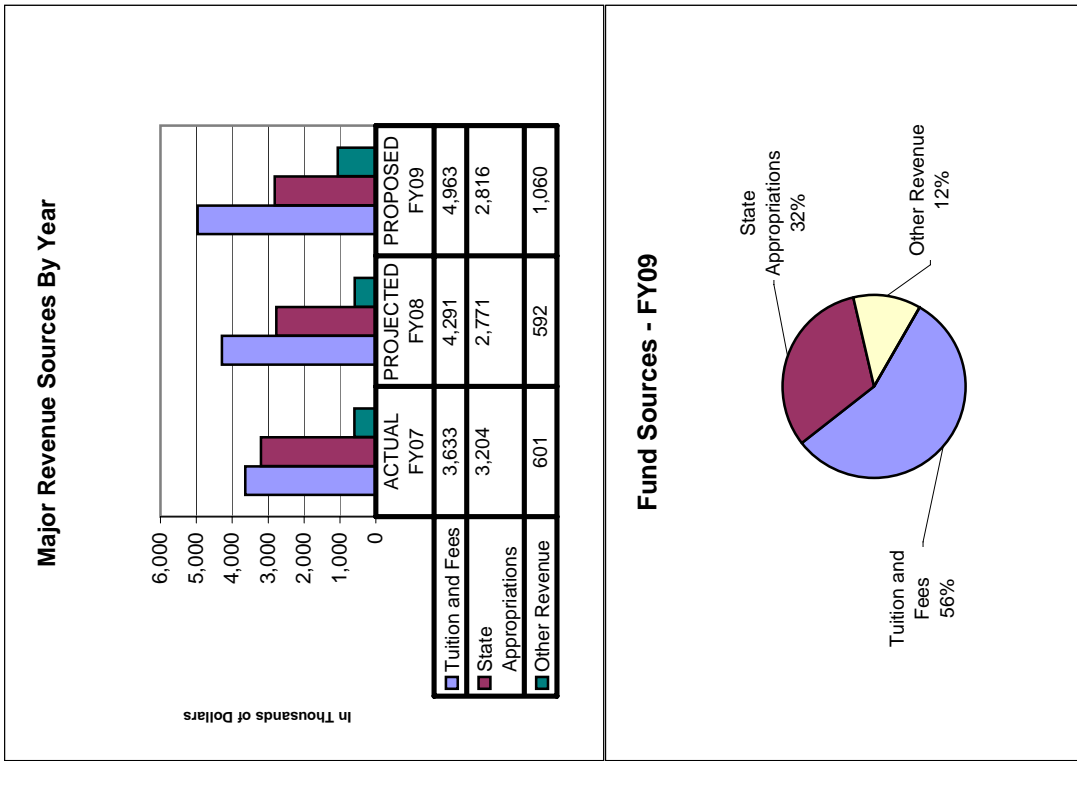
## UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY

	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u></b>				
<b>STATE APPROPRIATION</b>				
Base Appropriation	2,554,105		2,770,893	
Pay Package	76,191		24,218	
Health Insurance	13,492		0	
Parity Funding	127,105		0	
Non-Recurring Funding	0		100,000	
State Budget Cut - Base, CIO, Travel	0		(79,392)	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	2,770,893	36.20%	2,815,719	31.85%
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Fee Base	4,291,146		4,291,146	
Enrollment Increase (Decrease)			300,380	
Proposed Tuition Increase			312,825	
Other			58,800	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	4,291,146	56.07%	4,963,151	56.15%
<b>CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>				
Sales and Service	125,600		129,400	
CHE - Access & Equity	6,209		6,209	
Local Funds	385,000		800,000	
Transfers	0		0	
Other	75,000		125,000	
<b>TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>	591,809	7.73%	1,060,609	12.00%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</b>	7,653,848	100.00%	8,839,479	100.00%

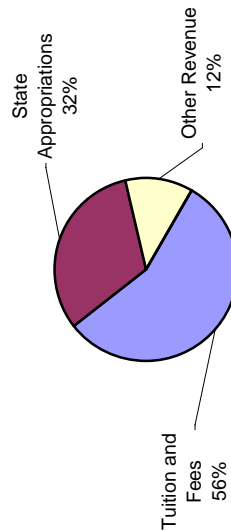
	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u></b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE BASE</b>	7,649,600		7,649,600	
<b>EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
<b>Personnel and Fringe Increases</b>				
Classified and Unclassified Pay Package			61,579	3.53%
Health Insurance Annualization and Fringe Increase			15,000	0.86%
New Faculty Hires			762,300	43.65%
New Staff Hires			97,200	5.57%
<b>Strategic Allocations</b>				
Academic Support - New Equipment			100,000	5.73%
Native American Studies - Acquisitions			30,000	1.72%
Master Plan Implementation			100,000	5.73%
University Advancement - Travel			15,000	0.86%
50 Year Campaign			15,000	0.86%
Campus Safety and Security			140,000	8.02%
All Other Increases & State Budget Cut			410,321	23.50%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE</b>			1,746,400	100.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</b>	7,649,600		9,396,000	
<b>FISCAL YEAR CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	4,248		(556,521)	
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	724,828		729,076	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	729,076		172,555	

## USC Lancaster General Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')



**Fund Sources - FY09**



	ACTUAL FY07	PROJECTED FY08	PROPOSED FY09
<b>Fund Sources</b>			
Tuition and Fees	3,633	4,291	4,963
State Appropriations	3,204	2,771	2,816
Other Revenue	601	592	1,060
Transfers	34	0	0
Prior Year's Fund Balance	190	725	729
<b>Total Fund Sources</b>	<b>7,662</b>	<b>8,379</b>	<b>9,568</b>
<b>Fund Uses</b>			
Instruction	3,872	4,454	5,583
Research	0	0	0
Public Service	5	0	0
Academic Support	558	558	713
Student Services	512	525	567
Institutional Support	989	934	1,283
Operation & Maint of Plant	953	1,129	1,185
Scholarships & Fellowships	48	50	65
<b>Total Fund Uses</b>	<b>6,937</b>	<b>7,650</b>	<b>9,396</b>
<b>Net Fund Balance</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>729</b>	<b>172</b>



**University of South Carolina  
FY2009  
Summary of State Appropriations**

	FY 2008 State Budget	Governor's FY 2009 Budget	House FY 2009 Budget	Senate FY 2009 Budget	Conference Committee FY 2009 Budget
<b>USC Lancaster</b>					
<b>Beginning Base Recurring Allocation</b>	2,554,105	2,770,893	2,770,893	2,770,893	2,770,893
Add: Below the Line Recurring					
None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Recurring Base	<b>2,554,105</b>	<b>2,770,893</b>	<b>2,770,893</b>	<b>2,770,893</b>	<b>2,770,893</b>
<b>Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>					
Budget Cut - Base/MISC	0	(79,008)	(79,392)	(74,887)	(79,392)
State Pay Plan - Estimated	89,683	0	24,218	24,259	24,218
Parity Funding	127,105	0	0	0	0
Total Budget Cut and Other Adjustments	<b>216,788</b>	<b>(79,008)</b>	<b>(55,174)</b>	<b>(50,628)</b>	<b>(55,174)</b>
<b>Base Recurring Budget</b>	<b>2,770,893</b>	<b>2,691,885</b>	<b>2,715,719</b>	<b>2,720,265</b>	<b>2,715,719</b>
<b>Non-Recurring Allocation</b>					
Add: Below the Line Non-Recurring					
Repair/Renovation - Deferred Maintenance*	0	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Total Non-Recurring Allocation	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Total State Appropriations for Operating</b>	<b>2,770,893</b>	<b>2,691,885</b>	<b>2,715,719</b>	<b>2,820,265</b>	<b>2,815,719</b>

\*Renovation appropriations received in Plant Funds

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010			Pct of Resources or Uses	
	TOTAL	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL	Preliminary Unrestricted	Preliminary Restricted		TOTAL
	2007			2008			2009			2010				2010
<b>Sources:</b>														
<b>Revenue:</b>														
Tuition and fees	3,937,316	4,735,886	0	4,735,886	5,617,468	0	5,617,468	2,815,719	141,700	2,957,419	3,143,500	130,000	3,273,500	36.56%
State appropriations	3,335,152	2,770,893	132,464	2,903,357	2,815,719	141,700	2,957,419	1,201,809	4,393,878	5,595,687	1,376,209	4,271,306	5,647,515	19.20%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	4,024,247	777,092	3,944,751	4,721,843	1,113,600	0	1,113,600	46,100	0	46,100	47,483	0	47,483	33.12%
Sales and service educational and other sources	1,094,572	1,069,999	0	1,069,999	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.79%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	41,211	43,892	0	43,892	46,100	0	46,100	30,200	(16,700)	13,500	9,000	(9,500)	(500)	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,432,498</b>	<b>9,397,762</b>	<b>4,077,215</b>	<b>13,474,977</b>	<b>10,794,696</b>	<b>4,535,578</b>	<b>15,330,274</b>	<b>1,044,611</b>	<b>(16,700)</b>	<b>1,027,911</b>	<b>701,807</b>	<b>(9,500)</b>	<b>692,307</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>														
Net Transfers	(43,794)	(63,683)	(24,176)	(67,859)	30,200	(16,700)	13,500	1,014,411	0	1,014,411	692,807	0	692,807	0.00%
Beginning Fund Balance	581,395	924,055	125,565	1,049,620	1,044,611	(16,700)	1,027,911	1,044,611	(16,700)	1,027,911	701,807	(9,500)	692,307	4.06%
<b>Total</b>	<b>537,601</b>	<b>860,372</b>	<b>101,389</b>	<b>961,761</b>	<b>1,044,611</b>	<b>(16,700)</b>	<b>1,027,911</b>	<b>1,044,611</b>	<b>(16,700)</b>	<b>1,027,911</b>	<b>701,807</b>	<b>(9,500)</b>	<b>692,307</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>12,970,099</b>	<b>10,258,134</b>	<b>4,178,604</b>	<b>14,436,738</b>	<b>11,839,307</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>16,358,185</b>	<b>11,839,307</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>16,358,185</b>	<b>12,660,553</b>	<b>4,391,806</b>	<b>17,052,359</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>														
<b>Educational and General:</b>														
Instruction	4,128,798	4,623,631	152,672	4,776,303	5,769,100	160,300	5,929,400	3,500	0	3,500	6,152,751	175,672	6,328,423	38.35%
Research	634	3,217	0	3,217	3,500	0	3,500	1,161,300	30,812	1,192,112	7,500	0	7,500	0.05%
Public service	1,074,595	1,055,734	70,762	1,126,496	1,161,300	30,812	1,192,112	714,300	175,000	889,300	1,300,000	43,950	1,343,950	8.14%
Academic support	559,288	559,159	0	559,159	819,100	435,500	1,254,600	819,100	0	819,100	827,000	0	827,000	5.01%
Student services	1,072,409	713,622	414,917	1,128,539	819,100	435,500	1,254,600	1,403,900	0	1,403,900	905,000	526,985	1,431,985	8.68%
Institutional support	1,154,268	1,083,420	0	1,083,420	1,185,300	0	1,185,300	1,185,300	0	1,185,300	1,590,450	0	1,590,450	9.64%
Operation and maintenance of plant	953,380	1,128,900	0	1,128,900	90,000	3,717,266	3,807,266	90,000	3,717,266	3,807,266	28,000	3,645,199	3,673,199	7.88%
Scholarships and fellowships	2,968,103	71,000	3,540,253	3,611,253	11,146,500	4,518,878	15,665,378	11,146,500	4,518,878	15,665,378	12,110,701	4,391,806	16,502,507	22.26%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>11,911,475</b>	<b>9,238,683</b>	<b>4,178,604</b>	<b>13,417,287</b>	<b>11,146,500</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>15,665,378</b>	<b>11,146,500</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>15,665,378</b>	<b>12,110,701</b>	<b>4,391,806</b>	<b>16,502,507</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>5,040</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,040</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>11,920,479</b>	<b>9,243,723</b>	<b>4,178,604</b>	<b>13,422,327</b>	<b>11,146,500</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>15,665,378</b>	<b>11,146,500</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>15,665,378</b>	<b>12,110,701</b>	<b>4,391,806</b>	<b>16,502,507</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,049,620</b>	<b>1,014,411</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,014,411</b>	<b>692,807</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>692,807</b>	<b>692,807</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>692,807</b>	<b>549,852</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>549,852</b>	

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010		
	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other	Total Unrestricted Funds	General	Other
<b>Resources:</b>												
<b>Revenue:</b>												
Tuition and fees	3,937,316	4,291,146	444,740	4,735,886	4,963,151	654,317	5,617,468	5,509,100	724,454	6,233,554	5,509,100	724,454
State appropriations	3,204,105	2,770,893	0	2,770,893	2,815,719	0	2,815,719	3,143,500	0	3,143,500	3,143,500	0
Grants, contracts, and gifts	544,839	466,209	310,883	777,092	931,209	270,600	1,201,809	1,106,209	270,000	1,376,209	1,106,209	270,000
Sales and service educational and other sources	1,094,572	125,600	944,399	1,069,999	129,400	984,200	1,113,600	120,000	1,038,000	1,158,000	120,000	1,038,000
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	41,211	0	43,892	43,892	0	46,100	46,100	0	47,483	47,483	0	47,483
<b>Total Unrestricted Revenue</b>	<b>8,822,043</b>	<b>7,653,848</b>	<b>1,743,914</b>	<b>9,397,762</b>	<b>8,839,479</b>	<b>1,955,217</b>	<b>10,794,696</b>	<b>9,878,809</b>	<b>2,079,937</b>	<b>11,958,746</b>	<b>9,878,809</b>	<b>2,079,937</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>												
Net Transfers	(31,701)	0	(63,683)	(63,683)	0	30,200	30,200	0	9,000	9,000	0	9,000
Beginning Fund Balance	510,209	724,828	199,227	924,055	729,076	285,335	1,014,411	172,555	520,252	692,807	172,555	520,252
<b>Total</b>	<b>478,508</b>	<b>724,828</b>	<b>135,544</b>	<b>860,372</b>	<b>729,076</b>	<b>315,535</b>	<b>1,044,611</b>	<b>172,555</b>	<b>529,252</b>	<b>701,807</b>	<b>172,555</b>	<b>529,252</b>
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>9,300,551</b>	<b>8,378,676</b>	<b>1,879,458</b>	<b>10,258,134</b>	<b>9,568,555</b>	<b>2,270,752</b>	<b>11,839,307</b>	<b>10,051,364</b>	<b>2,609,189</b>	<b>12,660,553</b>	<b>10,051,364</b>	<b>2,609,189</b>
<b>Uses:</b>												
<b>Educational and General:</b>												
Instruction	4,063,077	4,454,200	169,431	4,623,631	5,582,700	186,400	5,769,100	5,927,751	225,000	6,152,751	5,927,751	225,000
Research	112	0	3,217	3,217	0	3,500	3,500	0	7,500	7,500	0	7,500
Public service	980,020	0	1,055,734	1,055,734	0	1,161,300	1,161,300	0	1,300,000	1,300,000	0	1,300,000
Academic support	559,288	557,900	1,259	559,159	712,900	1,400	714,300	825,000	2,000	827,000	825,000	2,000
Student services	583,897	524,700	188,922	713,622	566,700	252,400	819,100	625,000	280,000	905,000	625,000	280,000
Institutional support	1,154,268	933,900	149,520	1,083,420	1,283,400	120,500	1,403,900	1,350,000	240,450	1,590,450	1,350,000	240,450
Operation and maintenance of plant	953,380	1,128,900	0	1,128,900	1,185,300	0	1,185,300	1,300,000	0	1,300,000	1,300,000	0
Scholarships and fellowships	73,450	50,000	21,000	71,000	65,000	25,000	90,000	0	28,000	28,000	0	28,000
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>8,367,492</b>	<b>7,649,600</b>	<b>1,589,083</b>	<b>9,238,683</b>	<b>9,396,000</b>	<b>1,750,500</b>	<b>11,146,500</b>	<b>10,027,751</b>	<b>2,082,950</b>	<b>12,110,701</b>	<b>10,027,751</b>	<b>2,082,950</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,040</b>	<b>5,040</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>8,376,496</b>	<b>7,649,600</b>	<b>1,594,123</b>	<b>9,243,723</b>	<b>9,396,000</b>	<b>1,750,500</b>	<b>11,146,500</b>	<b>10,027,751</b>	<b>2,082,950</b>	<b>12,110,701</b>	<b>10,027,751</b>	<b>2,082,950</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>924,055</b>	<b>729,076</b>	<b>285,335</b>	<b>1,014,411</b>	<b>172,555</b>	<b>520,252</b>	<b>692,807</b>	<b>23,613</b>	<b>526,239</b>	<b>549,852</b>	<b>23,613</b>	<b>526,239</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER**  
**FY 2007 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	3,633,556	0	0	57,614	246,146	0	0	3,937,316
State Appropriations	3,204,105	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,204,105
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	456,030	0	0	0	88,809	0	0	544,839
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	145,242	0	0	14,650	934,680	0	0	1,094,572
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	41,211	0	0	0	0	41,211
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,438,933</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>41,211</b>	<b>72,264</b>	<b>1,269,635</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,822,043</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	33,584	0	0	23,146	252,093	115,000	25,500	449,323
Transfers-Out	0	0	(115,000)	(28,646)	(302,378)	(35,000)	0	(481,024)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>33,584</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(115,000)</b>	<b>(5,500)</b>	<b>(50,285)</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>25,500</b>	<b>(31,701)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>189,543</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>95,813</b>	<b>5,171</b>	<b>174,497</b>	<b>45,185</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>510,209</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>7,662,060</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,024</b>	<b>71,935</b>	<b>1,393,847</b>	<b>125,185</b>	<b>25,500</b>	<b>9,300,551</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	3,872,353	0	0	0	190,724	0	0	4,063,077
Research	0	0	0	0	112	0	0	112
Public Service	4,590	0	0	0	975,430	0	0	980,020
Academic Support	558,122	0	0	0	1,166	0	0	559,288
Student Services	511,954	0	0	71,943	0	0	0	583,897
Institutional Support	988,883	0	0	0	75,881	89,504	0	1,154,268
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	953,380	0	0	0	0	0	0	953,380
Scholarships and Fellowships	47,950	0	0	0	0	0	25,500	73,450
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,937,232</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71,943</b>	<b>1,243,313</b>	<b>89,504</b>	<b>25,500</b>	<b>8,367,492</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,004</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>6,937,232</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>71,943</b>	<b>1,243,313</b>	<b>89,504</b>	<b>25,500</b>	<b>8,376,496</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>724,828</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,020</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>150,534</b>	<b>35,681</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>924,055</b>

Note: Based on FY2007 Final Post-Close

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER**  
**FY 2008 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	4,291,146	0	0	78,630	366,110	0	0	4,735,886
State Appropriations	2,770,893	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,770,893
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	466,209	0	0	100,000	210,883	0	0	777,092
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	125,600	0	0	14,690	929,709	0	0	1,069,999
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	43,892	0	0	0	0	43,892
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,653,848</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>43,892</b>	<b>193,320</b>	<b>1,506,702</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,397,762</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	11,350	300,873	20,000	21,000	353,223
Transfers-Out	0	0	(41,000)	(11,350)	(364,556)	0	0	(416,906)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(41,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(63,683)</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>(63,683)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>724,828</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,020</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>150,534</b>	<b>35,681</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>924,055</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>8,378,676</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,912</b>	<b>193,312</b>	<b>1,593,553</b>	<b>55,681</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>10,258,134</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	4,454,200	0	0	0	169,431	0	0	4,623,631
Research	0	0	0	0	3,217	0	0	3,217
Public Service	0	0	0	0	1,055,734	0	0	1,055,734
Academic Support	557,900	0	0	0	1,259	0	0	559,159
Student Services	524,700	0	0	188,922	0	0	0	713,622
Institutional Support	933,900	0	0	0	95,944	53,576	0	1,083,420
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,128,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,128,900
Scholarships and Fellowships	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	21,000	71,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,649,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>188,922</b>	<b>1,325,585</b>	<b>53,576</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>9,238,683</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,040</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,040</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>7,649,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,040</b>	<b>188,922</b>	<b>1,325,585</b>	<b>53,576</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>9,243,723</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>729,076</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,872</b>	<b>4,390</b>	<b>267,968</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,014,411</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER**  
**FY 2009 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	4,963,151	0	0	235,890	418,427	0	0	5,617,468
State Appropriations	2,815,719	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,815,719
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	931,209	0	0	15,000	255,600	0	0	1,201,809
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	129,400	0	0	5,000	979,200	0	0	1,113,600
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	46,100	0	0	0	0	46,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,839,479</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,100</b>	<b>255,890</b>	<b>1,653,227</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,794,696</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	330,200	20,000	25,000	375,200
Transfers-Out	0	0	(45,000)	0	(300,000)	0	0	(345,000)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,200</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>30,200</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>729,076</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,872</b>	<b>4,390</b>	<b>267,968</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,014,411</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>9,568,555</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,972</b>	<b>260,280</b>	<b>1,951,395</b>	<b>22,105</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>11,839,307</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	5,582,700	0	0	0	186,400	0	0	5,769,100
Research	0	0	0	0	3,500	0	0	3,500
Public Service	0	0	0	0	1,161,300	0	0	1,161,300
Academic Support	712,900	0	0	0	1,400	0	0	714,300
Student Services	566,700	0	0	252,400	0	0	0	819,100
Institutional Support	1,283,400	0	0	0	105,500	15,000	0	1,403,900
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,185,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,185,300
Scholarships and Fellowships	65,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	90,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,396,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>252,400</b>	<b>1,458,100</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>11,146,500</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>9,396,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>252,400</b>	<b>1,458,100</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>11,146,500</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>172,555</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,972</b>	<b>7,880</b>	<b>493,295</b>	<b>7,105</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>692,807</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER**  
**FY 2010 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	5,509,100	0	0	260,000	464,454	0	0	6,233,554
State Appropriations	3,143,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,143,500
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	1,106,209	0	0	10,000	260,000	0	0	1,376,209
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	120,000	0	0	10,000	1,028,000	0	0	1,158,000
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	47,483	0	0	0	0	47,483
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,878,809</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,483</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>1,752,454</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,958,746</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	360,000	18,000	28,000	406,000
Transfers-Out	0	0	(47,000)	0	(350,000)	0	0	(397,000)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(47,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>172,555</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,972</b>	<b>7,880</b>	<b>493,295</b>	<b>7,105</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>692,807</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>10,051,364</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,455</b>	<b>287,880</b>	<b>2,255,749</b>	<b>25,105</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>12,660,553</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	5,927,751	0	0	0	225,000	0	0	6,152,751
Research	0	0	0	0	7,500	0	0	7,500
Public Service	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	0	0	1,300,000
Academic Support	825,000	0	0	0	2,000	0	0	827,000
Student Services	625,000	0	0	280,000	0	0	0	905,000
Institutional Support	1,350,000	0	0	0	225,000	15,450	0	1,590,450
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300,000
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,000	28,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,027,751</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>1,759,500</b>	<b>15,450</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>12,110,701</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>10,027,751</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>1,759,500</b>	<b>15,450</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>12,110,701</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>23,613</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,455</b>	<b>7,880</b>	<b>496,249</b>	<b>9,655</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>549,852</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007		PROJ 2008		PROPOSED 2009		PRELIMINARY 2010	
	Actual Restricted	Projected Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Pct of Resources or Uses	Proposed Restricted	Pct of Resources or Uses	Preliminary Restricted	Pct of Resources or Uses
<b>Sources:</b>								
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and fees	0			0.00%				0.00%
State appropriations	131,047	132,464	141,700	3.14%	141,700	3.14%	130,000	2.96%
Federal Grants and Contracts	1,503,744	1,844,177	2,148,927	47.55%	2,148,927	47.55%	2,191,906	49.91%
State Grants and Contracts	1,789,110	1,925,694	1,944,951	43.04%	1,944,951	43.04%	1,964,400	44.73%
Local Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
NonGovernmental Grants and Contracts	94,579	18,413	175,000	3.87%	175,000	3.87%	0	0.00%
Private Gifts	91,975	156,467	125,000	2.77%	125,000	2.77%	115,000	2.62%
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Interest Income	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Other Sources	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,610,455</b>	<b>4,077,215</b>	<b>4,535,578</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,535,578</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,401,306</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>								
Net Transfers	(12,093)	(24,176)	(16,700)	-0.37%	(16,700)	-0.37%	(9,500)	-0.22%
Beginning Fund Balance	71,186	125,565	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,093</b>	<b>101,389</b>	<b>(16,700)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>(16,700)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>(9,500)</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>3,669,548</b>	<b>4,178,604</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,391,806</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>								
<b>Educational and General:</b>								
Instruction	65,721	152,672	160,300	3.55%	160,300	3.55%	175,672	4.00%
Research	522	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Public service	94,575	70,762	30,812	0.68%	30,812	0.68%	43,950	1.00%
Academic support	0	0	175,000	3.87%	175,000	3.87%	0	0.00%
Student services	488,512	414,917	435,500	9.64%	435,500	9.64%	526,985	12.00%
Institutional support	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Operation and maintenance of plant	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Scholarships and fellowships	2,894,653	3,540,253	3,717,266	82.56%	3,717,266	82.56%	3,645,199	83.00%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>3,543,983</b>	<b>4,178,604</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,391,806</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>3,543,983</b>	<b>4,178,604</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,518,878</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4,391,806</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>125,565</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER  
FY 2009 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Institutional Support	89,504	53,576	15,000	15,450
<b>Total</b>	<b>89,504</b>	<b>53,576</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,450</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>				
Transfer-In from Bookstore	80,000	20,000	20,000	18,000
Other Non-Mandatory Transfers				
<b>Total</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(9,504)</b>	<b>(33,576)</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>2,550</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>45,185</b>	<b>35,681</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>7,105</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>35,681</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>7,105</b>	<b>9,655</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER  
FY 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>				
Bookstore	41,211	43,892	46,100	47,483
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,211</b>	<b>43,892</b>	<b>46,100</b>	<b>47,483</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Bookstore	9,004	5,040	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>5,040</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore		0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore	(115,000)	(41,000)	(45,000)	(47,000)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(115,000)</b>	<b>(41,000)</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>(47,000)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>(124,004)</b>	<b>(46,040)</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>(47,000)</b>
<b>Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers)</b>				
Bookstore	(82,793)	(2,148)	1,100	483
<b>Total</b>	<b>(82,793)</b>	<b>(2,148)</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>483</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Bookstore	13,020	10,872	11,972	12,455
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>13,020</b>	<b>10,872</b>	<b>11,972</b>	<b>12,455</b>

As of FY2007 the USC Lancaster Bookstore is no longer operated by the campus, but is outsourced to Nebraska Book Company. USC Lancaster receives commission from the sale of texts and materials.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER  
FY 2009 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>
<b><u>Sources:</u></b>			
Lancaster County Commission for Higher Education	450,000	385,000	800,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>385,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>
<b><u>Uses:</u></b>			
Local funds expended directly by Commission on behalf of the Campus for operating purposes	76,716	60,000	300,000
Local funds expended by Campus as Appropriated "A" funds activity	450,000	385,000	800,000
Local funds expended by Campus for "D" funds activity	0	90,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>526,716</b>	<b>535,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>

**Note:**

USC Lancaster receives funding from the Lancaster County Commission for Higher Education which is used primarily for maintenance, security, community service events and the operation of the physical plant. Additional local funds are being used in 07-08 to establish athletics programs on campus.

FY 08-09 Proposed - Local funds for operating purposes includes \$250,000 for new parking lot begun in 07-08.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA  
USC SALKEHATCHIE**

<b>Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Full-Time	420	504
Part-Time	463	405
<b>Total Fall Enrollment*</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>909</b>
*Only undergraduates		
<b>Full-Time Equiv Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	529	598
Graduate		
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>598</b>
*FTE - Full-time equivalent students		

<b>Degrees Awarded</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
Total Associate Degrees	79	62

<b>Grant Activity:</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</b>		
Research	\$67,954	\$72,049
Public Service	\$388,919	\$456,795
Scholarships	\$1,787,281	\$2,191,661
Other	\$340,092	\$378,650
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,584,246</b>	<b>\$3,099,155</b>

<b>Full-Time Ranked Faculty</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
Professor	2	2
Associate Professor	4	4
Assistant Professor	6	8
Librarian	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>15</b>

**Location:** Allendale and Walterboro  
Serves Allendale, Bamberg, Barnwell, Colleton, and Hampton Counties.

**Departments:**

Division of Arts and Languages  
Division of Social Sciences  
Division of Math and Science  
Division of Professional Studies

**Degrees Offered:**

Associate of Arts; Associate in Science  
Host the following degree programs:  
  B.L.S. (USC)  
  B.S.N (USC)  
  B.A. in Elementary Education (USC Aiken)

**Special Projects:**

**Salkehatchie Consortium** is comprised of 6 school districts in 7 counties. The consortium provides consolidated services, in service training, and teacher recertification programs to all districts. The **Salkehatchie Leadership Institute** opened August, 1998. The Institute serves as a catalyst for economic development of the five rural counties served by USC Salkehatchie. The Institute builds partnerships and coalitions, locally, regionally, and on a statewide basis to facilitate leadership, community, and business developments and workforce development.

**Opportunity Scholars Program (TRIO)**

Department of Education Student Support Services grant to provide tutoring, mentoring and other skill development programs to first generation and low income students.

**Grant Funding**

Salkehatchie received over \$1.6 million in grant funding for fiscal 2007 for academic program expansion and leadership development.

**Source:** Office of Institutional Planning

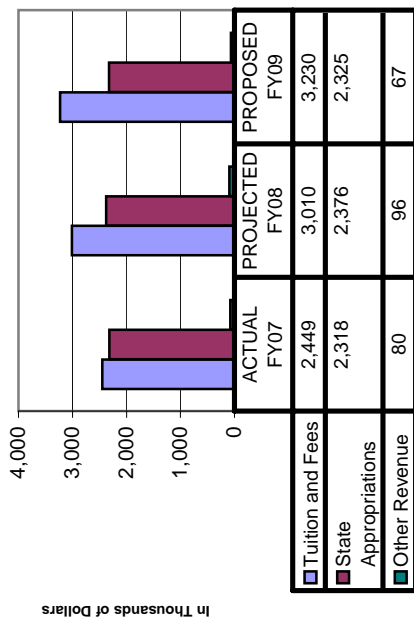
## UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY

	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u></b>				
<b>STATE APPROPRIATION</b>				
Base Appropriation	2,117,483		2,275,052	
Leadership Institute	100,460		100,460	
Pay Package	61,476		19,581	
Health Insurance	11,518		0	
Parity Funding	84,575		0	
State Budget Cut - Base, CIO, Travel	0		(70,319)	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>2,375,512</b>	43.25%	<b>2,324,774</b>	41.35%
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Fee Base	3,010,550		3,010,550	
Enrollment Increase (Decrease)			0	
Proposed Tuition Increase			219,470	
Other			0	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>3,010,550</b>	54.81%	<b>3,230,020</b>	57.45%
<b>CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>				
Sales and Service	50,865		60,000	
CHE - Access & Equity	5,707		5,707	
Local Funds	39,588		1,375	
Transfers	9,997		0	
Other	0		0	
<b>TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>	<b>106,157</b>	1.93%	<b>67,082</b>	1.19%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</b>	<b>5,492,219</b>	100.00%	<b>5,621,876</b>	100.00%
	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u></b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE BASE</b>	5,345,434		5,345,434	
<b>EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
<b>Personnel and Fringe Increases</b>				
Classified and Unclassified Pay Package			35,000	9.81%
Pay Annualizations from FY2008			142,088	39.82%
New Faculty Hires			89,752	25.15%
New Staff Hires			42,000	11.77%
<b>Inflationary Adjustments</b>				
Utilities			15,000	4.20%
Insurance			32,974	9.24%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE</b>			<b>356,814</b>	100.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</b>	<b>5,345,434</b>		<b>5,702,248</b>	
<b>FISCAL YEAR CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>146,785</b>		<b>(80,372)</b>	
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>823,032</b>		<b>969,817</b>	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>969,817</b>		<b>889,445</b>	

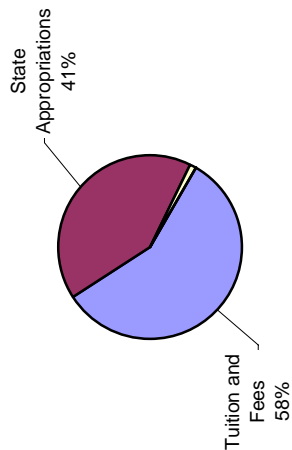
## USC Salkehatchie General Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

**Major Revenue Sources By Year**



**Fund Sources - FY09**



	ACTUAL FY07	PROJECTED FY08	PROPOSED FY09
<b>Fund Sources</b>			
Tuition and Fees	2,449	3,010	3,230
State Appropriations	2,318	2,376	2,325
Other Revenue	80	96	67
Transfers	22	10	0
Prior Year's Fund Balance	592	823	970
<b>Total Fund Sources</b>	<b>5,461</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>6,592</b>
<b>Fund Uses</b>			
Instruction	1,951	2,085	2,115
Research	-5	10	0
Public Service	199	253	316
Academic Support	413	447	484
Student Services	447	587	676
Institutional Support	689	765	825
Operation & Maint of Plant	821	1,048	1,135
Scholarships & Fellowships	123	150	151
<b>Total Fund Uses</b>	<b>4,638</b>	<b>5,345</b>	<b>5,702</b>
<b>Net Fund Balance</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>890</b>

**University of South Carolina  
FY2009  
Summary of State Appropriations**

	FY 2008 State Budget	Governor's FY 2009 Budget	House FY 2009 Budget	Senate FY 2009 Budget	Conference Committee FY 2009 Budget
<b>USC Salkehatchie</b>					
<b>Beginning Base Recurring Allocation</b>	2,117,483	2,275,052	2,275,052	2,275,052	2,275,052
Add: Below the Line Recurring Leadership Institute	100,460	100,460	100,460	100,460	100,460
Total Recurring Base	<b>2,217,943</b>	<b>2,375,512</b>	<b>2,375,512</b>	<b>2,375,512</b>	<b>2,375,512</b>
<b>Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>					
Budget Cut - Base/MISC	0	(46,920)	(70,319)	(66,407)	(70,319)
Reduction - Leadership Institute	0	(100,460)	0	0	0
State Pay Plan - Estimated	72,994	0	19,581	19,617	19,581
Parity Funding	84,575	0	0	0	0
Total Budget Cut and Other Adjustments	<b>157,569</b>	<b>(147,380)</b>	<b>(50,738)</b>	<b>(46,790)</b>	<b>(50,738)</b>
<b>Base Recurring Budget</b>	<b>2,375,512</b>	<b>2,228,132</b>	<b>2,324,774</b>	<b>2,328,722</b>	<b>2,324,774</b>
<b>Non-Recurring Allocation</b>					
Add: Below the Line Non-Recurring None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Recurring Allocation	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total State Appropriations for Operating</b>	<b>2,375,512</b>	<b>2,228,132</b>	<b>2,324,774</b>	<b>2,328,722</b>	<b>2,324,774</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010			Pct of Resources or Uses	
	TOTAL 2007	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2008	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2009	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2010	Preliminary Unrestricted	Preliminary Restricted		TOTAL 2010
<b>Sources:</b>														
<b>Revenue:</b>														
Tuition and fees	2,675,720	3,308,805	0	3,308,805	3,308,205	0	3,583,205	3,583,205	0	3,583,205	3,774,470	0	3,774,470	30.84%
State appropriations	2,442,582	2,375,512	125,733	2,501,245	2,324,774	125,000	2,449,774	2,324,774	125,000	2,449,774	2,324,774	125,000	2,449,774	20.02%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	3,143,738	143,125	3,425,709	3,568,834	106,227	3,591,037	3,697,264	106,227	3,591,037	3,697,264	109,682	3,861,192	3,970,874	32.45%
Sales and service educational and other sources	137,893	124,887	0	124,887	141,522	160	141,682	141,522	160	141,682	148,035	0	148,035	1.21%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	282,079	360,000	0	360,000	397,587	0	397,587	397,587	0	397,587	448,319	0	448,319	3.66%
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,682,012</b>	<b>6,312,329</b>	<b>3,551,442</b>	<b>9,863,771</b>	<b>6,553,315</b>	<b>3,716,197</b>	<b>10,269,512</b>	<b>6,553,315</b>	<b>3,716,197</b>	<b>10,269,512</b>	<b>6,805,280</b>	<b>3,986,192</b>	<b>10,791,472</b>	<b>88%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>														
Net Transfers	(34,548)	(2,762)	(13,000)	(15,762)	(17,000)	(13,000)	(30,000)	(17,000)	(13,000)	(30,000)	(18,000)	(13,000)	(31,000)	-0.25%
Beginning Fund Balance	1,099,232	1,285,691	92,682	1,378,373	1,443,061	152,124	1,595,185	1,443,061	152,124	1,595,185	1,357,008	120,776	1,477,784	12.08%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,064,684</b>	<b>1,282,929</b>	<b>79,682</b>	<b>1,362,611</b>	<b>1,426,061</b>	<b>139,124</b>	<b>1,565,185</b>	<b>1,426,061</b>	<b>139,124</b>	<b>1,565,185</b>	<b>1,339,008</b>	<b>107,776</b>	<b>1,446,784</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>9,746,696</b>	<b>7,595,258</b>	<b>3,631,124</b>	<b>11,226,382</b>	<b>7,979,376</b>	<b>3,855,321</b>	<b>11,834,697</b>	<b>7,979,376</b>	<b>3,855,321</b>	<b>11,834,697</b>	<b>8,144,288</b>	<b>4,093,968</b>	<b>12,238,256</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>														
<b>Educational and General:</b>														
Instruction	2,114,733	2,085,275	172,000	2,257,275	2,115,195	175,000	2,290,195	2,115,195	175,000	2,290,195	2,175,000	173,485	2,348,485	21.67%
Research	99,999	85,891	87,000	172,891	82,000	89,000	171,000	82,000	89,000	171,000	95,000	82,275	177,275	1.64%
Public service	685,237	269,532	615,000	884,532	338,913	665,000	1,003,913	338,913	665,000	1,003,913	349,500	754,485	1,103,985	10.19%
Academic support	412,836	447,165	0	447,165	484,347	0	484,347	484,347	0	484,347	495,000	0	495,000	4.57%
Student services	793,103	759,025	255,000	1,014,025	903,020	275,000	1,178,020	903,020	275,000	1,178,020	940,000	302,368	1,242,368	11.46%
Institutional support	881,092	958,450	0	958,450	1,022,970	0	1,022,970	1,022,970	0	1,022,970	1,052,500	0	1,052,500	9.71%
Operation and maintenance of plant	821,304	1,047,575	0	1,047,575	1,135,182	0	1,135,182	1,135,182	0	1,135,182	1,150,000	0	1,150,000	10.61%
Scholarships and fellowships	2,330,108	173,719	2,350,000	2,523,719	1,655,741	2,519,675	2,685,416	1,655,741	2,519,675	2,685,416	1,655,000	2,701,596	2,866,596	26.45%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>8,138,412</b>	<b>5,826,632</b>	<b>3,479,000</b>	<b>9,305,632</b>	<b>6,247,368</b>	<b>3,723,675</b>	<b>9,971,043</b>	<b>6,247,368</b>	<b>3,723,675</b>	<b>9,971,043</b>	<b>6,422,000</b>	<b>4,014,209</b>	<b>10,436,209</b>	<b>96%</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>229,911</b>	<b>325,565</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>325,565</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>8,368,323</b>	<b>6,152,197</b>	<b>3,479,000</b>	<b>9,631,197</b>	<b>6,622,368</b>	<b>3,723,675</b>	<b>10,346,043</b>	<b>6,622,368</b>	<b>3,723,675</b>	<b>10,346,043</b>	<b>6,822,000</b>	<b>4,014,209</b>	<b>10,836,209</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,378,373</b>	<b>1,443,061</b>	<b>152,124</b>	<b>1,595,185</b>	<b>1,357,008</b>	<b>131,646</b>	<b>1,488,654</b>	<b>1,357,008</b>	<b>131,646</b>	<b>1,488,654</b>	<b>1,322,288</b>	<b>79,759</b>	<b>1,402,047</b>	





**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE  
FY 2007 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	2,449,216	0	0	66,305	160,199	0	0	2,675,720
State Appropriations	2,317,943	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,317,943
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	16,889	0	0	12,643	75,379	0	0	104,911
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	63,607	0	0	37,440	32,546	0	0	133,593
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	282,079	0	0	0	0	282,079
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,847,655</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>282,079</b>	<b>116,388</b>	<b>268,124</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,514,246</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	21,903	0	0	16,172	12,165	30,000	15,600	95,840
Transfers-Out	0	0	(40,600)	(16,172)	(61,451)	0	0	(118,223)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>21,903</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(40,600)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(49,286)</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>15,600</b>	<b>(22,383)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>591,853</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>156,703</b>	<b>23,537</b>	<b>281,117</b>	<b>9,786</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,062,996</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>5,461,411</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>398,182</b>	<b>139,925</b>	<b>499,955</b>	<b>39,786</b>	<b>15,600</b>	<b>6,554,859</b>

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	1,951,567	0	0	0	6,378	0	0	1,957,945
Research	(4,696)	0	0	0	32,646	0	0	27,950
Public Service	198,678	0	0	0	29,338	426	0	228,442
Academic Support	412,836	0	0	0	0	0	0	412,836
Student Services	447,095	0	0	124,146	0	0	0	571,241
Institutional Support	688,609	0	0	0	172,382	20,101	0	881,092
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	821,304	0	0	0	0	0	0	821,304
Scholarships and Fellowships	122,986	0	0	0	0	0	15,461	138,447
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,638,379</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>124,146</b>	<b>240,744</b>	<b>20,527</b>	<b>15,461</b>	<b>5,039,257</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>229,911</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>229,911</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>4,638,379</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>229,911</b>	<b>124,146</b>	<b>240,744</b>	<b>20,527</b>	<b>15,461</b>	<b>5,269,168</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>823,032</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>168,271</b>	<b>15,779</b>	<b>259,211</b>	<b>19,259</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>1,285,691</b>

Note: Based on FY2007 Final Post-Close

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE**  
**FY 2008 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	3,010,550	0	0	112,175	186,080	0	0	3,308,805
State Appropriations	2,375,512	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,375,512
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	45,295	0	0	15,000	78,350	0	4,480	143,125
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	50,865	0	0	42,492	31,530	0	0	124,887
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	360,000	0	0	0	0	360,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,482,222</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>169,667</b>	<b>295,960</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>6,312,329</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	9,997	0	0	17,545	39,643	0	19,100	86,285
Transfers-Out	0	0	(13,107)	(17,545)	(58,395)	0	0	(89,047)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>9,997</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(13,107)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(18,752)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>(2,762)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>823,032</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>168,271</b>	<b>15,779</b>	<b>259,211</b>	<b>19,259</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>1,285,691</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>6,315,251</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>515,164</b>	<b>185,446</b>	<b>536,419</b>	<b>19,259</b>	<b>23,719</b>	<b>7,595,258</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	2,085,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,085,275
Research	9,997	0	0	0	75,894	0	0	85,891
Public Service	252,897	0	0	0	15,500	1,135	0	269,532
Academic Support	447,165	0	0	0	0	0	0	447,165
Student Services	587,300	0	0	171,725	0	0	0	759,025
Institutional Support	765,225	0	0	0	175,350	17,875	0	958,450
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,047,575	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,047,575
Scholarships and Fellowships	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	23,719	173,719
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,345,434</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>171,725</b>	<b>266,744</b>	<b>19,010</b>	<b>23,719</b>	<b>5,826,632</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>325,565</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>325,565</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>5,345,434</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>325,565</b>	<b>171,725</b>	<b>266,744</b>	<b>19,010</b>	<b>23,719</b>	<b>6,152,197</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>969,817</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>189,599</b>	<b>13,721</b>	<b>269,675</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,443,061</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE**  
**FY 2009 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	3,230,020	0	0	154,770	198,415	0	0	3,583,205
State Appropriations	2,324,774	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,324,774
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	7,082	0	0	15,795	83,350	0	0	106,227
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	60,000	0	0	47,492	34,030	0	0	141,522
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	397,587	0	0	0	0	397,587
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,621,876</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>397,587</b>	<b>218,057</b>	<b>315,795</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,553,315</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	21,000	45,000	30,000	15,000	111,000
Transfers-Out	0	0	(45,000)	(21,000)	(62,000)	0	0	(128,000)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(17,000)</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>(17,000)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>969,817</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>189,599</b>	<b>13,721</b>	<b>269,675</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,443,061</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>6,591,693</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>542,186</b>	<b>231,778</b>	<b>568,470</b>	<b>30,249</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>7,979,376</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	2,115,195	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,115,195
Research	0	0	0	0	82,000	0	0	82,000
Public Service	315,913	0	0	0	20,500	2,500	0	338,913
Academic Support	484,347	0	0	0	0	0	0	484,347
Student Services	675,475	0	0	227,545	0	0	0	903,020
Institutional Support	825,395	0	0	0	177,575	20,000	0	1,022,970
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,135,182	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,135,182
Scholarships and Fellowships	150,741	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	165,741
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,702,248</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>227,545</b>	<b>280,075</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>6,247,368</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>375,000</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>5,702,248</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>227,545</b>	<b>280,075</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>6,622,368</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>889,445</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>167,186</b>	<b>4,233</b>	<b>288,395</b>	<b>7,749</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,357,008</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE**  
**FY 2010 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	3,391,520	0	0	172,615	210,335	0	0	3,774,470
State Appropriations	2,324,774	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,324,774
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	7,082	0	0	16,250	86,350	0	0	109,682
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	62,000	0	0	50,000	36,035	0	0	148,035
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	448,319	0	0	0	0	448,319
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,785,376</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>448,319</b>	<b>238,865</b>	<b>332,720</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,805,280</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	25,000	47,000	15,000	15,000	102,000
Transfers-Out	0	0	(30,000)	(25,000)	(65,000)	0	0	(120,000)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(30,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(18,000)</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>(18,000)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>889,445</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>167,186</b>	<b>4,233</b>	<b>288,395</b>	<b>7,749</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,357,008</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>6,674,821</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>585,505</b>	<b>243,098</b>	<b>603,115</b>	<b>22,749</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>8,144,288</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	2,175,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,175,000
Research	0	0	0	0	95,000	0	0	95,000
Public Service	325,000	0	0	0	21,500	3,000	0	349,500
Academic Support	495,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	495,000
Student Services	710,000	0	0	230,000	0	0	0	940,000
Institutional Support	835,000	0	0	0	200,000	17,500	0	1,052,500
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,150,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,150,000
Scholarships and Fellowships	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	165,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,840,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>230,000</b>	<b>316,500</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>6,422,000</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>400,000</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>5,840,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>230,000</b>	<b>316,500</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>6,822,000</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>834,821</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>185,505</b>	<b>13,098</b>	<b>286,615</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,322,288</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007		PROJ 2008		PROPOSED 2009		PRELIMINARY 2010	
	Actual Restricted	Projected Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Pct of Resources or Uses	Pct of Resources or Uses	Preliminary Restricted	Pct of Resources or Uses	
<b>Sources:</b>								
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and fees	0			0.00%			0.00%	
State appropriations	124,639	125,733	125,000	3.24%	125,000	125,000	3.05%	
Federal Grants and Contracts	1,571,341	1,826,062	1,883,645	48.86%	1,883,645	1,991,200	48.64%	
State Grants and Contracts	1,136,643	1,174,995	1,250,000	32.42%	1,250,000	1,329,750	32.48%	
Local Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%	
NonGovernmental Grants and Contracts	272,427	365,000	397,740	10.32%	397,740	480,590	11.74%	
Private Gifts	58,416	59,652	59,652	1.55%	59,652	59,652	1.46%	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%	
Interest Income	157	0	160	0.00%	160	0	0.00%	
Other Sources	4,143	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,167,766</b>	<b>3,551,442</b>	<b>3,716,197</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>3,716,197</b>	<b>3,986,192</b>	<b>97%</b>	
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>								
Net Transfers	(12,165)	(13,000)	(13,000)	-0.34%	(13,000)	(13,000)	-0.32%	
Beginning Fund Balance	36,236	92,682	152,124	3.95%	152,124	120,776	2.95%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,071</b>	<b>79,682</b>	<b>139,124</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>139,124</b>	<b>107,776</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>3,191,837</b>	<b>3,631,124</b>	<b>3,855,321</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,855,321</b>	<b>4,093,968</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Uses:</b>								
<b>Educational and General:</b>								
Instruction	156,788	172,000	175,000	4.70%	175,000	173,485	4.32%	
Research	72,049	87,000	89,000	2.39%	89,000	82,275	2.05%	
Public service	456,795	615,000	665,000	17.86%	665,000	754,485	18.80%	
Academic support	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%	
Student services	221,862	255,000	275,000	7.39%	275,000	302,368	7.53%	
Institutional support	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%	
Operation and maintenance of plant	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%	
Scholarships and fellowships	2,191,661	2,350,000	2,519,675	67.67%	2,519,675	2,701,596	67.30%	
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>3,099,155</b>	<b>3,479,000</b>	<b>3,723,675</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,723,675</b>	<b>4,014,209</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>3,099,155</b>	<b>3,479,000</b>	<b>3,723,675</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,723,675</b>	<b>4,014,209</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>92,682</b>	<b>152,124</b>	<b>131,646</b>		<b>131,646</b>	<b>79,759</b>		

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE  
FY 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY 2010</b>
<b>Revenue</b>				
Bookstore	282,079	360,000	397,587	448,319
<b>Total</b>	<b>282,079</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>397,587</b>	<b>448,319</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Bookstore	229,911	325,565	375,000	400,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>229,911</b>	<b>325,565</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore	(40,600)	(13,107)	(45,000)	(30,000)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(40,600)</b>	<b>(13,107)</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>(30,000)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>(270,511)</b>	<b>(338,672)</b>	<b>(420,000)</b>	<b>(430,000)</b>
<b>Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers)</b>				
Bookstore	11,568	21,328	(22,413)	18,319
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,568</b>	<b>21,328</b>	<b>(22,413)</b>	<b>18,319</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Bookstore	168,271	189,599	167,186	185,505
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>168,271</b>	<b>189,599</b>	<b>167,186</b>	<b>185,505</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE  
FY 2009 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>				
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Chancellor/Dean	0	0	0	0
Student Affairs	4,447	1,135	2,500	3,000
Campus Development and Advancement	0	0	0	0
Institutional Support	15,830	17,875	20,000	17,500
University Events	250	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,527</b>	<b>19,010</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>20,500</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>				
Transfer-In from Bookstore	30,000	0	30,000	15,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>9,473</b>	<b>(19,010)</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>(5,500)</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>9,786</b>	<b>19,259</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>7,749</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>19,259</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>7,749</b>	<b>2,249</b>



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE  
FY 2009 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>
<b><u>Sources:</u></b>			
Local funds received by Western Carolina Higher Education Commission			
Allendale County	34,000	39,652	43,000
* Allendale County - Special One-Time Request	0	0	0
Bamberg County	2,000	2,000	5,000
Barnwell County	4,000	4,000	10,000
Colleton County	25,000	25,000	27,000
* Colleton County - Special One-Time Request	100,000	60,000	0
Hampton County	13,367	13,687	25,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>178,367</b>	<b>144,339</b>	<b>110,000</b>
<b><u>Uses:</u></b>			
All local funds are expended by the Western Carolina Higher Education Commission for general operating purposes			
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Note:**

Local funds administered by the Western Carolina Higher Education Commission on behalf of Salkehatchie Campus are requested annually from the five county service area. FY2008-09 Budget is based on amounts requested from each county. Confirmation on county allocations will not be received until July 2008.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA  
USC SUMTER**

<b>Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Full-Time	612	681
Part-Time	476	493
<b>Total Fall Enrollment*</b>	<b>1,088</b>	<b>1,174</b>
*Only undergraduates not enrolled in joint programs		
<b>Full-Time Equiv (FTE) Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	742	859
Graduate	0	0
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>859</b>
*FTE - Full-time equivalent students		

**Location:** Sumter, SC  
Serves Sumter, Lee, Clarendon, Kershaw, and Williamsburg counties

**Departments:**  
Division of Arts and Letters  
Div. of Business Administration and Economics  
Div. of Science, Mathematics, and Engineering  
Div. of Humanities, Social Sciences, and Education

**Degrees Offered:**  
Associate in Art; Associate in Science  
Hosts the following degree programs:  
B.S. in Business Administration (USC Aiken);  
B.A.I.S. (USC);  
B.A. in Elementary Education (USC Upstate);  
B.A. in Early Childhood Ed. (USC Upstate);  
P.M.B.A. (USC)  
Master of Education (M.Ed.)(USC Upstate)

<b>Degrees Awarded</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
Total Associate Degrees	56	75

<b>Grant Activity:</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</b>		
Research	\$40,753	\$42,840
Public Service	\$68,354	\$1,800
Scholarships	\$2,478,051	\$2,776,790
Other	\$260,380	\$420,195
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,847,538</b>	<b>\$3,241,625</b>

**Special Programs Include:**  
TRIO: U.S. Department of Education  
Student Support Services began a third 4-year cycle September 2005. Provides supplemental tutoring, mentoring and social skills development for first generation, low-income students.

<b>Full-Time Ranked Faculty</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
Professor	12	10
Associate Professor	14	15
Assistant Professor	9	9
Instructor	6	9
Librarian	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>43</b>

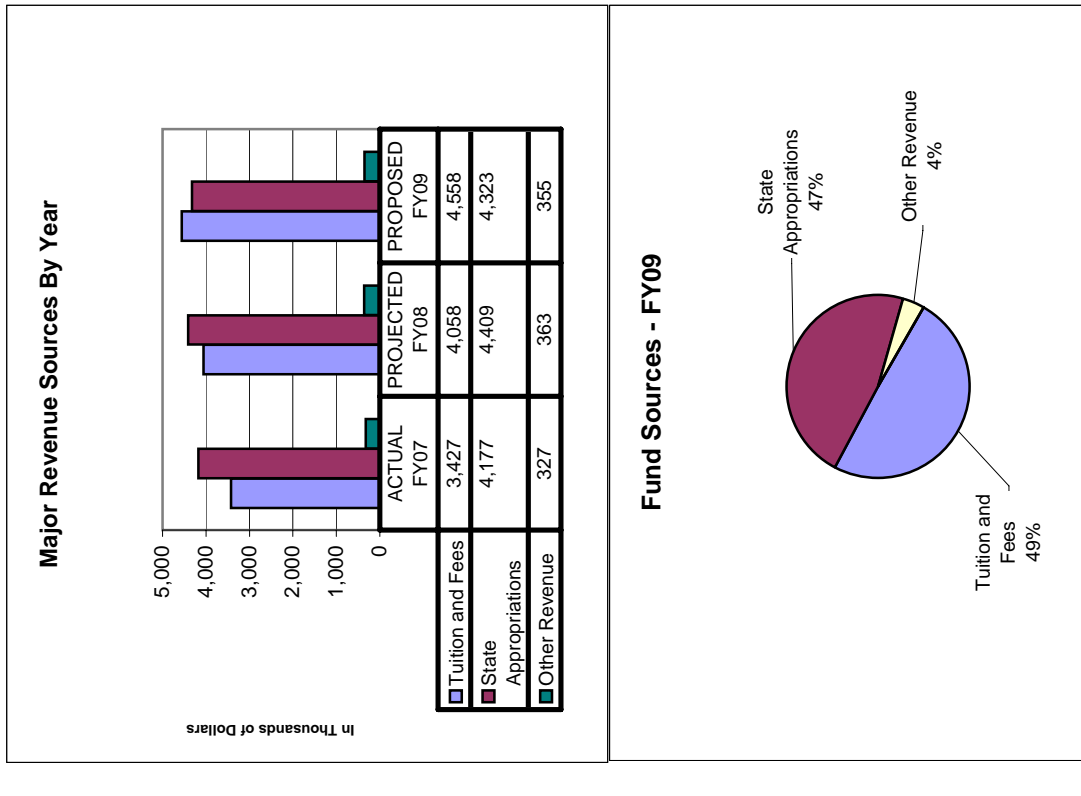
**Source:** Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment Online Fact Book - Student, Degrees Awarded, and Faculty data. USC Accounting Services Intranet

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER  
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

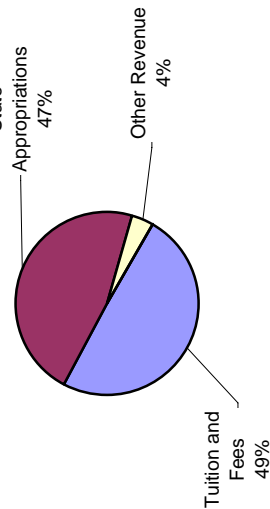
	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u></b>				
<b>STATE APPROPRIATION</b>				
Base Appropriation	4,125,896		4,408,690	
Pay Package	128,342		40,770	
Health Insurance	25,391		0	
Parity Funding	129,061		0	
State Budget Cut - Base, CIO, Travel	0		(126,654)	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>4,408,690</b>	49.82%	<b>4,322,806</b>	46.81%
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Fee Base	4,058,596		4,058,596	
Enrollment Increase (Decrease)			208,278	
Proposed Tuition Increase			291,824	
Other			0	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>4,058,596</b>	45.86%	<b>4,558,698</b>	49.36%
<b>CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>				
Sales and Service	97,500		101,500	
CHE - Access & Equity	6,037		6,037	
Local Funds	218,495		224,596	
Transfers	19,695		0	
Other	41,000		22,000	
<b>TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>	<b>382,727</b>	4.32%	<b>354,133</b>	3.83%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</b>	<b>8,850,013</b>	100.00%	<b>9,235,637</b>	100.00%
	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u></b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE BASE</b>	8,830,318		8,830,318	
<b>EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
<b>Personnel and Fringe Increases</b>				
Classified and Unclassified Pay Package			54,548	13.46%
Pay Annualizations from FY2008			53,157	13.11%
Health Insurance			24,745	6.11%
Unclassified Rank Promotions			12,810	3.16%
New Faculty Hires			287,750	70.99%
New Staff Hires			41,600	10.26%
<b>Inflationary Adjustments</b>				
Utilities			63,600	15.69%
<b>Strategic Allocations/(Reallocations)</b>				
Reduction - Overload Instruction			(26,230)	-6.47%
Reduction - One Time Expenditures			(90,000)	-22.20%
Reduction - Joint Program Credits			50,000	12.34%
Reduction - Net TERI Savings			(44,919)	-11.08%
Reduction - Net Miscellaneous Allocations			(21,742)	-5.36%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE</b>			<b>405,319</b>	100.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</b>	<b>8,830,318</b>		<b>9,235,637</b>	
<b>FISCAL YEAR CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>19,695</b>		<b>0</b>	
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>961,301</b>		<b>980,996</b>	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>980,996</b>		<b>980,996</b>	

## USC Sumter General Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')



**Fund Sources - FY09**



	ACTUAL FY07	PROJECTED FY08	PROPOSED FY09
<b>Fund Sources</b>			
Tuition and Fees	3,427	4,058	4,558
State Appropriations	4,177	4,409	4,323
Other Revenue	327	363	355
Transfers	-7	20	0
Prior Year's Fund Balance	906	961	981
<b>Total Fund Sources</b>	<b>8,830</b>	<b>9,811</b>	<b>10,217</b>
<b>Fund Uses</b>			
Instruction	3,717	3,939	4,474
Research	0	0	6
Public Service	5	9	6
Academic Support	1,182	1,347	1,239
Student Services	838	1,086	1,028
Institutional Support	1,177	1,329	1,310
Operation & Maint of Plant	943	1,092	1,145
Scholarships & Fellowships	7	28	28
<b>Total Fund Uses</b>	<b>7,869</b>	<b>8,830</b>	<b>9,236</b>
<b>Net Fund Balance</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>981</b>

**University of South Carolina  
FY2009  
Summary of State Appropriations**

	FY 2008 State Budget	Governor's FY 2009 Budget	House FY 2009 Budget	Senate FY 2009 Budget	Conference Committee FY 2009 Budget
<b>USC Sumter</b>					
<b>Beginning Base Recurring Allocation</b>	4,125,896	4,408,690	4,408,690	4,408,690	4,408,690
Add: Below the Line Recurring					
None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Recurring Base	<b>4,125,896</b>	<b>4,408,690</b>	<b>4,408,690</b>	<b>4,408,690</b>	<b>4,408,690</b>
<b>Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>					
Budget Cut - Base/MISC	0	(119,287)	(126,654)	(119,479)	(126,654)
State Pay Plan - Estimated	153,733	0	40,770	40,835	40,770
Parity Funding	129,061	0	0	0	0
Total Budget Cut and Other Adjustments	<b>282,794</b>	<b>(119,287)</b>	<b>(85,884)</b>	<b>(78,644)</b>	<b>(85,884)</b>
<b>Base Recurring Budget</b>	<b>4,408,690</b>	<b>4,289,403</b>	<b>4,322,806</b>	<b>4,330,046</b>	<b>4,322,806</b>
<b>Non-Recurring Allocation</b>					
Add: Below the Line Non-Recurring					
None	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total State Appropriations for Operating</b>	<b>4,408,690</b>	<b>4,289,403</b>	<b>4,322,806</b>	<b>4,330,046</b>	<b>4,322,806</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMMER BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010			Pct of Resources or Uses	
	TOTAL 2007	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2008	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL 2009	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL 2010	Preliminary Unrestricted	Preliminary Restricted		TOTAL 2010
<b>Sources:</b>														
<b>Revenue:</b>														
Tuition and fees	3,710,656	4,380,798	0	4,380,798	4,886,583	0	4,886,583	4,886,583	0	5,140,968	5,140,968	0	5,140,968	31.34%
State appropriations	4,302,724	4,408,690	131,837	4,540,527	4,322,806	139,220	4,462,026	4,322,806	139,220	4,468,987	4,322,806	146,181	4,468,987	27.24%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	3,392,869	319,172	3,387,635	3,706,807	300,833	3,521,164	3,821,997	300,833	3,521,164	3,842,515	301,633	3,540,882	3,842,515	23.42%
Sales and service educational and other sources	180,258	211,630	634	212,264	214,541	5,070	219,611	214,541	5,070	223,037	217,938	5,099	223,037	1.36%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	628,599	674,320	0	674,320	728,238	0	728,238	728,238	0	772,212	772,212	0	772,212	4.71%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,215,106</b>	<b>9,994,610</b>	<b>3,520,106</b>	<b>13,514,716</b>	<b>10,463,001</b>	<b>3,665,454</b>	<b>14,128,455</b>	<b>10,463,001</b>	<b>3,665,454</b>	<b>12,725,346</b>	<b>10,755,557</b>	<b>3,692,162</b>	<b>14,447,719</b>	<b>88%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>														
Net Transfers	(51,183)	(993)	(13,570)	(14,563)	(37,112)	(13,746)	(50,858)	(37,112)	(13,746)	(37,812)	(37,812)	(13,658)	(51,470)	-0.31%
Beginning Fund Balance	1,708,322	1,644,192	178,968	1,823,160	1,816,974	1,443	1,818,417	1,816,974	1,443	2,007,601	2,007,601	983	2,008,584	12.24%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,657,139</b>	<b>1,643,199</b>	<b>165,398</b>	<b>1,808,597</b>	<b>1,779,862</b>	<b>(12,303)</b>	<b>1,767,559</b>	<b>1,779,862</b>	<b>(12,303)</b>	<b>1,969,789</b>	<b>1,969,789</b>	<b>(12,675)</b>	<b>1,957,114</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>13,872,245</b>	<b>11,637,809</b>	<b>3,685,504</b>	<b>15,323,313</b>	<b>12,242,863</b>	<b>3,653,151</b>	<b>15,896,014</b>	<b>12,242,863</b>	<b>3,653,151</b>	<b>12,725,346</b>	<b>12,725,346</b>	<b>3,679,487</b>	<b>16,404,833</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>														
<b>Educational and General:</b>														
Instruction	3,918,112	4,026,272	325,320	4,351,592	4,518,744	286,826	4,805,570	4,518,744	286,826	4,631,655	4,631,655	289,695	4,921,350	34.67%
Research	54,184	25,408	36,101	61,509	24,814	36,462	61,276	24,814	36,462	23,014	23,014	35,285	58,299	0.41%
Public service	7,176	9,500	759	10,259	6,588	856	7,444	6,588	856	7,668	7,668	899	8,567	0.06%
Academic support	1,377,347	1,481,692	0	1,481,692	1,381,153	0	1,381,153	1,381,153	0	1,418,829	1,418,829	0	1,418,829	10.00%
Student services	1,163,490	1,169,917	220,126	1,390,043	1,117,238	224,568	1,341,806	1,117,238	224,568	1,148,860	1,148,860	234,476	1,383,336	9.75%
Institutional support	1,217,320	1,329,993	0	1,329,993	1,355,518	0	1,355,518	1,355,518	0	1,387,834	1,387,834	0	1,387,834	9.78%
Operation and maintenance of plant	965,177	1,118,025	0	1,118,025	1,169,537	0	1,169,537	1,169,537	0	1,199,017	1,199,017	0	1,199,017	8.45%
Scholarships and fellowships	2,793,704	37,799	3,101,755	3,139,554	37,799	3,103,456	3,141,255	37,799	3,103,456	3,156,772	3,156,772	3,118,973	3,156,772	22.24%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>11,496,510</b>	<b>9,198,606</b>	<b>3,684,061</b>	<b>12,882,667</b>	<b>9,611,391</b>	<b>3,652,168</b>	<b>13,263,559</b>	<b>9,611,391</b>	<b>3,652,168</b>	<b>9,854,676</b>	<b>9,854,676</b>	<b>3,679,328</b>	<b>13,534,004</b>	<b>95%</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>552,575</b>	<b>622,229</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>622,229</b>	<b>623,871</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>623,871</b>	<b>623,871</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>660,243</b>	<b>660,243</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>660,243</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>12,049,085</b>	<b>9,820,835</b>	<b>3,684,061</b>	<b>13,504,896</b>	<b>10,235,262</b>	<b>3,652,168</b>	<b>13,887,430</b>	<b>10,235,262</b>	<b>3,652,168</b>	<b>10,514,919</b>	<b>10,514,919</b>	<b>3,679,328</b>	<b>14,194,247</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,823,160</b>	<b>1,816,974</b>	<b>1,443</b>	<b>1,818,417</b>	<b>2,007,601</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>2,008,584</b>	<b>2,007,601</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>2,210,427</b>	<b>2,210,427</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>2,210,586</b>	

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010		
	Total Unrestricted Funds	Other	Pct of Resources	Total Unrestricted Funds	Other	Pct of Resources	Total Unrestricted Funds	Other	Pct of Resources	Total Unrestricted Funds	Other	Pct of Resources
<b>Resources:</b>												
<b>Revenue:</b>												
Tuition and fees	3,710,656	322,202	40.00%	4,058,596	337,885	40.00%	4,558,698	337,885	40.00%	4,786,633	354,335	40.40%
State appropriations	4,177,165	0	35.31%	4,408,690	0	35.31%	4,322,806	0	35.31%	4,322,806	0	33.97%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	256,964	53,640	2.46%	265,532	53,640	2.46%	252,633	48,200	2.46%	252,633	49,000	2.37%
Sales and service educational and other sources	175,808	114,130	1.75%	97,500	113,041	1.75%	101,500	113,041	1.75%	101,500	116,438	1.71%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	628,599	674,320	5.95%	0	728,238	5.95%	0	728,238	5.95%	0	772,212	6.07%
<b>Total Unrestricted Revenue</b>	<b>8,949,192</b>	<b>1,164,292</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>8,830,318</b>	<b>1,164,292</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>9,235,637</b>	<b>1,227,364</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>9,463,572</b>	<b>1,291,985</b>	<b>85%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>												
Net Transfers	(39,095)	(20,688)	(993)	19,695	(20,688)	(993)	0	(37,112)	(37,112)	0	(37,812)	(-0.30%)
Beginning Fund Balance	1,541,555	682,891	14.84%	961,301	682,891	14.84%	980,996	835,978	14.84%	980,996	1,026,605	15.78%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,502,460</b>	<b>662,203</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>980,996</b>	<b>662,203</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>980,996</b>	<b>798,866</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>980,996</b>	<b>988,793</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>10,451,652</b>	<b>1,826,495</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>9,811,314</b>	<b>1,826,495</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>10,216,633</b>	<b>2,026,230</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>10,444,568</b>	<b>2,280,778</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>												
<b>Educational and General:</b>												
Instruction	3,766,825	87,488	44.15%	3,938,784	87,488	44.15%	4,473,744	45,000	44.15%	4,584,155	47,500	44.05%
Research	11,344	25,408	0.24%	0	25,408	0.24%	5,814	19,000	0.24%	5,814	17,200	0.22%
Public service	5,376	500	0.06%	9,000	500	0.06%	5,988	600	0.06%	6,968	700	0.07%
Academic support	1,377,347	134,982	13.49%	1,346,710	134,982	13.49%	1,239,422	141,731	13.49%	1,270,011	148,818	13.49%
Student services	894,582	83,469	10.92%	1,086,448	83,469	10.92%	1,027,926	89,312	10.92%	1,053,296	95,564	10.93%
Institutional support	1,217,320	700	13.24%	1,329,293	700	13.24%	1,309,613	45,905	13.24%	1,341,934	45,900	13.20%
Operation and maintenance of plant	965,177	1,092,172	11.43%	1,092,172	25,853	11.43%	1,145,219	24,318	11.43%	1,173,483	25,534	11.40%
Scholarships and fellowships	16,914	9,888	0.37%	27,911	9,888	0.37%	27,911	9,888	0.37%	27,911	9,888	0.36%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>8,254,885</b>	<b>366,288</b>	<b>94%</b>	<b>8,830,318</b>	<b>366,288</b>	<b>94%</b>	<b>9,235,637</b>	<b>375,754</b>	<b>94%</b>	<b>9,463,572</b>	<b>391,104</b>	<b>94%</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>552,575</b>	<b>622,229</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>622,229</b>	<b>622,229</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>623,871</b>	<b>623,871</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>660,243</b>	<b>660,243</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>8,807,460</b>	<b>990,517</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>8,830,318</b>	<b>990,517</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>9,235,637</b>	<b>999,625</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>9,463,572</b>	<b>1,051,347</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,644,192</b>	<b>835,978</b>		<b>980,996</b>	<b>835,978</b>		<b>980,996</b>	<b>1,026,605</b>		<b>980,996</b>	<b>1,229,431</b>	
												<b>2,210,427</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER**  
**FY 2007 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<b>RESOURCES:</b>								
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	3,426,754	0	0	41,262	242,640	0	0	3,710,656
State Appropriations	4,177,165	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,177,165
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	239,012	0	0	100	17,852	0	0	256,964
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	87,639	0	0	23,462	64,707	0	0	175,808
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	628,599	0	0	0	0	628,599
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,930,570</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>628,599</b>	<b>64,824</b>	<b>325,199</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,949,192</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	34,478	342,005	41,505	11,500	429,488
Transfers-Out	(6,500)	0	(41,505)	(34,888)	(385,690)	0	0	(468,583)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>(6,500)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(41,505)</b>	<b>(410)</b>	<b>(43,685)</b>	<b>41,505</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>(39,095)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>906,076</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>308,656</b>	<b>51,771</b>	<b>280,375</b>	<b>(3,711)</b>	<b>(1,612)</b>	<b>1,541,555</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>8,830,146</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>895,750</b>	<b>116,185</b>	<b>561,889</b>	<b>37,794</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>10,451,652</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	3,717,270	0	0	0	49,555	0	0	3,766,825
Research	0	0	0	0	11,344	0	0	11,344
Public Service	4,952	0	0	0	424	0	0	5,376
Academic Support	1,182,233	0	0	0	195,114	0	0	1,377,347
Student Services	837,393	0	0	57,189	0	0	0	894,582
Institutional Support	1,176,851	0	0	0	242	40,227	0	1,217,320
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	943,120	0	0	0	22,057	0	0	965,177
Scholarships and Fellowships	7,026	0	0	0	0	0	9,888	16,914
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,868,845</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57,189</b>	<b>278,736</b>	<b>40,227</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>8,254,885</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>552,575</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>552,575</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>7,868,845</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>552,575</b>	<b>57,189</b>	<b>278,736</b>	<b>40,227</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>8,807,460</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>961,301</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>343,175</b>	<b>58,996</b>	<b>283,153</b>	<b>(2,433)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,644,192</b>

Note: Based on FY2007 Final Post-Close



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER**  
**FY 2008 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	4,058,596	0	0	42,673	279,529	0	0	4,380,798
State Appropriations	4,408,690	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,408,690
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	265,532	0	0	31,512	22,128	0	0	319,172
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	97,500	0	0	29,991	84,139	0	0	211,630
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	674,320	0	0	0	0	674,320
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,830,318</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>674,320</b>	<b>104,176</b>	<b>385,796</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,994,610</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	19,695	0	0	57,486	143,138	45,000	9,888	275,207
Transfers-Out	0	0	(45,000)	(57,486)	(173,714)	0	0	(276,200)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>19,695</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(30,576)</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>(993)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>961,301</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>343,175</b>	<b>58,996</b>	<b>283,153</b>	<b>(2,433)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,644,192</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>9,811,314</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>972,495</b>	<b>163,172</b>	<b>638,373</b>	<b>42,567</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>11,637,809</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	3,938,784	0	0	0	45,488	42,000	0	4,026,272
Research	0	0	0	0	25,408	0	0	25,408
Public Service	9,000	0	0	0	500	0	0	9,500
Academic Support	1,346,710	0	0	0	134,982	0	0	1,481,692
Student Services	1,086,448	0	0	83,469	0	0	0	1,169,917
Institutional Support	1,329,293	0	0	0	700	0	0	1,329,993
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,092,172	0	0	0	25,853	0	0	1,118,025
Scholarships and Fellowships	27,911	0	0	0	0	0	9,888	37,799
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,830,318</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>83,469</b>	<b>232,931</b>	<b>42,000</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>9,198,606</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>622,229</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>622,229</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>8,830,318</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>622,229</b>	<b>83,469</b>	<b>232,931</b>	<b>42,000</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>9,820,835</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>980,996</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350,266</b>	<b>79,703</b>	<b>405,442</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,816,974</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER**  
**FY 2009 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	4,558,698	0	0	44,380	293,505	0	0	4,896,583
State Appropriations	4,322,806	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,322,806
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	252,633	0	0	32,000	16,200	0	0	300,833
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	101,500	0	0	31,191	81,850	0	0	214,541
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	728,238	0	0	0	0	728,238
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,235,637</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>728,238</b>	<b>107,571</b>	<b>391,555</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,463,001</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	40,000	0	45,000	9,888	94,888
Transfers-Out	0	0	(45,000)	(40,000)	(47,000)	0	0	(132,000)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(47,000)</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>(37,112)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>980,996</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350,266</b>	<b>79,703</b>	<b>405,442</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,816,974</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>10,216,633</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,033,504</b>	<b>187,274</b>	<b>749,997</b>	<b>45,567</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>12,242,863</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	4,473,744	0	0	0	45,000	0	0	4,518,744
Research	5,814	0	0	0	19,000	0	0	24,814
Public Service	5,988	0	0	0	600	0	0	6,588
Academic Support	1,239,422	0	0	0	141,731	0	0	1,381,153
Student Services	1,027,926	0	0	89,312	0	0	0	1,117,238
Institutional Support	1,309,613	0	0	0	905	45,000	0	1,355,518
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,145,219	0	0	0	24,318	0	0	1,169,537
Scholarships and Fellowships	27,911	0	0	0	0	0	9,888	37,799
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,235,637</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>89,312</b>	<b>231,554</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>9,611,391</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>623,871</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>623,871</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>9,235,637</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>623,871</b>	<b>89,312</b>	<b>231,554</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>10,235,262</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>980,996</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>409,633</b>	<b>97,962</b>	<b>518,443</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,007,601</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER**  
**FY 2010 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	4,786,633	0	0	46,155	308,180	0	0	5,140,968
State Appropriations	4,322,806	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	4,322,806
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	252,633	0	0	32,500	16,500	0	0	301,633
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	101,500	0	0	32,438	84,000	0	0	217,938
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	772,212	0	0	0	0	772,212
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,463,572</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>772,212</b>	<b>111,093</b>	<b>408,680</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,755,557</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	41,000	0	45,000	9,888	95,888
Transfers-Out	0	0	(45,000)	(41,000)	(47,700)	0	0	(133,700)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(47,700)</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>(37,812)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>980,996</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>409,633</b>	<b>97,962</b>	<b>518,443</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,007,601</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>10,444,568</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,136,845</b>	<b>209,055</b>	<b>879,423</b>	<b>45,567</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>12,725,346</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	4,584,155	0	0	0	47,500	0	0	4,631,655
Research	5,814	0	0	0	17,200	0	0	23,014
Public Service	6,968	0	0	0	700	0	0	7,668
Academic Support	1,270,011	0	0	0	148,818	0	0	1,418,829
Student Services	1,053,296	0	0	95,564	0	0	0	1,148,860
Institutional Support	1,341,934	0	0	0	900	45,000	0	1,387,834
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,173,483	0	0	0	25,534	0	0	1,199,017
Scholarships and Fellowships	27,911	0	0	0	0	0	9,888	37,799
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,463,572</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>95,564</b>	<b>240,652</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>9,854,676</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>660,243</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>660,243</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>9,463,572</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>660,243</b>	<b>95,564</b>	<b>240,652</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>10,514,919</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>980,996</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>476,602</b>	<b>113,491</b>	<b>638,771</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,210,427</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007		PROJ 2008		PROPOSED 2009		PRELIMINARY 2010	
	Actual Restricted	Projected Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Pct of Resources or Uses	Proposed Restricted	Pct of Resources or Uses	Preliminary Restricted	Pct of Resources or Uses
<b>Sources:</b>								
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and fees	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
State appropriations	125,559	131,837	139,220	3.81%	139,220	3.81%	146,181	3.97%
Federal Grants and Contracts	1,381,345	1,529,201	1,585,781	43.41%	1,585,781	43.41%	1,594,661	43.34%
State Grants and Contracts	1,630,768	1,712,768	1,776,140	48.62%	1,776,140	48.62%	1,786,086	48.54%
Local Grants and Contracts	0	760	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
NonGovernmental Grants and Contracts	1,982	3,189	3,731	0.10%	3,731	0.10%	3,752	0.10%
Private Gifts	121,810	137,621	155,512	4.26%	155,512	4.26%	156,383	4.25%
Endowment Income	3,828	4,096	4,424	0.12%	4,424	0.12%	4,449	0.12%
Interest Income	622	634	646	0.02%	646	0.02%	650	0.02%
Other Sources	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,265,914</b>	<b>3,520,106</b>	<b>3,665,454</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,665,454</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,692,162</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>								
Net Transfers	(12,088)	(13,570)	(13,746)	-0.38%	(13,746)	-0.38%	(13,658)	-0.37%
Beginning Fund Balance	166,767	178,968	1,443	0.04%	1,443	0.04%	983	0.03%
<b>Total</b>	<b>154,679</b>	<b>165,398</b>	<b>(12,303)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>(12,303)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>(12,675)</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>3,420,593</b>	<b>3,685,504</b>	<b>3,653,151</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,653,151</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,679,487</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>								
<b>Educational and General:</b>								
Instruction	151,287	325,320	286,826	7.85%	286,826	7.85%	289,695	7.87%
Research	42,840	36,101	36,462	1.00%	36,462	1.00%	35,285	0.96%
Public service	1,800	759	856	0.02%	856	0.02%	899	0.02%
Academic support	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Student services	268,908	220,126	224,568	6.15%	224,568	6.15%	234,476	6.37%
Institutional support	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Operation and maintenance of plant	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Scholarships and fellowships	2,776,790	3,101,755	3,103,456	85.28%	3,103,456	85.28%	3,118,973	84.77%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>3,241,625</b>	<b>3,684,061</b>	<b>3,652,168</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,652,168</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,679,328</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>3,241,625</b>	<b>3,684,061</b>	<b>3,652,168</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,652,168</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3,679,328</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>178,968</b>	<b>1,443</b>	<b>983</b>		<b>983</b>		<b>159</b>	

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER  
FY 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>				
Bookstore	618,581	665,696	716,238	759,212
Food Services	10,018	8,624	12,000	13,000
Other	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>628,599</b>	<b>674,320</b>	<b>728,238</b>	<b>772,212</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Bookstore	552,575	622,229	623,871	660,243
Food Services	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>552,575</b>	<b>622,229</b>	<b>623,871</b>	<b>660,243</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore	0	0	0	0
Food Services	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore	(32,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)
Food Services	(9,505)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Other	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>(41,505)</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>(594,080)</b>	<b>(667,229)</b>	<b>(668,871)</b>	<b>(705,243)</b>
<b>Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers)</b>				
Bookstore	34,006	8,467	57,367	63,969
Food Services	513	(1,376)	2,000	3,000
Other	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,519</b>	<b>7,091</b>	<b>59,367</b>	<b>66,969</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Bookstore	342,582	351,049	408,416	472,385
Food Services	593	(783)	1,217	4,217
Other	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>343,175</b>	<b>350,266</b>	<b>409,633</b>	<b>476,602</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER  
FY 2009 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY 2010</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Institutional Support	40,227	42,000	45,000	45,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,227</b>	<b>42,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>				
Transfer-In from Food Service	9,505	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer-In from Bookstore	32,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,505</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,278</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>(3,711)</b>	<b>(2,433)</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(2,433)</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER  
FY 2009 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

	<b>ACTUAL 2007</b>	<b>PROJECTED 2008</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2009</b>
<b><u>Sources:</u></b>			
Mid-Carolina Commission for Higher Education	218,495	224,596	224,596
<b>Total</b>	<b>218,495</b>	<b>224,596</b>	<b>224,596</b>
<b><u>Uses:</u></b>			
Physical Plant	218,495	224,596	224,596
<b>Total</b>	<b>218,495</b>	<b>224,596</b>	<b>224,596</b>

**Note:**

Funding from local governments is paid directly to the Mid-Carolina Commission for Higher Education. The Commission then appropriates the funds to the USC Sumter in the fiscal year after they are received.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA  
USC UNION**

<b>Fall Enrollment</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
<b>Total Students:</b>		
Full-Time	175	182
Part-Time	188	216
<b>Total Fall Enrollment*</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>398</b>
*Only undergraduates		
<b>Full-Time Equiv Students:</b>		
Undergraduate	245	266
Graduate		
<b>Total FTE's</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>266</b>
*FTE - Full-time equivalent students		

**Location:** Union and Laurens, SC  
Serves Cherokee, Fairfield, Laurens, Newberry  
Chester, York & Union Counties

**Departments:**  
Academic & Student Affairs & Dean's Office

**Degrees Offered:**  
Associate in Arts  
Associate of Science  
Hosts the B.A.I.S. Degree (USC)

**Special Programs:**  
TRIO: Department of Education  
Student Support Services  
Provides supplemental tutoring, mentoring and  
social skills development for first generation,  
low-income students.  
CAREER START: Provides high school  
graduates ages 17-21 with educational skills  
upgrading, pre-employment training & career  
guidance, and work experience.

<b>Degrees Awarded</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Total Associate Degrees</b>	57	49

<b>Grant Activity:</b>	<b>FY 05-06</b>	<b>FY 06-07</b>
<b>Grant Expenditures by Purpose</b>		
Research	\$0	\$0
Public Service	\$58,488	\$11,641
Scholarships	\$948,483	\$1,144,790
Other	\$316,853	\$365,205
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,323,824</b>	<b>\$1,521,636</b>

<b>Full-Time Ranked Faculty</b>	<b>Fall 2006</b>	<b>Fall 2007</b>
Professor	0	0
Associate Professor	0	0
Assistant Professor	3	3
Librarian	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>

**Source:** Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment Online Fact Book - Student, Degrees Awarded, and Faculty data.  
USC accounting services - grant expenditures.



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION  
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

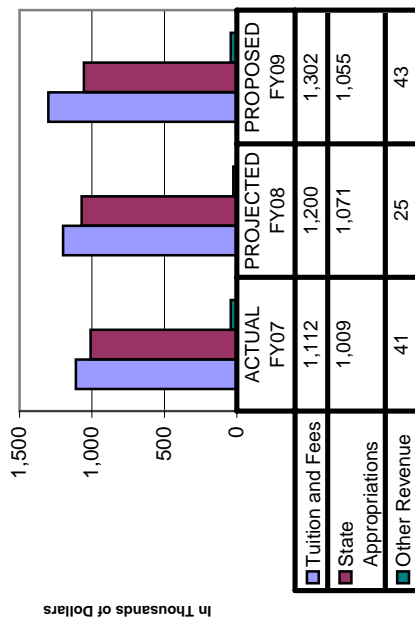
	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u></b>				
<b>STATE APPROPRIATION</b>				
Base Appropriation	992,713		1,070,688	
Pay Package	30,143		9,611	
Health Insurance	6,973		0	
Parity Funding	40,859		0	
State Budget Cut - Base, CIO, Travel	0		(25,752)	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>1,070,688</b>	46.28%	<b>1,054,547</b>	43.95%
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Fee Base	1,200,272		1,200,272	
Enrollment Increase (Decrease)			14,232	
Proposed Tuition Increase			87,695	
Other			0	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>1,200,272</b>	51.89%	<b>1,302,199</b>	54.28%
<b>CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>				
Sales and Service	17,421		17,595	
CHE - Access & Equity	4,871		4,871	
Local Funds	20,000		20,000	
Transfers	0		0	
Other	0		0	
<b>TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER</b>	<b>42,292</b>	1.83%	<b>42,466</b>	1.77%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</b>	<b>2,313,252</b>	100.00%	<b>2,399,212</b>	100.00%

	FY2008 PROJECTED		FY2009 PROPOSED	
<b><u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u></b>				
<b>EXPENDITURE BASE</b>	2,137,572		2,137,572	
<b>EXPENSE CHANGES</b>				
<b>Personnel and Fringe Increases</b>				
Classified and Unclassified Pay Package			11,451	4.78%
Health Insurance			4,732	1.97%
New Faculty Hires			130,000	54.23%
New Staff Hires			39,000	16.27%
<b>Inflationary Adjustments</b>				
Utilities			8,500	3.55%
Supplies			2,000	0.83%
<b>Strategic Allocations/(Reallocations)</b>				
Enhance Academic Programs/Student Learning Environment			61,530	25.67%
Safety and Security Upgrades			50,000	20.86%
Library Allocations			10,000	4.17%
Marketing Campaign			7,500	3.13%
Reduction - One Time Expenditures			(85,000)	-35.46%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE</b>			<b>239,713</b>	100.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</b>	<b>2,137,572</b>		<b>2,377,285</b>	
<b>FISCAL YEAR CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>175,680</b>		<b>21,927</b>	
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>983,951</b>		<b>1,159,631</b>	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,159,631</b>		<b>1,181,558</b>	

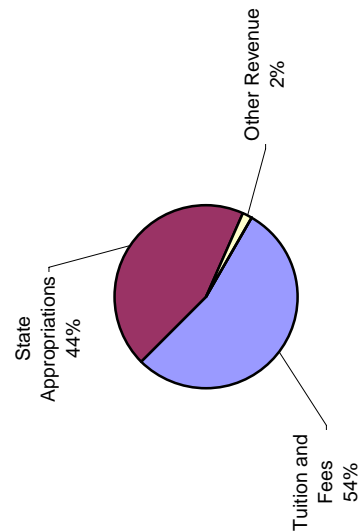
## USC Union General Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

**Major Revenue Sources By Year**



**Fund Sources - FY09**



	ACTUAL FY07	PROJECTED FY08	PROPOSED FY09
<b>Fund Sources</b>			
Tuition and Fees	1,112	1,200	1,302
State Appropriations	1,009	1,071	1,055
Other Revenue	41	25	43
Transfers	0	17	0
Prior Year's Fund Balance	658	984	1,160
<b>Total Fund Sources</b>	<b>2,820</b>	<b>3,297</b>	<b>3,560</b>
<b>Fund Uses</b>			
Instruction	812	884	1,064
Research	0	0	0
Public Service	0	0	0
Academic Support	244	266	290
Student Services	220	277	302
Institutional Support	379	415	452
Operation & Maint of Plant	181	290	264
Scholarships & Fellowships	0	5	6
<b>Total Fund Uses</b>	<b>1,836</b>	<b>2,137</b>	<b>2,378</b>
<b>Net Fund Balance</b>	<b>984</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>1,182</b>

**University of South Carolina  
FY2009  
Summary of State Appropriations**

	FY 2008 State Budget	Governor's FY 2009 Budget	House FY 2009 Budget	Senate FY 2009 Budget	Conference Committee FY 2009 Budget
<b>USC Union</b>					
<b>Beginning Base Recurring Allocation</b>	992,713	1,070,688	1,070,688	1,070,688	1,070,688
Add: Below the Line Recurring					
None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Recurring Base	<b>992,713</b>	<b>1,070,688</b>	<b>1,070,688</b>	<b>1,070,688</b>	<b>1,070,688</b>
<b>Budget Cut and Other Adjustments</b>					
Budget Cut - Base/MISC	0	(34,759)	(25,752)	(24,120)	(25,752)
State Pay Plan - Estimated	37,116	0	9,611	9,626	9,611
Parity Funding	40,859	0	0	0	0
Total Budget Cut and Other Adjustments	<b>77,975</b>	<b>(34,759)</b>	<b>(16,141)</b>	<b>(14,494)</b>	<b>(16,141)</b>
<b>Base Recurring Budget</b>	<b>1,070,688</b>	<b>1,035,929</b>	<b>1,054,547</b>	<b>1,056,194</b>	<b>1,054,547</b>
<b>Non-Recurring Allocation</b>					
Add: Below the Line Non-Recurring					
None	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Recurring Allocation	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total State Appropriations for Operating</b>	<b>1,070,688</b>	<b>1,035,929</b>	<b>1,054,547</b>	<b>1,056,194</b>	<b>1,054,547</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007			PROJECTED 2008			PROPOSED 2009			PRELIMINARY 2010			Pct of Resources or Uses	
	TOTAL	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL	Projected Unrestricted	Projected Restricted	TOTAL	Proposed Unrestricted	Proposed Restricted	TOTAL	Preliminary Unrestricted	Preliminary Restricted		TOTAL
	2007			2008			2009			2009				2010
<b>Sources:</b>														
<b>Revenue:</b>														
Tuition and fees	1,191,635	1,281,937	0	1,281,937	1,397,249	0	1,397,249	1,054,547	125,000	1,179,547	1,494,614	125,000	1,494,614	23.89%
State appropriations	1,133,404	1,070,688	125,605	1,196,293	1,054,547	125,000	1,179,547	47,929	1,761,875	1,809,804	1,054,547	1,849,069	1,795,547	18.86%
Grants, contracts, and gifts	1,449,092	46,221	1,705,773	1,751,994	47,929	1,761,875	1,809,804	21,795	0	21,795	22,265	0	22,265	30.35%
Sales and service educational and other sources	19,979	22,512	0	22,512	21,443	0	21,443	183,864	0	183,864	222,015	0	222,015	0.36%
Sales and service auxiliary enterprises	158,154	183,864	0	183,864	1,831,378	0	1,831,378	1,886,875	0	1,886,875	2,842,652	0	2,842,652	3.55%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,952,264</b>	<b>2,605,222</b>	<b>1,831,378</b>	<b>4,436,600</b>	<b>2,732,963</b>	<b>1,886,875</b>	<b>4,619,838</b>	<b>2,732,963</b>	<b>1,886,875</b>	<b>4,619,838</b>	<b>2,842,652</b>	<b>1,974,069</b>	<b>4,816,721</b>	<b>77%</b>
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>														
Net Transfers	(17,895)	(7,387)	(12,088)	(19,475)	(7,000)	(12,088)	(19,088)	(7,000)	(12,088)	(19,088)	(7,000)	(12,088)	(19,088)	-0.31%
Beginning Fund Balance	1,130,863	1,237,668	260,084	1,497,752	1,420,812	0	1,420,812	1,420,812	0	1,420,812	1,458,018	0	1,458,018	23.31%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,112,968</b>	<b>1,230,281</b>	<b>247,996</b>	<b>1,478,277</b>	<b>1,413,812</b>	<b>(12,088)</b>	<b>1,401,724</b>	<b>1,413,812</b>	<b>(12,088)</b>	<b>1,401,724</b>	<b>1,451,018</b>	<b>(12,088)</b>	<b>1,438,930</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>5,065,232</b>	<b>3,835,503</b>	<b>2,079,374</b>	<b>5,914,877</b>	<b>4,146,775</b>	<b>1,874,787</b>	<b>6,021,562</b>	<b>4,146,775</b>	<b>1,874,787</b>	<b>6,021,562</b>	<b>4,293,670</b>	<b>1,961,981</b>	<b>6,255,651</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>														
<b>Educational and General:</b>														
Instruction	980,750	884,078	172,703	1,056,781	1,063,645	156,644	1,220,289	1,063,645	156,644	1,220,289	1,116,827	163,963	1,280,790	27.03%
Research	0	1,111	0	1,111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Public service	11,641	0	47,919	47,919	0	44,154	44,154	0	44,154	44,154	0	45,469	45,469	0.96%
Academic support	243,996	266,250	0	266,250	290,213	0	290,213	314,029	311,544	625,573	304,724	0	304,724	6.43%
Student services	427,454	286,505	346,665	633,170	314,029	311,544	625,573	550,600	0	550,600	329,730	326,760	656,490	13.86%
Institutional support	424,875	505,798	0	505,798	550,600	0	550,600	263,698	0	263,698	573,205	0	573,205	12.10%
Operation and maintenance of plant	181,051	290,198	0	290,198	263,698	0	263,698	11,800	1,362,445	1,374,245	234,849	0	234,849	4.96%
Scholarships and fellowships	1,150,690	11,384	1,512,087	1,523,471	11,800	1,362,445	1,374,245	2,493,985	1,874,787	4,368,772	2,571,415	1,961,981	4,533,396	96%
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>3,420,457</b>	<b>2,245,324</b>	<b>2,079,374</b>	<b>4,324,698</b>	<b>2,493,985</b>	<b>1,874,787</b>	<b>4,368,772</b>	<b>2,493,985</b>	<b>1,874,787</b>	<b>4,368,772</b>	<b>2,571,415</b>	<b>1,961,981</b>	<b>4,533,396</b>	<b>96%</b>
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprises</b>	<b>147,023</b>	<b>169,367</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>169,367</b>	<b>194,772</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>194,772</b>	<b>194,772</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>194,772</b>	<b>204,511</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>204,511</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>3,567,480</b>	<b>2,414,691</b>	<b>2,079,374</b>	<b>4,494,065</b>	<b>2,688,757</b>	<b>1,874,787</b>	<b>4,563,544</b>	<b>2,688,757</b>	<b>1,874,787</b>	<b>4,563,544</b>	<b>2,775,926</b>	<b>1,961,981</b>	<b>4,737,907</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,497,752</b>	<b>1,420,812</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,420,812</b>	<b>1,458,018</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,458,018</b>	<b>1,458,018</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,458,018</b>	<b>1,517,744</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,517,744</b>	<b>100%</b>



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION**  
**FY 2007 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<b>RESOURCES:</b>	<b>A Funds</b>	<b>B Funds</b>	<b>C Funds</b>	<b>D Funds</b>	<b>E Funds</b>	<b>R Funds</b>	<b>S Funds</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and Fees	1,111,940	0	0	10,569	69,126	0	0	1,191,635
State Appropriations	1,008,919	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,008,919
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	23,984	0	0	0	14,487	0	0	38,471
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	17,284	0	0	100	2,420	175	0	19,979
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	158,154	0	0	0	0	158,154
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,162,127</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>158,154</b>	<b>10,669</b>	<b>86,033</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,417,158</b>
<b>Transfers:</b>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	15,332	4,618	5,900	25,850
Transfers-Out	0	0	(4,618)	(900)	(26,139)	0	0	(31,657)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,618)</b>	<b>(900)</b>	<b>(10,807)</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>(5,807)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>657,753</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122,050</b>	<b>9,082</b>	<b>69,858</b>	<b>13,418</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>872,161</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>2,819,880</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>275,586</b>	<b>18,851</b>	<b>145,084</b>	<b>18,211</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>3,283,512</b>
<b>USES:</b>								
<b>Educational and General Expenditures:</b>								
Instruction	811,977	0	0	0	0	0	0	811,977
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Academic Support	243,996	0	0	0	0	0	0	243,996
Student Services	219,419	0	0	11,603	0	0	0	231,022
Institutional Support	379,486	0	0	0	33,994	11,395	0	424,875
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	181,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	181,051
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,900	5,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,835,929</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,603</b>	<b>33,994</b>	<b>11,395</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>1,898,821</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>147,023</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>147,023</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>1,835,929</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>147,023</b>	<b>11,603</b>	<b>33,994</b>	<b>11,395</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>2,045,844</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>983,951</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>128,563</b>	<b>7,248</b>	<b>111,090</b>	<b>6,816</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,237,668</b>

Note: Based on FY2007 Final Post-Close

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION**  
**FY 2008 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	1,200,272	0	0	10,833	70,832	0	0	1,281,937
State Appropriations	1,070,688	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,070,688
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	24,871	0	0	0	21,350	0	0	46,221
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	17,421	0	0	1,341	3,750	0	0	22,512
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	183,864	0	0	0	0	183,864
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,313,252</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>183,864</b>	<b>12,174</b>	<b>95,932</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,605,222</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	13,588	4,576	6,200	24,364
Transfers-Out	0	0	(4,576)	(1,200)	(25,975)	0	0	(31,751)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,576)</b>	<b>(1,200)</b>	<b>(12,387)</b>	<b>4,576</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>(7,387)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>983,951</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>128,563</b>	<b>7,248</b>	<b>111,090</b>	<b>6,816</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,237,668</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>3,297,203</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>307,851</b>	<b>18,222</b>	<b>194,635</b>	<b>11,392</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>3,835,503</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	884,078	0	0	0	0	0	0	884,078
Research	0	0	0	0	1,111	0	0	1,111
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Academic Support	266,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	266,250
Student Services	277,091	0	0	9,414	0	0	0	286,505
Institutional Support	414,771	0	0	0	84,757	6,270	0	505,798
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	290,198	0	0	0	0	0	0	290,198
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,184	0	0	0	0	0	6,200	11,384
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,137,572</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,414</b>	<b>85,868</b>	<b>6,270</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>2,245,324</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>169,367</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>169,367</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>2,137,572</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>169,367</b>	<b>9,414</b>	<b>85,868</b>	<b>6,270</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>2,414,691</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,159,631</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>138,484</b>	<b>8,808</b>	<b>108,767</b>	<b>5,122</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,420,812</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION**  
**FY 2009 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<b>RESOURCES:</b>	<b>A Funds</b>	<b>B Funds</b>	<b>C Funds</b>	<b>D Funds</b>	<b>E Funds</b>	<b>R Funds</b>	<b>S Funds</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	1,302,199	0	0	11,050	84,000	0	0	1,397,249
State Appropriations	1,054,547	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,054,547
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	24,871	0	0	0	23,058	0	0	47,929
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	17,595	0	0	0	4,200	0	0	21,795
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	211,443	0	0	0	0	211,443
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,399,212</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>211,443</b>	<b>11,050</b>	<b>111,258</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,732,963</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	14,000	5,000	6,200	25,200
Transfers-Out	0	0	(5,000)	(1,200)	(26,000)	0	0	(32,200)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>(1,200)</b>	<b>(12,000)</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>(7,000)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,159,631</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>138,484</b>	<b>8,808</b>	<b>108,767</b>	<b>5,122</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,420,812</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>3,558,843</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>344,927</b>	<b>18,658</b>	<b>208,025</b>	<b>10,122</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>4,146,775</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	1,063,645	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,063,645
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Academic Support	290,213	0	0	0	0	0	0	290,213
Student Services	302,029	0	0	12,000	0	0	0	314,029
Institutional Support	452,100	0	0	0	92,000	6,500	0	550,600
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	263,698	0	0	0	0	0	0	263,698
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,600	0	0	0	0	0	6,200	11,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,377,285</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>2,493,985</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>194,772</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>194,772</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>2,377,285</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>194,772</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>2,688,757</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,181,558</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,155</b>	<b>6,658</b>	<b>116,025</b>	<b>3,622</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,458,018</b>



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION**  
**FY 2010 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

<u>RESOURCES:</u>	A Funds	B Funds	C Funds	D Funds	E Funds	R Funds	S Funds	TOTAL
<u>Revenue:</u>								
Tuition and Fees	1,393,353	0	0	11,381	89,880	0	0	1,494,614
State Appropriations	1,054,547	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,054,547
Grants, Contracts and Gifts	25,000	0	0	0	24,211	0	0	49,211
Sales & Service of Educ. and Other Sources	17,771	0	0	0	4,494	0	0	22,265
Sales & Service of Auxiliary Enterprise	0	0	222,015	0	0	0	0	222,015
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,490,671</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>222,015</b>	<b>11,381</b>	<b>118,585</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,842,652</b>
<u>Transfers:</u>								
Transfers-In	0	0	0	0	14,000	5,000	6,200	25,200
Transfers-Out	0	0	(5,000)	(1,200)	(26,000)	0	0	(32,200)
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>(1,200)</b>	<b>(12,000)</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>(7,000)</b>
<b>Prior Year's Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,181,558</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,155</b>	<b>6,658</b>	<b>116,025</b>	<b>3,622</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,458,018</b>
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>3,672,229</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>367,170</b>	<b>16,839</b>	<b>222,610</b>	<b>8,622</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>4,293,670</b>
<u>USES:</u>								
<u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u>								
Instruction	1,116,827	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,116,827
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Academic Support	304,724	0	0	0	0	0	0	304,724
Student Services	317,130	0	0	12,600	0	0	0	329,730
Institutional Support	474,705	0	0	0	92,000	6,500	0	573,205
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	234,849	0	0	0	0	0	0	234,849
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,880	0	0	0	0	0	6,200	12,080
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,454,115</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,600</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>2,571,415</b>
<b>Auxiliary Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>204,511</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>204,511</b>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>2,454,115</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>204,511</b>	<b>12,600</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>2,775,926</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,218,114</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>162,659</b>	<b>4,239</b>	<b>130,610</b>	<b>2,122</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,517,744</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses**

	ACTUAL 2007		PROJ 2008		PROPOSED 2009		PRELIMINARY 2010	
	Actual Restricted	Projected Restricted	Proposed Restricted	Resources or Uses	Pct of Resources or Uses	Preliminary Restricted	Resources or Uses	Pct of Resources or Uses
<b>Sources:</b>								
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Tuition and fees	0				0.00%			0.00%
State appropriations	124,485	125,605	125,000	6.67%	6.37%	125,000	6.37%	
Federal Grants and Contracts	712,273	839,642	881,624	47.03%	47.18%	925,705	47.18%	
State Grants and Contracts	654,787	779,916	818,912	43.68%	43.83%	859,858	43.83%	
Local Grants and Contracts	11,641	44,940	18,000	0.96%	0.92%	18,000	0.92%	
NonGovernmental Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00%	
Private Gifts	31,920	41,275	43,339	2.31%	2.32%	45,506	2.32%	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00%	
Interest Income	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00%	
Other Sources	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,535,106</b>	<b>1,831,378</b>	<b>1,886,875</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>1,974,069</b>	<b>101%</b>	
<b>Transfers and Prior Year Balances:</b>								
Net Transfers	(12,088)	(12,088)	(12,088)	-0.64%	-0.62%	(12,088)	-0.62%	
Beginning Fund Balance	258,702	260,084	0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>246,614</b>	<b>247,996</b>	<b>(12,088)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>(12,088)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	
<b>Total Current Resources</b>	<b>1,781,720</b>	<b>2,079,374</b>	<b>1,874,787</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,961,981</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Uses:</b>								
<b>Educational and General:</b>								
Instruction	168,773	172,703	156,644	8.36%	8.36%	163,963	8.36%	
Research	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00%	
Public service	11,641	47,919	44,154	2.36%	2.32%	45,469	2.32%	
Academic support	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00%	
Student services	196,432	346,665	311,544	16.62%	16.65%	326,760	16.65%	
Institutional support	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00%	
Operation and maintenance of plant	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00%	
Scholarships and fellowships	1,144,790	1,512,087	1,362,445	72.67%	72.67%	1,425,789	72.67%	
<b>Total Educational &amp; General Expenditures</b>	<b>1,521,636</b>	<b>2,079,374</b>	<b>1,874,787</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,961,981</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Total Current Uses</b>	<b>1,521,636</b>	<b>2,079,374</b>	<b>1,874,787</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,961,981</b>	<b>100%</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>260,084</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>			<b>0</b>		

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION  
FY 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>				
Bookstore	158,154	183,864	211,443	222,015
<b>Total</b>	<b>158,154</b>	<b>183,864</b>	<b>211,443</b>	<b>222,015</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Bookstore	147,023	169,367	194,772	204,511
<b>Total</b>	<b>147,023</b>	<b>169,367</b>	<b>194,772</b>	<b>204,511</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore				
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers (net)</b>				
Bookstore	(4,618)	(4,576)	(5,000)	(5,000)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(4,618)</b>	<b>(4,576)</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>(151,641)</b>	<b>(173,943)</b>	<b>(199,772)</b>	<b>(209,511)</b>
<b>Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers)</b>				
Bookstore	6,513	9,921	11,671	12,504
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,513</b>	<b>9,921</b>	<b>11,671</b>	<b>12,504</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Bookstore	128,563	138,484	150,155	162,659
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>128,563</b>	<b>138,484</b>	<b>150,155</b>	<b>162,659</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION  
FY 2009 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009	PRELIMINARY 2010
<b>Revenue</b>	175	0	0	0
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Institutional Support	11,395	6,270	6,500	6,500
Other Expenditures				
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,395</b>	<b>6,270</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>				
Transfer-In from Concessions	4,618	4,576	5,000	5,000
Other Non-Mandatory Transfers				
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>4,576</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(6,602)</b>	<b>(1,694)</b>	<b>(1,500)</b>	<b>(1,500)</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>13,418</b>	<b>6,816</b>	<b>5,122</b>	<b>3,622</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>6,816</b>	<b>5,122</b>	<b>3,622</b>	<b>2,122</b>

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION  
FY 2009 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

	ACTUAL 2007	PROJECTED 2008	PROPOSED 2009
<b><u>Sources:</u></b>			
Union and Laurens Counties	37,028	38,000	38,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,028</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>38,000</b>
<b><u>Uses:</u></b>			
Expended by the U/L CHE on Behalf of USC Union	69,705	64,835	68,077
Expended directly by USC Union	30,669	31,165	31,723
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,374</b>	<b>96,000</b>	<b>99,800</b>

**Note:**

The Union/Laurens Commission for Higher Education provides funds to properly maintain the grounds and buildings. Future plans include campus landscaping and additional land acquisitions.



# UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009

### APPENDICES

1. Glossary of Budgetary and Accounting Terms
2. Overview of State Budget Process
3. Impact of FY 2008-2009 State Budget Process
4. Overview of Internal Budget Process
5. Summary of New and Continuing Funding Recommendations for FY 2008-2009
6. Unrestricted Net Assets
7. Delegation of Authority to the Administration of the University  
- Fiscal Year 2008-2009

## APPENDIX 1

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA GLOSSARY OF BUDGET AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

#### I. FUND CLASSIFICATIONS

Current Funds – Economic resources both unrestricted and restricted available to support the general operations of the University in carrying out its primary mission of instruction, research, and public service.

Unrestricted Funds – Current fund resources received by an institution that have no limitations or stipulations placed on them by external agencies or donors, and that have not been set aside for loans, endowments, or plant. These resources are normally derived from state appropriations, student fees, institutional revenues, and auxiliary operations.

Restricted Funds – Current fund resources received by an institution that have limitations or stipulations placed on their use by external agencies or donors. These resources are normally derived from gifts, grants, and contracts and used predominantly for research and student scholarship activities.

#### Activities Classified by Current Fund Group

<u>Fund Group</u>	<u>Activities Included in Group</u>
A Fund	Education and General
B Fund	Student Health, Housing, and Food Services
C Fund	Bookstores, Vending and Concessions, Athletics, and Parking
D Fund	Student Activity Fees
E Fund	Department Generated Self-supporting Activities
R Fund	Board of Trustees' Controlled Funds from Auxiliary Enterprise Operations
S Fund	Student Scholarships and Fellowships

#### II. REVENUE CLASSIFICATIONS

Tuition and Fees – Revenues collected from students for regular courses provided in the fall, spring, and summer sessions.

State Appropriations – Legislative appropriations received from the State of South Carolina General Fund for the current operations of the University. All State appropriations are assumed to be recurring unless directly linked to a proviso designating them as non-recurring.

Grants, Contracts, and Gifts – Revenues awarded by federal, state, local, non-governmental, and private organizations intended for the current operations of the University.

Sales & Services of Education and Other Sources – Revenues generated primarily from department specific charges for enrichment fees, laboratory fees, sales and services, and other miscellaneous items.

Sales & Services Auxiliary Enterprises – Auxiliary enterprise revenues generated by charges for sales and services and other miscellaneous items.



Non-mandatory Transfers – Voluntary transfers not required by a legal covenant between fund groups.

Mandatory Transfers – Transfers required by a legal covenant for the payment of principal and interest on bonded debt and loan fund matching.

### III. EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION

Education and General – Activities that directly support the primary mission of the University to educate the state's diverse citizens through teaching, research and creative activity, and service. These activities include both unrestricted and restricted expenses normally categorized as:

- 1) Instruction – Credit and non-credit courses for academic, occupational, technical and vocational instruction, and for continuing education.
- 2) Research – Costs associated with activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes, commissioned either by external entities or through a separate budget process of an organizational unit within the institution.
- 3) Public Service – Funds expended for activities that are primarily established to provide non-instructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution.
- 4) Academic Support – Supports the areas of the University that are primarily responsible for instruction, research and public service, to include libraries, computing support, and academic administration.
- 5) Student Services – Funds expended for the admissions office, registrar, student-aid administration, counseling, and other services for the benefit of students.
- 6) Institutional Support – Costs associated with fiscal operations, executive management, personnel services, administrative computing, public relations, development, and campus security.
- 7) Operational and Maintenance of Plant – Funds expended for physical plant administration, building and grounds maintenance, utilities, landscape and grounds maintenance, and major repairs and renovations.
- 8) Scholarships and Fellowships – Expenditures for scholarships and fellowships in the form of outright grants to students selected by the institution and financed in the form of current funds, both restricted and unrestricted.

Auxiliary Enterprises – Self-supporting activities that exist to furnish goods and services to students, faculty, or staff, and charge a fee directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the goods or services. These activities include both unrestricted and restricted expenses normally categorized as student health, student housing, food service, bookstore, vending and concessions, athletics, parking, and other services.

### IV. FUND BALANCE

Fund Balance – The unexpended resources at the end of any given fiscal year available to support non-recurring activities in the new year.

## APPENDIX 2

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA OVERVIEW OF STATE BUDGET PROCESS

The state or external budget planning process involves the Commission on Higher Education, the Governor, and the General Assembly.

The state budget process, outlined in Figure 1, begins with a state agency's submission of budget requests to the Governor. These requests include the "base budget," special program requests and the Agency Activity Inventory. In the case of higher education, public universities and colleges submit their requests through the Commission on Higher Education (CHE), which in turn submits a request to the Governor on behalf of all institutions. CHE does not have the authority to change the requests submitted by the institutions, but the CHE must recommend funding levels for special program requests and set priorities for capital projects before submitting them. Excerpts from the CHE's state law follow:

SECTION 59-103-35. Submission of budget; new and existing programs.

All public institutions of higher learning shall submit annual budget requests to the commission in the manner set forth in this section. ... The budget request for the public higher education system shall be submitted by the commission to the Governor and appropriate standing committees of the General Assembly in conjunction with the preparation of the annual general appropriations act for the applicable year. ... No new program may be undertaken by any public institution of higher education without the approval of the commission. The provisions of this chapter apply to all college parallel, transferable, and associate degree programs of technical and comprehensive education institutions. All other programs and offerings of technical and comprehensive education institutions are excluded from this chapter. [Act 359 of 1996]

CHE Budget Request and Performance Funding. The law requires that all higher education funding, except funds specifically earmarked by the General Assembly, be based on the performance-based funding methodology developed by the CHE. One of the duties imposed on the CHE by this act is the following:

(b) base the higher education funding formula in part on the achievement of the standards set for these performance indicators including base-line funding for institutions meeting the standards of achievement, incentive funding for institutions exceeding the standards of achievement, and reductions in funding for institutions which do not meet the standards of achievement...

In its request to the General Assembly, the CHE considers statewide needs of higher education. Also, the Commission solicits and considers capital and earmarked "below-the-line" budget request items from all institutions.

Establishment of Funding Base. There are two major components of the CHE's overall Performance Funding plan. The first component, the Mission Resource Requirements model (MRR), is the estimate of the fiscal needs of an institution. This computation establishes a base funding need to which performance ratings are applied. The second component is the determination of a funding percentage based on institutional ratings on indicators of performance, accomplished through the Resource Allocation Plan that actually determines institutional funding levels.

As indicated in Figure 1, the fiscal year 2008-2009 budget process began in the fall of 2007 with the University's submission of required data to the CHE for computation of the Mission Resource Requirements (MRR) for higher education institutions. The data submitted to the CHE include the following:

- Student Credit Hours by Discipline
- Number of Full Time Equivalent Students (Student FTEs)
- Number of Full Time Equivalent Faculty (Faculty FTEs)
- Expenditures by Major Area - Instruction, Research, Public Service, Libraries, Student Services, Plant Operation and Maintenance, and Administration
- Facilities Data and Other Information to Support the MRR Computation
- Revenue Generated by the Institution through Tuition and Other Fees.

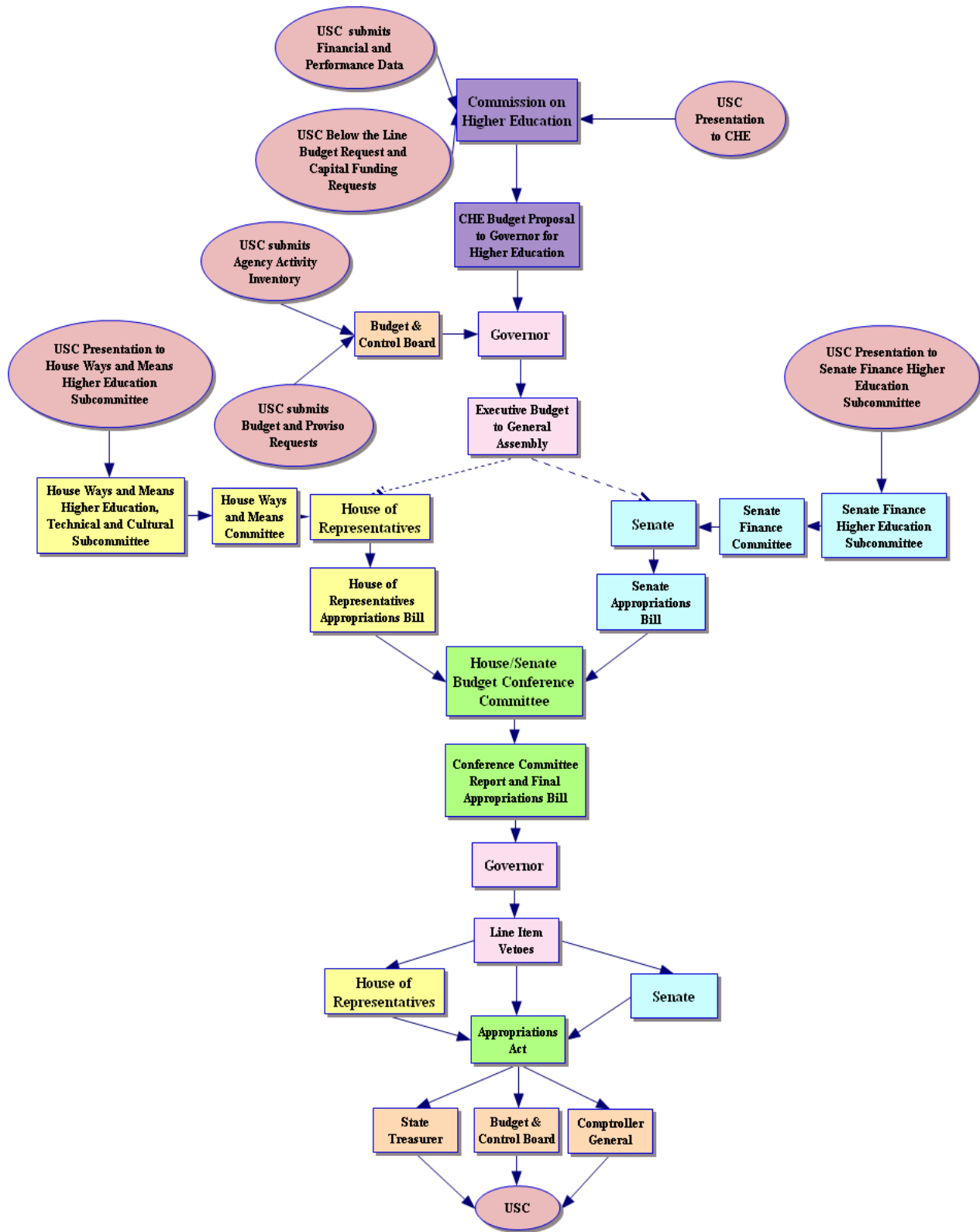
These and other data elements contribute to computation of the Mission Resource Requirement, which is intended to define the total required costs of operating each of the state's 33 institutions. Peer national and regional cost data are examined to help compute the required costs of various program areas, instruction, research, public service, facility operation and maintenance, student support, and other areas. After computing the operational costs, the expected student fee revenue must be deducted. According to the CHE: "The total Education and General (E&G) cost amount must be reduced by these student revenues in order to determine the amount of support required from the State."

E&G costs exclude auxiliary enterprise activities such as housing, food service, and athletics, since these activities are self-supporting. The S. C. Commission on Higher Education has used the MRR to determine operating funds of the institutions and in the development of its funding request presented to the General Assembly. Due to the severe budgetary constraints faced by our state in the last decade, the level of funding from the General Assembly has not supported the recommendations of the MRR. In FY2008, the percentage of appropriations compared to the MRR was 69.8% for the USC Columbia campus.

In addition to the CHE submission, all higher education institutions are required to participate in developing an agency activity inventory database to assist in the development of the budget. This process has been in place for three full years and is coordinated by the Budget and Control Board's Office of State Budget with the Governor's Office. The Governor's aim was to build an executive budget "based on clearly articulated statewide goals" and to concentrate on outcomes and results. Agencies, including institutions of higher learning, are expected to analyze programs and assess value of the program based on the associated costs. As a companion to the agency activity inventory, each year with the submission of the annual accountability report, the University documents actual financial performance in this format.

As shown in Figure 1, the CHE's recommendations provide input for the Governor and the General Assembly as they consider budget priorities for the upcoming year. If the House and the Senate approve differing versions of the appropriations bill, a conference committee works out the differences and presents a compromise package back to the General Assembly. Following ratification of the conference committee report, the bills then go to the Governor for signature, who may exercise line-item vetoes, which the Legislature may override by a two-thirds vote.

# STATE BUDGET PROCESS FOR USC AND HIGHER EDUCATION FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009



### APPENDIX 3

## UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA IMPACT OF FY2008-2009 STATE BUDGET PROCESS

The South Carolina General Assembly passed the following legislation related to the budget and operation of the University of South Carolina for 2008-2009. This is not intended to be a comprehensive listing of all pertinent legislation, but a summary of items critical to the budget and financial operation of the University. Additional legislation may impact the University. All legislation may be reviewed on the web at <http://www.sc.gov>.

**H.4800 - General Appropriations Bill:** This legislation provides funding for the operation and other purposes of state government. This bill contains separate line item funding for each USC Campus.

**Part IA:** Agency Appropriations – Includes higher education appropriations for operating budgets and special “below-the-line” funding at the Columbia campus including the African American Professors Program, Palmetto Poison Center, Hydrogen Fuel Cell Research, Law Library, Nanotechnology, the Institute for Public Service and Policy Research, and the Small Business Development Center.

**Part IB:** Temporary Provisions – Includes legislative changes that are relative to funding in the Appropriations Bill and operations of state government and higher education institutions, such as the following (edited):

**2.5.** (LEA: Technology Lottery Funds) For the purposes of the allocation of technology funds from the lottery proceeds, \$125,000 shall be transferred from the portion designated for 2-year institutions to the portion designated for 4-year institutions for each University of South Carolina 2-year institution that has moved to a 4-year status since 2000.

**2.7.** (LEA: FY 08-09 Lottery Funding) Fiscal Year 2008-09 funds appropriated to the Commission on Higher Education for Tuition Assistance must be distributed to the technical colleges and 2-year institutions as provided in Section 59-150-360. It is the goal of the General Assembly to fund the Tuition Assistance program at such a level to support at least \$996 per student per term for full time students. Fiscal Year 2008-09 net lottery proceeds and investment earnings in excess of the certified net lottery proceeds and investment earnings for this period are appropriated and must be used to ensure that all LIFE, Palmetto Fellows, and HOPE scholarships for Fiscal Year 2008-09 are fully funded. If the lottery revenue received for Fiscal Year 2008-09 is less than the amounts appropriated, the projects and programs receiving appropriations for any such year shall have their appropriations reduced on a pro rata basis, except that a reduction must not be applied to the funding of LIFE, HOPE, and Palmetto Fellows Scholarships. The Commission on Higher Education is authorized to use up to \$260,000 of the funds appropriated in this provision for LIFE, HOPE, and Palmetto Fellows Scholarships to provide the necessary level of program support for the scholarship award process. For Fiscal Year 2008-09, \$8,400,000 certified from unclaimed prizes shall be appropriated for Technology: Public 4-Year Universities, 2-Year Institutions, and State Technical Colleges. The allocations of Section 59-150-230(I) of the 1976 code are suspended for the current fiscal year. Of any unclaimed prize funds available in excess of the Board of

Economic Advisors estimate, the first \$4,000,000 shall be directed to the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education for the Allied Health Initiative. The next \$1,000,000 shall be directed to the Commission on Higher Education for the Critical Needs Nursing Initiative Fund - Simulation Technology and Equipment. All additional revenue in excess of the amount certified by the Board of Economic Advisors for unclaimed prizes shall be distributed to the Commission on Higher Education for Need-Based Grants. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 59-150-355 of the 1976 Code or any other provision of law, the Budget and Control Board may distribute funds from the Education Lottery Account on a monthly basis during the final quarter of the fiscal year.

**6.3.** (CHE: Access & Equity Programs) Of the funds appropriated herein for Access and Equity Programs, the Commission on Higher Education shall distribute at least \$98,313 to South Carolina State University, \$24,559 to Denmark Technical College, and \$588,741 to the Access and Equity Program. With these funds the colleges and universities shall supplement their access and equity programs so as to provide, at a minimum, the same level of minority recruitment activities as provided during the prior fiscal year. Any additional funds appropriated herein for the Access and Equity Program shall be used for Commission on Higher Education implementation of statewide program priorities.

**6.12.** (CHE: Mid-Year Reduction Exemption) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, whenever the General Assembly or the Budget and Control Board implement a mid-year budget reduction, Commission on Higher Education appropriations for the Legislative Incentives for Future Excellence (LIFE) scholarships, the Need-based Grants, and Palmetto Fellows Scholarships are exempt from any mid-year budget reductions.

**6.16.** (CHE: Research Universities Matching Resources) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 2-75-05(B)(4) and (6) and 2-75-50 of the 1976 Code, to meet the endowed professorships matching requirement of those provisions, a research university may use funds specifically provided for use in the areas of Engineering, Nanotechnology Biomedical Sciences, Energy Sciences, Environmental Sciences, Information and Management Sciences, and for other sciences and research that create well-paying jobs and enhanced economic opportunities for the people of South Carolina and that are approved by the Research Centers of Excellence Review Board that are derived from private or federal government sources, excluding state appropriations to the institution, tuition, or fees. The only federal dollars that may be used to meet the endowed professorships matching requirement are those federal dollars received after July 1, 2003.

**6.23.** (CHE: Grants and Scholarships) No state or other appropriated funds authorized in this act or authorized in any state law may be used to provide illegal aliens tuition assistance, scholarships, or any form of reimbursement of student expenses for enrolling in or attending an institution of higher learning in this State. The Commission on Higher Education, the Higher Education Tuition Grants Commission, the South Carolina Student Loan Corporation, and the individual public institutions of higher learning are responsible for ensuring compliance with this provision.

**6.24.** (CHE: Education & General Funds - Institutions) Of the funds appropriated to the Commission on Higher Education for Education and General Funds for Institutions, the commission shall allocate the funds to research universities, excluding Clemson University and the University of South Carolina-Columbia, four-year comprehensive teaching colleges and universities, two year branches of the University of South Carolina, and the state technical and comprehensive education system per the allocation methodology adopted by the commission for FY 2007-08 such that 35% is distributed to the institutions to begin addressing parity issues with the remaining funding distributed based on the institution's share as determined by the commission's funding model for Fiscal Year 2007-08.

**6.26.** (CHE: Critical Needs Nursing Initiative) The funds appropriated to the Commission on Higher Education for the Critical Needs Nursing Initiative shall be used for the purpose of implementing the Critical Needs Nursing Initiative Fund per Section 59-110-10, et seq., of the 1976 Code of Laws, as amended. Funds allocated for nursing faculty and faculty salary enhancements and new nursing faculty shall be permanently transferred to the affected institutions where such faculty are employed. The governing body of the institution, pursuant to its procedures, shall then allocate these enhancements among its affected faculty in such amounts as it determines appropriate consistent with their salary guidelines.

**6.27.** (CHE: Higher Education Task Force) The funds appropriated to the Commission on Higher Education for the Task Force on Higher Education Study Committee shall be utilized to establish the Higher Education Task Force whose mission shall be to develop and recommend an evolving, multi-year statewide strategic plan for higher education in South Carolina to meet the needs of the state as can be addressed by higher education. Upon completion of the review the task force shall develop and recommend a Statewide Higher Education Strategic Plan which shall include, but not be limited to, the following five aspects of higher education as recommended by the Governor's Task Force on Higher Education's final report: 1) Institutional Missions and Academic Programs and Planning; 2) Enrollment; 3) Funding and Institutional Cost; 4) Buildings, Facilities, and Information Technology; and, 5) Organization and Plan Implementation. The Plan shall also include recommendations for all state supported higher education scholarship and grant programs whether funded through the Education Lottery Account or through the State General Fund. The task force shall submit recommendations for the Higher Education Statewide Strategic Plan to the General Assembly by September 15, 2008.

**6.28.** (CHE: Need-Based Grant Allocation Methodology) Need-based grant funds for public institutions must be allocated using a methodology that considers state resident Pell Grant recipients such that each public institution shall receive an amount sufficient to provide a similar level of support per state resident Pell recipient when compared to tuition and required fees. However, no public institution shall receive less funding than would be provided under the methodology used in FY 2007-08.

**6.30.** (CHE: Tuition Age) For Fiscal Year 2008-2009, the age limitation for those children of certain war veterans who may be admitted to any state-supported college, university, or post high school technical education institution free of tuition is suspended for eligible children that successfully appeal the Division of Veterans Affairs on the grounds of a serious extenuating health condition.

**55.5.** (CMA: Student Achievement and Vision Education) The Commission for Minority Affairs is directed to study the economic and social impact of state funded programs that serve counties experiencing demographic shifts in the minority populations. The commission shall also study the programs and structures that contribute to or by their absence, exacerbate the problem of poor student achievement and socioeconomic deprivation. The commission is directed to identify all funding to programs and services that support family well-being in South Carolina. To identify and document gaps and duplication of services, the commission is directed to collect information regarding spending and programming from the following state agencies that will by virtue of this proviso be required to comply. The following state agencies are required to provide information to the Commission for Minority Affairs: Adjutant General's Office (Emergency Management Division), Department of Agriculture, Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services, Commission for the Blind, Budget and Control Board, Department of Commerce, Department of Consumer Affairs, Department of Corrections, School for the Deaf and the Blind, Department of Disabilities and Special Needs, Education Oversight Committee, Department of Education, Educational Television Commission, Employment Security Commission, Governor's Office, Department of Health and Environmental Control, Department of Health and Human Services, State Housing, Finance and Development Authority, Department of Juvenile Justice, Department of Mental Health, Department of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services, Department of Social Services, state colleges and universities, and other agencies as the commission deems appropriate. The commission shall compile reports that identifies strengths, weaknesses, and gaps in program support activities that should be addressed to increase positive outcomes to help close the achievement gap, provide community supports that strengthen families, and address inequities confronting minorities in the State. The report shall make recommendations regarding the reallocation of funding, restructuring of agencies and services, and the need for new programs or incentives for public-private partnerships. The report(s) shall be issued to the Governor, the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, the Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, the Chairman of the Senate Education Committee, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee, the Chairman of the House Education and Public Works Committee, the Chairman of the Legislative Black Caucus and the State Superintendent of Education and State Agency Heads on or before the first Tuesday of February 2009 for consideration and further legislative action.

**70.24.** (LEG: Bonded Indebtedness Oversight Study) The Senate Finance Committee shall undertake a study of the state's processes for oversight of bonded indebtedness. Funds provided herein for this purpose shall be used to enable the committee to obtain assistance and expertise as necessary to fully evaluate the processes. The Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee may engage consultants or experts in the field of bond financing or in other fields of expertise as necessary to provide the committee with timely and accurate information.

**70.28.** (LEG: Joint Strategic Technology Committee) There is created a joint committee of the General Assembly to be known as the Joint Strategic Technology Committee consisting of eight members. The Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee shall appoint four members, at least two of whom must be appointed from the Senate Finance Committee. The Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee shall



appoint four members, at least two of whom must be appointed from the House Ways and Means Committee. The Joint Strategic Technology Committee shall have the following purposes and responsibilities: 1) The joint committee shall review the Statewide Strategic Information Technology Plan prepared by the Budget and Control Board and the Agency Directors Technology Advisory Committee and make recommendations to the Senate Finance Committee and the House Ways and Means Committee regarding the plan by January 29, 2009. The joint committee shall also recommend priorities for state government enterprise information technology projects and resource requirements beginning in the Fiscal Year 2009-10 budget cycle; 2) The joint committee shall conduct a comprehensive review of all statutes relating to the management and use of information technology by state government, review state government information technology policies, and determine methods to foster collaboration among state government users of information technology and between state government and the private sector through the creation of advisory committees. Further, the joint committee shall recommend to the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, for referral to the appropriate standing committees, any statutory changes appropriate for the successful implementation of the Statewide Strategic Information Technology Plan and the management and use of information technology by state government. The Budget and Control Board and all state agencies shall cooperate with and provide assistance to the Joint Strategic Technology Committee as requested by the committee. The Executive Director of the State Budget and Control Board shall appoint an Agency Directors Technology Advisory Committee. The Executive Director shall determine the number and composition of this committee, which shall represent a cross-section of state government agencies. This committee shall provide input and advice regarding the Statewide Strategic Information Technology Plan being developed by the State through the Budget and Control Board. The committee shall also assist and advise the Joint Strategic Technology Committee at its request.

**76.13. (TREAS: Tuition Prepayment Program)** The South Carolina Tuition Prepayment Program shall not accept any new enrollment in the current fiscal year. The annual increase in tuition for the purposes of the Tuition Prepayment Program, for an institution cannot exceed seven percent per year from the 2006-07 level. To the extent that actual tuition for an institution exceeds an annual growth of seven percent per year since FY 2006-07, colleges and universities must grant a waiver of the difference to the designated beneficiary and shall not pass along this difference to any student.

**80A.9. (BCB: Compensation - Agency Head Salary)** In the event of an agency head or technical or community college president vacancy, the governing board of the agency or the Governor, or the appointing authority of a technical or community college president, must be in accord with and have the prior favorable recommendation of the Agency Head Salary Commission to set, discuss, offer, or pay a salary for the agency head or technical or community college president at a rate that exceeds the minimum of the range established by the Agency Head Salary Commission. Boards and commissions of newly created agencies shall not offer or pay a salary to a prospective agency head until a salary range has been established and the salary approved by the Agency Head Salary Commission. The funding for the salaries of any agency head or technical or community college president should come from resources within the agency. The Budget & Control Board shall contract every four years for a study of agency head and technical or community college president compensation during the current year. The

cost of the study must be shared by the participating agencies. The staff of the Budget and Control Board shall serve as the support staff to the Agency Head Salary Commission. Limited only by the maximum of the respective salary range, the General Assembly authorizes the respective appointing authority for an agency head or technical or community college president to provide salary increases for an agency head or technical or community college president only as recommended by the Agency Head Salary Commission. No agency head or technical or community college president shall be paid less than the minimum of the salary pay range nor receive an increase that would have the effect of raising the salary above the maximum of the pay range.

**80A.46.** (BCB: SCHIDS) There is created within the Budget and Control Board, Office of Research and Statistics, the South Carolina Health Integrated Data Services (SCHIDS) subprogram under the "Health and Demographic Statistics" program. The purpose of the subprogram is to disseminate data about prevalence, treatment and cost of disease from the South Carolina Health and Human Services Data Warehouse and in particular the Medicaid System in order to educate communities statewide about improving health and wellness through lifestyle changes. All state agencies and public universities involved in educating South Carolinians through public programs to improve health and wellness shall communicate with the Office of Research and Statistics in order to improve collaboration and coordination and the possible use of SCHIDS to assist in the evaluation of program outcomes. Medicaid staff shall coordinate with the SCHIDS program staff to target Prevention Partnership Grant awards to those communities demonstrating a prevalence of chronic disease and/or lack of access to care.

**80A.55.** (BCB: Sale of Surplus Real Property) Up to 50% of the proceeds, net of selling expenses, from the sale of surplus real properties shall be retained by the Budget and Control Board and used for the deferred maintenance of state-owned buildings. The remaining 50% of the net proceeds shall be returned to the agency that the property is owned by, under the control of, or assigned to and shall be used by that agency for non-recurring purposes. This provision applies to all state agencies and departments except: institutions of higher learning; the Public Service Authority; the Ports Authority; the MUSC Hospital Authority; the Myrtle Beach Air Force Redevelopment Authority; the Department of Transportation; the Columbia State Farmers Market; the Department of Agriculture's Columbia Metrology Lab building and property; the Charleston Naval Complex Redevelopment Authority; the Department of Commerce's Division of Public Railways; the Midlands Technical College Enterprise Campus Authority; the Trident Technical College Enterprise Campus Authority; the Commissioner's residence at the Department of Corrections and the Educational Television Commission's Key Road property. This provision is comprehensive and supersedes any conflicting provisions concerning disposition of state owned real property whether in permanent law, temporary law or by provision elsewhere in this act. Any unused portion of these funds may be carried forward into succeeding fiscal years and used for the same purposes.

**80C.5.** (BCB/EB: Forego One Month's Health Insurance Premium Employer Contributions) The Employee Insurance Program is instructed to forego one month's billing of health insurance program employer contributions on behalf of active employees in Fiscal Year 2008-09.

**72.36.** (GP: State Operated Day Care Facilities Fees) Any state agency receiving funding in this act and any higher education institution, including 4 year institutions, 2 year institutions, and technical colleges, that operates an early childhood development center or day care facility shall charge, at a minimum, fees that are comparable to those charged by private day care facilities in the local community. The institution or agency shall not restrict enrollment in the center solely to the children of faculty, staff, and students of the institution; nor shall fees be set at a lower level for faculty, staff, or students of the institution or agency.

**89.25.** (GP: Travel - Subsistence Expenses & Mileage) When an employee of the State shall use his or her personal automobile in traveling on necessary official business, a charge to equal the standard business mileage rate as established by the Internal Revenue Service will be allowed for the use of such automobile and the employee shall bear the expense of supplies and upkeep thereof. However, the standard business mileage rate used in this calculation shall be the lesser of 50.5 cents per mile or the current rate established by the Internal Revenue Service. Whenever state provided motor pool vehicles are reasonably available and their use is practical and an employee of the State shall request for his own benefit to use his or her personal vehicle in traveling on necessary official business, a charge of 4 cents per mile less than the standard business mileage rate as established by the Internal Revenue Service will be allocated for the use of such vehicle and the employee shall bear the expense of supplies and upkeep thereof. However, the standard business mileage rate used in this calculation shall be the lesser of 50.5 cents per mile or the current rate established by the Internal Revenue Service.

**89.79.** (GP: Employee Bonuses) State agencies and institutions are allowed to spend state, federal, and other sources of revenue to provide selected employees lump sum bonuses, not to exceed three thousand dollars per year, based on objective guidelines established by the Budget and Control Board. Payment of these bonuses is not a part of the employee's base salary and is not earnable compensation for purposes of employee and employer contributions to respective retirement systems. Employees earning \$100,000 or more shall not be eligible to receive bonuses under this provision.

**89.47.** (GP: State Funded Libraries - Web Filters: A library receiving state funds, directly, indirectly, by grant, or otherwise, other than a library at an institution of higher learning, that has computers available for use by the public or students, or both, must equip these computers with software incorporating web-filtering technology designed to eliminate or reduce the ability of the computer to access sites displaying pornographic pictures or text. However, up to ten percent, and at least one, of the library's computers must be unfiltered. Each library's governing officials shall determine the physical location of any unfiltered computer(s). The library also must have a written policy providing sanctions against a person who instructs or demonstrates to another person how to bypass this web-filtering technology.

**89.58.** (GP: Life and Palmetto Fellows Scholarships Waiver Exemption) Any provision in permanent law or in Part IB, Section 89 of this act, except that which is specified for LIFE and Palmetto Fellows Scholarships, that would require general fund appropriations other than what is specified in Part IA of this act is waived for the current fiscal year.

**89.88.** (GP: Law School Educational Fee Waiver) For the current fiscal year, a public institution of higher learning with a law school may offer fee waivers to no more than four percent of the law school student body. This waiver shall not impact the capacity of the fee waivers for four percent of the undergraduate student body. This waiver cannot be applied to fees for out-of-state students.

**89.93.** (GP: LightRail) Pursuant to this provision the three research universities, Clemson University, the Medical University of South Carolina, and the University of South Carolina-Columbia, are authorized and directed to plan, procure, administer, oversee, and manage all functions associated with the South Carolina LightRail and are thereby exempt from the oversight and project management regulations of the State Chief Information Officer. South Carolina LightRail is an academic network for the use of the state's three research universities for the exchange of information directly related to their mission and must not carry commercial or K-12 traffic originated in South Carolina. For Fiscal Year 2008-09, public or private organizations and entities may be provided access only through formal documented partnerships with one or more of the three research universities. On February 1, 2009, the entity managing the network must submit to the Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee and the Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee a report specifically identifying each entity with access to the network and any payment, including without limitation in-kind payment, that each such organization and entity is making for access to the network.

**89.113.** (GP: Voluntary Furlough) In a fiscal year in which the general funds appropriated for a state agency are less than the general funds appropriated for that agency in the prior fiscal year, or whenever the General Assembly or the Budget and Control Board implements a midyear across-the-board budget reduction, agency heads may institute a voluntary employee furlough program of not more than ninety days per fiscal year. During this voluntary furlough, the state employees shall be entitled to participate in the same state benefits as otherwise available to them except for receiving their salaries. As to those benefits which require employer and employee contributions, the state agencies, institutions and departments will be responsible for making both employer and employee contributions if coverage would otherwise be interrupted; and as to those benefits which require only employee contributions, the employee remains solely responsible for making those contributions. In the event an agency's reduction is due solely to the General Assembly transferring or deleting a program, this provision does not apply.

**90.13.** (SR: Non-Recurring Revenue) H12 Clemson University; Lightrail; \$700,000; H27 University of South Carolina-Columbia; Lightrail; \$700,000; H51 Medical University of South Carolina; Lightrail; \$700,000.

**H.4801 – Capital Reserve Fund Appropriations Bill:** A joint resolution providing for Capitol Reserve Fund appropriations. Highlights of the proposed state government budget include: \$2.5 million is provided for the Hydrogen Grants program at the South Carolina Research Authority; \$2.4 million for the LightRail broadband, high-speed optical research network at the state's research universities; a 1% State employee pay increase is provided with \$19.9 million; State Health Insurance Plan increases are funded from projected 2008 surpluses within the plan so as to provide for no premium increases or reductions in benefits; \$1 million is included for the Critical Needs Nursing Initiative.

**Other passed legislation of interest:**

**S.75 (Rat #R296, Act #0246) Tuition Pre-payment Program:** This bill provides that the South Carolina Tuition Prepayment Program may not accept new participants and that the program shall remain in operation for existing participants. SECTION 2. Chapter 4, Title 59 of the 1976 Code is amended by adding: "Section [59-4-120](#). For purposes of the Tuition Prepayment Program, the annual increase in tuition for an institution cannot exceed seven percent per year from Fiscal Year 2006-2007. To the extent that actual tuition for an institution exceeds an annual growth of seven percent per year, the institution shall grant a waiver of the difference to the designated beneficiary and must not pass along the difference to any student."

**S. 0241 (Rat #0298, Act #0248) State Retirement System Prohibited from Investing With Companies Complicit with the Government of Sudan in the Darfur Genocide:**

This bill requires the Retirement System Investment Commission, acting consistently with its fiduciary responsibility, to divest its portfolio of investments in certain companies that in their operations are complicit with the government of Sudan in the Darfur genocide and to prohibit future investments by the commission in such companies.

**S. 0282 (Rat #0179, Act #0174 of 2008) Procurement Code:** The bill facilitates the adoption of competitive use of new forms of project delivery in public construction procurement.

**S. 0453 (Rat #0202, Act #0190 of 2008) Financial Identity Fraud and Identity Theft Protection Act:** The legislation places new restrictions on the disclosure, maintenance, and disposal of personal identifying information. The legislation establishes new penalties for the misuse of personal identifying information of others

**S. 1022 (Rat# 0307) – Critical Needs Nursing Initiative:** This legislation contains provisions subject to appropriation by the General Assembly to increase the availability of nurses by providing for the enhancement of nursing faculty salaries, the addition of new nursing faculty, scholarships/loans/grants for students pursuing nursing faculty positions, an office for health care workforce research, and simulation technology for nursing instruction.

**S.1115 (Rat #0353) Military Personnel and Dependents:** This bill amends 59-112-50, relating to in-state tuition at public colleges and universities for military personnel and their dependents so as to further provide for the manner in which and conditions under which these personnel and their dependents are eligible to receive and retain in-state tuition rates. When armed services personnel are ordered away from the State, their dependents remain eligible to receive in-state tuition rates at the public university or college they are attending so long as they remain continuously enrolled at the institution.

**S. 1252 (Rat #0363) Centers of Economic Excellence Matching Endowment:** This legislation revises provisions relating to the Centers of Excellence Matching Endowment, to provide that the interest earnings in the fund may be used at the Research Centers of Excellence Review Board's discretion for additional state awards and added a section relating to Athletics Facilities Revenue Bond authority for Francis Marion University.

**S.3789 (Rat #0218, Act #0195 of 2008) Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund:** This legislation revises provisions regarding employees and retirement insurance so as to bring the State into compliance with new federal requirements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board for post-employment benefits. The legislation establishes the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund (SCRHI trust fund) and the South Carolina Long Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund as the method of paying and accounting for retiree health insurance premiums and basic long term disability income benefit plan premiums in compliance with the new federal accounting standards.

**H.4400 (Rat #0327) Illegal Aliens:** This legislation makes numerous revisions pertaining to illegal immigrants. Included in the immigration reform bill are provisions that would bar public colleges and universities from enrolling anyone who is unlawfully present in the United States. On or after January 1, 2009, this legislation requires every public employer to register and participate in the federal work authorization program to verify the employment authorization of all new employees. 'Federal work authorization program' means the E-Verify Program maintained and operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security and the Social Security Administration, or any successor program.

**H.4408 (Rat #0267, Act #235 of 2008) Palmetto Fellows and LIFE Scholarship:** Act 115 of 2007 created incentives for students to enter the science and math disciplines. However, with the implementation of the legislation, the defined combination of freshman hours in math and science to be eligible for the scholarship enhancement is problematic for students in certain structured programs. This bill revises the freshman requirements so as to allow the fourteen required credit hours to be taken in math courses or life and physical sciences courses or a combination of both.

**H.4520(Rat #0256) Higher Education Revenue Bond Act:** This legislation provides that, upon receiving approval of the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board and upon review by the Joint Bond Review Committee, the Board of Trustees of the University of South Carolina is authorized to issue revenue bonds for the purposes of acquiring, constructing, and equipping a new facility for the Moore School in the Innovista District on the Columbia Campus and renovating the Close-Hipp Building (CH building) and related facilities for the purpose of leasing the building to the federal government.

**H.4766(Rat #0389) Energy Conservation Plans:** This legislation establishes new energy conservation goals for state agencies. For buildings in use on July 1, 2008, the legislation establishes a goal of reducing energy consumption by at least one percent annually for five consecutive years. The plan also must have a goal of ultimately reducing energy consumption by twenty percent by July 1, 2020, relative to year 2000 levels. An agency shall implement all available cost-effective energy-saving measures to pursue these goals. In determining whether an energy-saving method is cost effective, an agency should primarily consider the measure's cost effectiveness over a five-year period rather than within one fiscal year. The State Energy Office shall provide agency assistance and information needed to help meet these goals. These provisions do not apply to a building designed, constructed or rehabilitated, and maintained in

compliance with the Energy Independence and Sustainable Construction Act of 2007. In order to monitor energy consumption, the State Energy Office must determine those state buildings that require individual metering. Metering must be installed by the agency, the cost of which must be borne by the agency responsible for the utility bill for the building. The legislation provides for annual status reports to the State Energy Office and requires an agency that does not attain its required annual reduction goals to include in its report a detailed justification that it implemented all available, cost-effective energy conservation methods. The legislation also requires state agencies to replace incandescent light bulbs with compact fluorescent bulbs when the incandescent bulbs need to be replaced, and if the agency determines use of a compact fluorescent bulb is more cost effective over a five-year period. A state agency may purchase incandescent bulbs if the agency verifies, in writing, that compelling circumstances require their use. For state institutions of higher learning, this definition only applies to those facilities greater than ten thousand gross square feet and does not include those facilities whose function is defined as athletics or research.

**H.4876 (Rat #0295) SC Retirement System:** The General Assembly approved provisions for a guaranteed two percent annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) for beneficiaries within the South Carolina Retirement System and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. The legislation provides that in years when the Consumer Price Index, which is used to measure inflation, increases by no more than two percent, retirees within these systems are awarded a two percent cost of living adjustment. In years when the Consumer Price Index increases by more than two percent, the legislation establishes conditions that must be met before these retirees may be awarded a cost of living adjustment beyond two percent up to the total percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index or four percent, whichever is less.

**H.4953 (Rat #428) LightRail Consortium:** A bill establishing the South Carolina LightRail Consortium and provides for its governance, funding, duties, and powers. LightRail is a broadband, high-speed optical research network designed to link all the State's major research universities and facilitate the exchange of large data sets.

#### **Recognition:**

**S. 1185 – USC:** A Senate resolution commemorating the first graduating class of The University of South Carolina in December of 1807, all five members--John Caldwell, Anderson Crenshaw, Walter Crenshaw, John W. Glenn, and John W. Harper--of which were from Newberry County, and recognizing the University's two hundred years as gatekeeper to educational and economic success for hundreds of thousands of South Carolinians.

**H. 5174 and S.1388 - Dr. Andrew A. Sorensen:** House and Senate resolutions to congratulate Dr. Andrew A. Sorensen, President of the University of South Carolina, upon the occasion of his retirement, to commend him for his six years of dedicated service, and to wish him much success and fulfillment in all his future endeavors.

## APPENDIX 4

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA OVERVIEW OF INTERNAL BUDGET PROCESS

The University of South Carolina's budget process is a comprehensive planning effort representative of the vision of the University to provide research, teaching, and service for the citizens of the State of South Carolina. The process involves participation beginning at the department level and reaching out to all campuses to develop budgets which will reflect the investments identified to significantly enhance the academic reputation, benefit students and contribute to the economic and societal health of the State.

The Board of Trustees budget document contains the University's total current funds sources and uses for the prior year, projected for the current year, and proposed for the next fiscal year. For FY 2009, a preliminary estimate for the following fiscal year (FY 2010) is included. These budgets are comprised of both unrestricted and restricted funds for each campus of the University of South Carolina system. The University's "A" Fund budget is considered the operating budget of the University and is the focus of the budget presentation and discussion. "A" fund sources are primarily tuition and fee revenues and state appropriations. Across the University system, "A" funds account for more than 57% of all funds.

Auxiliary units exist primarily to furnish services to students, faculty and staff. Examples of auxiliary funds are the student health center, housing, parking, and athletics. By state law, auxiliary operations must cover their costs. The budgets for restricted funds are determined by estimating current year activity and projecting possible grant activity in future years.

The internal University budget process for the Columbia Campus for Fiscal Year 2008-2009 began in the late Fall of 2007 with requests from the President and Provost for all University units to prepare strategic plan documents – Blueprints for Academic Excellence and Blueprints for Service Excellence. The budget development process continued in January with a review of the tuition and fee revenue projected and requests for new funding initiatives.

Throughout the spring, meetings are conducted to determine strategic priorities and develop budget assumptions. The Provost, Associate Provost, Vice President for Research and Health Sciences and the Budget Director met with each academic dean and staff to discuss current and future funding needs included in the Blueprints. New for FY2009 budget development, each academic unit prepared a five-year budget model that includes historical funding and allows each unit to project funding needs for the current year and for five additional years. The President, Chief Financial Officer and Provost then met with each division to review tuition and fee requests and determine budget priorities. Meetings were also held with the Chancellors of the senior campuses. Included in the President's meetings were the Chair of the Faculty Senate and Chair of the Faculty Budget Committee as well as the Student Government Association Officers. A Budget Update Group met in late April and throughout May to refine assumptions, review budget requests and develop the final recommendation for the President.

Once the budget has been adopted, it is an important tool for the deans, directors, and staff in accomplishing the objectives and goals established for the academic year. The budget is an estimate of proposed expenditures and the means of financing expenditures for the fiscal year.



One of the key actions taken by the Board of Trustees is the approval of the fee schedule for the fiscal year, as described in the statute establishing the University:

SECTION 59-117-40. Board constituted body corporate and politic powers. The board of trustees of the University of South Carolina is and is hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, in deed and in law under the name of the University of South Carolina. Such corporation has the following powers: ... (9) To fix tuition fees and other charges for students attending the University...

The Board's budget approval is based on its power: "to adopt such measures and make such regulations as may in the discretion of the board of trustees be necessary for the proper operation of the University" (paragraph 14, Section 59-117-40). As indicated in the "Delegation of Authority" statement in Appendix 6, the budgets approved are by their very nature estimates that will vary with changing circumstances during the fiscal year.

### **Value Centered Management = University Budget**

For FY 2009, the Columbia campus continues budgeting by the concepts of "value centered management" in the development of "A" Fund operating budgets. This action was recommended by the Strategic Directions and Initiatives (SDI) Committee and implemented in FY 2003. Each year, the University's annual budget development process refines the initial assumptions by adapting the model so that the needs of the institution are met. Significant revisions took place in FY 2008 with a change to the allocation factors that determine each academic unit's tax. The base tax is now calculated in late fall or very early spring and distributed to academic units before the Blueprints for Academic Excellence are complete. In September, the tax is recalculated for Board of Trustees approved initiatives and the pay package. At the same time as the tax recalculation, additions or deductions to state funding are spread to units and the Board approved tuition increase is calculated and entered into the financial system. The Budget Office conducts meetings with each academic unit to detail each budgetary change from the prior year.

As in the previous four years, all costs and income attributable to each academic unit are assigned to the unit. Costs include the unit's existing programmatic budgets, as well as its share of the operating funds needed to support the University's service functions. Income includes the unit's existing departmental revenues, summer school revenues, transfers, carry-forward balances, and the tuition revenue generated from the student credit hours taught by the unit. State appropriations were allocated primarily to academic units upon creation of the budget model and in FY 2008, all state appropriations were shifted to the academic units.

Service unit costs are assessed to academic units based on a formula and/or the application of direct charges. Formula based assessments resemble a tax and once determined are fixed and must be paid. Direct charges are payments for services that can be controlled through usage.

The section that follows provides an overview of the activities that occurred to generate a FY 2009 "A" fund operating budget. The activities include communication and training, realigning base budgets, and requesting new funding, distributing state budget cuts and reallocations and finalizing the budget.

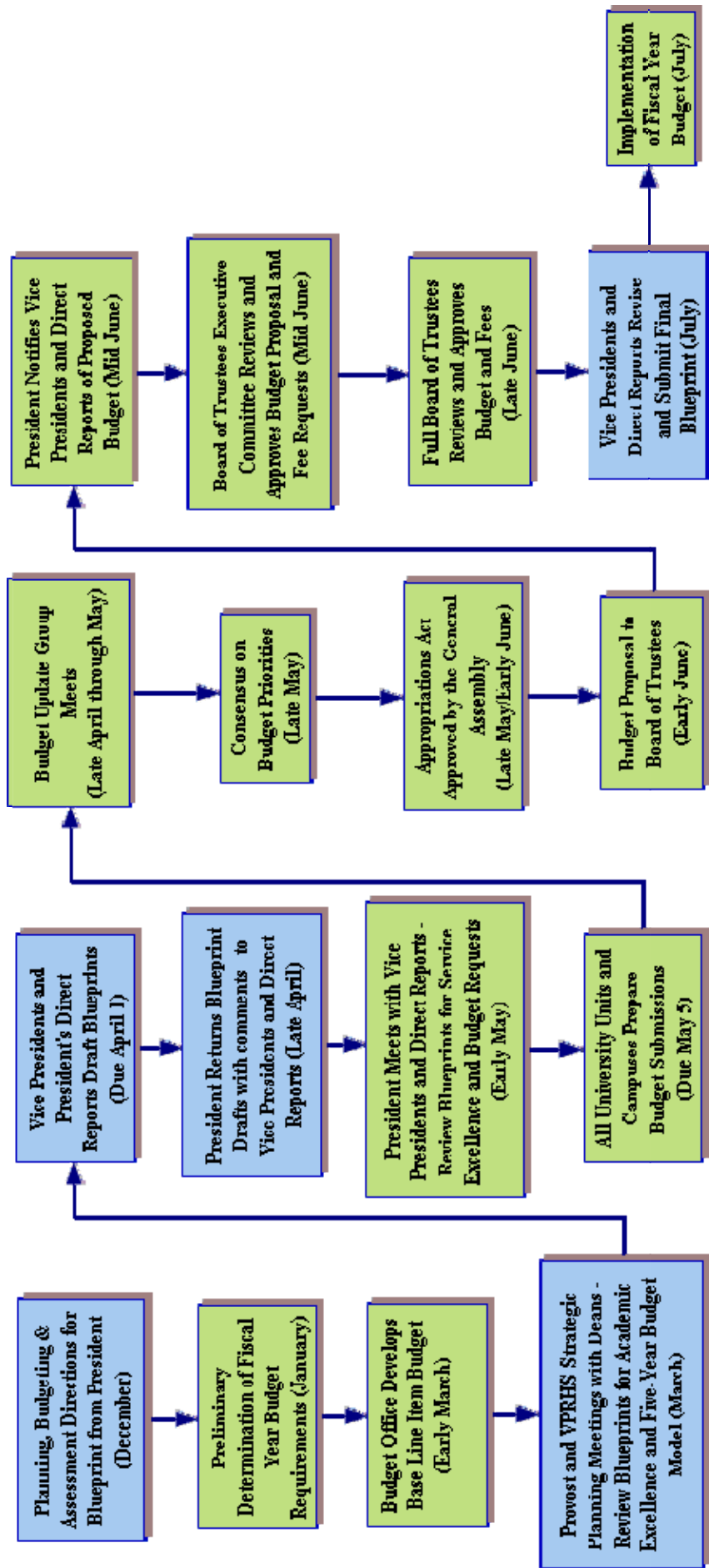
**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA CAMPUS  
“A” FUND BUDGET DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009**

When	Who	What
December	All University Units	FY09 Planning, Budgeting & Assessment directions distributed.
January	Academic Business Managers	Review pre-set assessment allocation factors for FY 2009.
January	Budget Office	Base tax recalculated for FY 2009.
January	Vice Presidents, Deans, and Directors	FY09 Budget Development Process – Master calendar provided.
January	Provost and Deans	Preliminary review of actual tuition revenue as compared to budgeted tuition revenue.
March	Academic Units	Blueprint for Academic Excellence Due; Five Year Budget Model Included.
March	Academic & Service Units	Spring 2008 “A” Fund Review.
March	Provost, VPRHS & Academic Deans	Conduct budget meetings with all academic units.
March	Vice Presidents, Deans, Chancellors, and Directors	Solicit recommendations on new fees and changes to existing fees.
March	Unit Responsibility Heads	Review of “Consolidated List of Service Charges by Division,” request changes or new service charges; seek administrative approval and issue FY 2009 approved changes.
March	Vice Presidents	Issue instructions to Vice Presidents to identify programmatic needs for expansion of existing programs and development of new programs using standardized format.
March	Units receiving initiative funding for FY08	Initiative review due back in Budget Office.
March	Academic and Service Units	Workshop to review tuition and fee requests and initiatives submission via new web-based tools.
April	Service Units	Blueprint for Service Excellence due to President.
April	Budget Office	Provide consolidated list of fee changes to each vice president and request the return of a prioritized list.
April	Budget Office, Academic & Service Units	Workshop to review Web-based budget submission and Carryforward estimate.
April	Academic and Service Units	Issue Carryforward estimate request.
April – May	Budget Update Group	Meet weekly to review budget assumptions and requests. Develop recommendation for President.
May	Vice Presidents	Provide a prioritized listing of new initiative funding requests and fee changes to the Budget Office.
May	President	Conduct VP level budget and Blueprint meetings.
May	Academic & Service Units	All units submit line-item budget via web-based tool.
May	Budget Office	Present consolidated fee changes for all campuses and new funding requests for the Columbia campus to the President for review and consideration.
June	Budget Office	Complete base budget files, Board of Trustees PowerPoint presentation and document to include the President’s recommendations, requests for new or changed fees, and new funding requests to the Board for their action during meetings.
June	BOT Executive Committee	Consider preliminary budget proposal presented by President and Vice President & Chief Financial Officer.
June	Budget Office	Complete final budget materials for the Board of Trustees.
June	Board of Trustees	Approve budget for 2009.
July	Budget Office	Upload 2009 budget to the financial accounting system.
August	Budget Office, Academic & Service Units	Review and distribute carryforward. Units complete budget documents for upload to the system.
August	Budget Office	Prepare, review and distribute variance reports for FY2008.
September - October	Academic & Service Business Managers	Small group meetings to review final budget and discuss future steps needed to refine budget assumptions for FY 2010 application.

The section that follows provides an overview of the activities that occurred to generate auxiliary unit budgets on the Columbia campus, the School of Medicine budget and the Senior & Regional campus budgets included in this document.

<b>UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA CAMPUS AUXILIARY UNITS AND SENIOR &amp; REGIONAL CAMPUSES BUDGET DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009</b>		
<b>When</b>	<b>Who</b>	<b>What</b>
January	Budget Office, Senior and Regional Business Officers, Columbia Auxiliary Business Officers	Complete mid-year review through December 31, 2007.
April	Budget Office – Senior & Regional Campuses Business Officers	Workshop to review budget process and standardize budget hearing materials.
April	Budget Office – Senior and Regional Campuses Business Officers	Issue instructions to senior campuses, regional campuses, and School of Medicine business officers for the completion of all BOT budget reports and submission of non-tuition fee increases.
April	Budget Office	Issue instructions to Columbia Campus Auxiliary business managers for the completion of the Board of Trustees' budget reports.
May	Senior & Regional Campuses Business Officers	Submit tuition and fee requests.
May	Columbia Campus Auxiliary Business Officers	Submit completed Board of Trustees' budget reports.
May	School of Medicine and Senior & Regional Campuses Business Officers	Submit completed Board of Trustees' budget reports to Budget Office.
May	President	Conduct budget meetings for campuses.
June	Budget Office	Provide instructions for campus line-item budget submissions.
July	Senior & Regional Campuses Business Officers	Submit budget transfer form with line-item budgets to budget office.
July	Budget Office	Upload FY 2009 budget to the financial accounting system.
August	Budget Office	Prepare, review and distribute variance reports for FY2008.

**OVERVIEW OF UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA'S  
INTERNAL BUDGET PROCESS FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009**



## APPENDIX 5

<b>UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA CAMPUS</b> <b>SUMMARY OF NEW AND CONTINUING FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FY2009</b>
--

**Required Cost Increases**

<b>USC Share of State Pay Package – Salaries</b>	<b>Recurring</b>	<b>\$ 665,080</b>
--	------------------	-------------------

The State of South Carolina has mandated a 1% cost of living increase for all employees, both classified and unclassified, with the exception of employees who in the last year have received an unsatisfactory annual performance review, unsatisfactory post-tenure review, or who have received a notice of non-reappointment. Employees with these circumstances will not receive a salary increase. The State provides a portion (approximately 2/3rds) of the funds necessary and USC is responsible for the balance.

<b>USC Share of State Pay Package – Fringe Benefits</b>	<b>Recurring</b>	<b>\$ 156,853</b>
---	------------------	-------------------

The State of South Carolina has historically only provided 20.28% of fringe benefit costs. The current fringe benefit rate is 21.38% and USC is required to make up the difference in costs associated with the salary increase.

<b>USC Share of Health Insurance Increase</b>	<b>Recurring</b>	<b>\$ 410,000</b>
---	------------------	-------------------

The employer contribution for health insurance increased by 9.7% in January 2008. A portion of the funding needed was provided by the state in the prior year; however no funds are available for the annualization of this increase. The amount of tuition requested is to cover service unit increases and will require that academic units cover their own cost.

<b>Increased Employer Retirement Contribution</b>	<b>Recurring</b>	<b>\$ 325,000</b>
---	------------------	-------------------

To cover the FY2008 Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) for the South Carolina Retirement System beneficiaries, an increase of .18% is required. No state funding is available to offset this increase.

<b>Utilities Increase</b>	<b>Recurring</b>	<b>\$ 988,636</b>
	<b>Non-Recurring</b>	<b>\$ 72,900</b>

Additional funds are needed to meet current utility rate and consumption increases for electricity, natural gas and water. Based on information provided by SCE&G, a pending electric rate increase request to the SC Public Service Commission is expected to increase rates an average of 1.0% beginning in May 2008. In addition, SCE&G anticipates that it will request an additional 4% electric rate increase in January 2009 due to rising coal costs and the expiration of long term fuel contracts, which equates for a total of 3% prorated increase for the next year. USC's natural gas rate is market driven and due to the large possible fluctuations in rates a 3% increase is anticipated. Also included in this request is a 5% City Of Columbia water rates increase during FY2009. This request includes a franchise fee totaling \$72,900 for SCE&G. This fee was to be billed along with utilities, but was not in FY04, FY05 and FY06. This may be paid over a three year period. The franchise fee is now billed with the utilities each month. Funds totaling \$193,500 were available in FY2008 for the first installment of the franchise fee.

<b>Insurance Increase</b>	<b>Recurring</b>	<b>\$ 166,386</b>
---------------------------	------------------	-------------------

Funds are needed due to the annual 5% reappraisal adjustment to USC owned properties and the consequent increase in insurance premiums. Additionally, an increase to 90% of the appraised value is required to buffer against variability in the building costs, steel values, overall construction costs and inaccuracies in the state's appraisal process. Also, a \$5 million dollar coverage increase is needed for data processing equipment. D&O insurance will be secured for the Board of Trustees and the University and is currently not maintained. Reproduction appraisals are also needed to provide proper value for historical buildings owned by the University.

**Previous Commitments**

<b>Faculty Excellence Initiative</b>	<b>Recurring</b>	<b>\$ 750,000</b>
--------------------------------------	------------------	-------------------

USC is committed to increasing full-time faculty by 250 over a six-year period. In order to support the component of this growth due to the Faculty Excellence Initiative, the Office of the Provost provides recurring funding for salary and fringe benefits support to academic units. FY2009 marks year 5 in a 6-year plan; however, the previous allocations of \$2,000,000 each year are reduced due to extraordinary budget pressures faced in FY2009.

<b>Increase in 4% Fee Waivers</b>	<b>Recurring</b>	<b>\$ 701,227</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------	-------------------

The State of South Carolina provides higher education the authority to waive up to 4% of tuition for undergraduate students. Additional funds are required to cover the increase in fee waivers over the prior year.

## State Budget Cut

**Reduction of State Appropriations** **Recurring**           **\$4,301,711**  
 State funding for the Columbia campus is reduced by a total of \$4,301,711 in recurring dollars. Of that amount, \$532,819 was specifically cut for travel expenditures. The travel reduction will be passed along to all units as a budget cut based on FY2007 actual travel. The remaining \$3,768,892 is covered by increased tuition.

### Other Strategic Priorities

**University Libraries** **Recurring**           **\$ 369,941**  
 The University Libraries must maintain up-to-date collections of academic journals and books. Materials cost inflation projections for FY 2008-2009 exceed 7%. Without additional funding, the Library would have to reduce the number of academic resources available to faculty, students, and researchers.

**Global Competitiveness** **Recurring**           **\$ 200,000**  
 The initiative establishes a new position within the Office of Provost for oversight of all international activities of the University. The new office will undertake planning to consolidate and integrate global initiatives including academic programs, student exchange and study abroad, and international support for faculty and staff. In view of growth in worldwide demand for higher education, as well as growing emphasis on research spanning the entire globe, the University of South Carolina must focus and coordinate its resources for international research and educational initiatives.

**Enrollment Management** **Recurring**           **\$ 355,000**  
**Non-Recurring**       **\$ 66,000**  
 Additional funding for the enrollment management activities will provide: a coordinator for minority outreach; minority recruitment events; postage, publications and events inflationary costs; server and technology maintenance costs; a marketing position; and an associate director position will enable Admissions to manage inflationary cost escalations, engage in targeted recruitment of special populations, and utilize technology to advance operations and effectiveness. Funding will also provide additional weekend tour guides, a larger Ambassador cohort, publications, and overall tour operating costs must be supported to manage the continued growth of the campus visit program.

**Gamecock Guarantee Operations** **Recurring**           **\$ 100,000**  
**Non-Recurring**       **\$ 175,000**  
 New funding for this initiative will allow hiring of a program advisor, graduate teaching assistants and tutors. Also funding will provide for the creation of cultural activities, a mentoring program and orientation costs that will directly support a comprehensive educational support structure for the Gamecock Guarantee recipients.

**Student Affairs Planning and Compliance** **Recurring**           **\$ 120,000**  
**Non-Recurring**       **\$ 4,320**  
 The Office of Student Affairs is requesting funds to provide additional survey instruments and a web-based planning, assessment and tracking tool. These funds will also support staffing for an assessment graduate assistant and a finance/hr compliance support position. This additional support will enhance the division's overall assessment, compliance and institutional effectiveness activities.

**Study Abroad Data Management** **Recurring**           **\$ 10,000**  
**Non-Recurring**       **\$ 60,000**  
 These funds will provide funding to purchase software to enable tracking of study abroad participants in a non-manual manner with manageable data retrieval and the ability to engage in planning and assessment.

**MyStudentBody.com** **Recurring**           **\$ 14,330**  
**Non-Recurring**       **\$ 48,680**  
 An alcohol and drug education module was piloted in fall 2007 and will be required for all incoming students in fall 2008.

**Exit Interview Program** **Recurring**           **\$ 3,000**  
 Funding will be utilized to create an online exit interview survey that is used by the entire University.

**E-Learning** **Recurring** **\$ 2,684**

The e-learning development project request is for personnel costs to create e-learning tutorials of the University's internal operating procedures. Software, hardware and training costs will be covered under existing resources. Classroom training is currently offered in these topics, but there is an increasing need to enable employees to receive training when they need it rather than waiting until a workshop is offered. Online learning will ease some of the burden placed on our classroom facilities as a result of increased participation in Professional Development classes. Our classroom offerings have more than doubled since FY04, from 63 workshops attended by 889 participants to 147 workshops attended by 2,424 participants in FY07. Additional funding of \$50,000 will be reallocated to Human Resources in support of this initiative.

**Benefits Exception Report** **Recurring** **\$ 18,463**

The ability to consistently monitor, reconcile, and analyze internal and external exception reports will facilitate the identification of flawed processes and inefficiencies in the Benefits Office; however, these are time-intensive tasks that require a dedicated part-time position.

**Law Enforcement and Safety – Fuel Adjustment** **Recurring** **\$ 125,000**

These resources will enable the Division of Law Enforcement and Safety to cover a portion of the increased vehicle operation costs and maintain an acceptable number of officers on duty.

**Environmental Health and Safety – Fire Alarm Inspections** **Recurring** **\$ 145,980**

The fire system inspections previously completed by USC personnel must be completed by licensed contractors. There are 118 fire alarm systems on the USC Columbia campus that monitor conditions 24 hours/day. Each system has from 50-1000 devices ranging from smoke detectors, heat detectors, etc. NFPA 72 requires that these fire alarm systems be tested and inspected annually. The 48 housing and Greek village systems are inspected annually by a third party contractor. The estimated cost for testing the academic buildings is \$50K per year and 10-20% of the devices are replaced annually. It is estimated this would cost an additional \$40K per year total for the replacement parts.

**Environmental Health and Safety – Hazardous Waste Disposal** **Recurring** **\$ 15,000**

The current five year hazardous waste contract is up for renewal. Pricing discussions with hazardous waste vendors indicate that the market rate for hazardous waste vendor services have increased by approximately 15% over the pricing agreed upon in the prior five year contract.

**Facility Services – Sustainability Coordinator** **Recurring** **\$ 80,828**

A Sustainability Coordinator will be hired to serve as the focal point for environmental sustainability on campus, to maintain the University's position as a leader in sustainability both on and off campus, to report on environmental performance and successes to encourage more of the same, to monitor national sustainability in higher education efforts to identify best practices and to support "green building" and related design and infrastructure efforts on campus and, by showcasing USC efforts, in the larger community.

**Facility Services - Staffing (Year 3 of 5)** **Recurring** **\$ 500,000**

Resources are requested to address wage levels, equity, training and additional staffing needs within the Facility Services Unit. This request is year three of a proposed 5 year allocation plan for the infusion of base operating resources and is based on recent organizational review, peer comparisons and benchmarking against industry standards for the upkeep of facilities. New resources will enable the unit to implement, in stages, a certified apprenticeship training program, address wage equity issues and increase the number of service personnel who deliver support services to the campus.

**Facility Services – Band/Dance Hall and String Project O & M** **Recurring** **\$ 100,027**  
**Non-Recurring** **\$ 12,000**

New base operating dollars are needed to support the operation of the new Band and Dance Hall when it opens in FY2009. This represents a one-half year request for the facility – the annualized amount will be requested in FY2010. The strings project has relocated to new space in the Innovista garage.

**Facility Services - Fuel Adjustment** **Recurring** **\$ 100,000**

These resources will enable facilities to cover a portion of the increased vehicle operation costs.

## Mandated Fee Distributions

**Student Health Center** **Recurring**            **\$ 80,000**  
 The Student Health Center requests an increase of \$2 per semester for all full-time students. In addition, the Center has requested that part-time students begin paying a pro-rata portion of the semester fee. These funds are used for inflationary operating costs and for planning a new Student Health Center.

**Student Activities** **Recurring**            **\$ 240,000**  
 An increase of \$6 per full time student per semester and \$1.00 per credit hour for part time students is requested to provide funding for Cocky's Caravan as requested by the Student Government Association and to provide additional funding for support of student organizations.

**Institution Bond** **Recurring**            **\$ 1,000,000**  
 The Institutional Bond fee will increase by \$25 per semester for resident students and by \$60 per semester for non-resident students in order to raise the debt service by \$1,000,000. These funds may be used to issue additional state institution bonds for deferred maintenance projects across the campus.

### Summary

State Budget Cut	\$ 3,768,892
Academic Programs and Services	\$ 1,319,941
Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs	\$ 1,300,557
General Institutional Costs and Central Operations	\$ 2,246,004
Pay Package, Health Insurance and Retirement	\$ 1,556,933
Mandated Fee Distributions	<u>\$ 1,320,000</u>
<b>Total Recurring Funds from Tuition</b>	<b>\$11,512,327</b>

Academic Programs and Services	\$ 0
Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs	\$ 354,000
General Institutional Costs and Central Operations	\$ 84,900
Pay Package, Health Insurance and Retirement	\$ 0
Mandated Fee Distributions	<u>\$ 0</u>
<b>Total Non-Recurring Funds</b>	<b>\$ 438,900</b>

### Other Funds

In addition to new and continuing funding recommendations made from the tuition increase, the University is reallocating current funding. In addition to the \$532,819 travel cut spread across all units, additional reallocations will occur in the academic and service units. The Provost and Vice President for Research and Health Sciences will reallocate \$2,444,722 across academic units. Within the service units, a total of \$1,500,000 has been identified for reallocation. Of this amount, \$750,000 will be distributed to the Legal Department, Human Resources, Equal Opportunity Employment and the President's Office. The remaining \$750,000 will be used to support University Advancement and the Provost's Office by allowing additional University Foundation funds to be used for scholarships.

Funding support for Research is requested from earnings on quasi endowed research accounts. The Office of Research and Health Sciences proposed using \$750,000 of this funding for start up costs for newly appointed endowed chairs. Along with this budget is a recommendation that the Board of Trustees authorize use of \$750,000 of the endowment income generated by the Research quasi endowment for the FY2009 year and that the endowment earnings be available as part of our yearly funding of Research.

The General Fund will provide additional funding from increased direct charges and 8% allocations from "E" funds totaling \$695,518. These funds will be allocated to the Coliseum rental for academic units housed in that facility, to increase the faculty/staff tuition waiver account, to increase the allowance for doubtful accounts in Financial Services and to the School of Music for band stipends.



## APPENDIX 6

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS

The University's unrestricted net assets are assets with no external restriction as to use or purpose. They can be used for any purpose designated by the Board of Trustees, as distinguished from funds restricted externally for specific purposes. Unrestricted net assets result from accumulated excesses of revenue over expenses derived from University current fund operations. The University's unrestricted current funds are derived from state appropriations, student fees, institutional revenue and auxiliary operations that are not restricted for specific purposes. The unrestricted net assets are not all in a liquid form, like cash, but also include accounts receivable, pledges receivable, inventories and prepaid items among other classifications.

Unrestricted net assets include balances from operations of Education and General (E & G) activities, further defined below, auxiliary enterprises, quasi-endowments and unexpended plant funds. For the purposes of determining the unrestricted net assets from the USC annual operations, only Education and General funds should be used.

An auxiliary enterprise is an entity that exists primarily to furnish services to students, faculty and staff. Examples of auxiliary funds are the student health center, housing, parking, and athletics. By state law, auxiliary operations must cover their costs. Quasi-endowment funds are funds functioning as an endowment that are established by the institution from either donor or institutional funds, and will be retained and invested rather than expended. Since quasi-endowments are established by the institution rather than by an external source, the principal may be expended as designated by the Board of Trustees. Unexpended Plant Funds are used for the improvement or expansion of the physical facilities of the University. Expenditures may be for land and building acquisition, construction of new facilities, major rehabilitation, renovation, remodeling, and alteration of existing facilities; original equipment for new buildings and for expanded, remodeled, or altered parts of existing buildings; or general planning studies and surveys connected with the physical planning of the campus.

E & G funds are general operating funds and departmental funds which include:

A Funds – State appropriations, student tuition and fees (E&G portion), and campus-generated and other appropriated sources.

Departmental Funds are normally unit-generated involving Student Activities, Institutional Sales & Service, and unrestricted designated activities, gifts and scholarships.

D Funds – Student Activity Fees

E Funds – General Departmental (includes IDC recoveries from grants)

R Funds – Board of Trustees controlled funds from auxiliary funds

RP Funds – Departmental Private Gifts

Generally, the accumulation of unrestricted net assets is not a desirable goal in and of itself. The expectation is that the University will use its net assets to provide programs and services that will fulfill the goals and initiatives set forth by the University and annual budgeted operating revenues should equal budgeted expenses. According to the Association of Governing Boards *Strategic Finance* publication, the university must operate in "financial equilibrium" meaning that

the institution not only has a balanced budget, but that the “projected rate of change in revenue and expenses are approximately the same, endowment use is limited to preserve its long-term purchasing power, and that the annual operating budget is not balanced by deferring maintenance or other essential expenses, thereby creating hidden liabilities.”<sup>1</sup>

In the course of annual operations, a limited amount of unrestricted net assets may be accumulated as reserves so that resources are available for emergencies that may arise. The unrestricted net assets should not be used to fund recurring operations; but, instead, are desirable to cover sudden shortfalls in revenue, unanticipated expenses, and extraordinary one-time investments. An excess of operating funds indicates the institution is meeting budgetary goals, but it does not show the relationship between the budget and the strategic plan. This surplus may be the result of a conscientious effort to retain a portion of operating revenue for use in future years.

Shortfalls in revenue may be the result of changes in enrollment or reductions of state funding. USC is largely dependent upon student tuition and fee revenue and must be able to endure an enrollment decrease that would take four or more years to recover. Further, increases in enrollment may require additional resources to strengthen faculty and student service offerings. Enrollment fluctuations are of particular concern to the USC system campuses. Enrollment management decisions weigh the multiple factors of class size, student quality, financial need and scholarships.

During the round of state appropriations reductions from 2001-2004, USC Columbia lost more than \$46M and the system campuses lost more than \$25M due to cuts. Although student tuition and fees were raised during the state’s economic downturn to maintain the Board of Trustees initiatives, budget reductions were spread across University units.

USC has experienced a significant increase in faculty hiring, both to replace retirements and to increase the total number of faculty serving students. The net gain in faculty is 225 in three years. This coincides with a 1788 increase in student headcount and 1205 increase in student FTE from Fall 2003 through Fall 2006. The faculty turnover has increased the need to fund competitive compensation packages including faculty start-up costs. The College of Arts and Sciences conservatively estimates FY2009 start up costs at \$8.5M. Start up costs include renovating and upfitting labs and purchase of equipment, data and software. Uses of one time funds this year include faculty start up costs, academic support and student affairs programs and significant investment in security improvements.

The OneCarolina project is the University’s multi-year initiative to replace outdated administrative computing applications, including student information systems, finance, sponsored programs and human resources into one easily-accessible, web-based system. This process, once complete, will re-engineer and improve business practices on all eight campuses of the USC system. Through June 30, 2007 the University had \$17,675,410 of the minimum \$54.8M budget. Planning for the expenditures associated with this system allows the University to avoid externally financing the project by accumulating funds over a period of years in advance.

---

<sup>1</sup> Kent John Chabotar, *Strategic Finance: Planning and Budgeting for Boards, Chief Executives, and Finance Officers* (Washington: Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges, 2006), p 71.

In addition to weathering changes in enrollment and appropriations and planning for expected changes in expenditures, the University must plan in the operating budget costs not supported by the state including a portion of the pay package increase and associated increase in fringe benefits. Other expenditures are increases in the employer contribution for the state retirement system to cover the COLA adjustments, TERI payouts of annual leave, the increase in the sales tax, and the increase in the minimum wage. Although this type of inflationary increase must be covered with recurring dollars, the availability of reserves allows careful planning to ensure that the effect of these changes is not beyond the current capacity to cover these costs.

The amount of unrestricted net assets and the change from year to year has an impact on the financial ratio analysis conducted by the credit rating agencies to determine if the financial condition of the University is adequate to support the existing operation and changes brought about through capital financing. These assets allow the University the ability to control the timing of entering the bond market through use of short-term internal financing. In doing so, USC is able to secure more favorable interest rates and minimize the use of capitalized interest for long-term financing.

The interest on the investment of the E & G funds from the University's unrestricted net assets is a part of the State's general fund. The University earns interest on auxiliary funds, quasi-endowments and the unexpended plant funds.

The University is engaged in a continuous, cyclical process of planning and budgeting, not for one year, but for multiple years. Decisions concerning maintaining, building or depleting financial resources impact the budgets for several years. The USC unrestricted net assets are committed to BOT initiatives.

Since the 2003/2004 fiscal year, USC Columbia completes an annual budget using the concepts of "value centered management" in the development of "A" Fund operating budgets. This action was recommended by the Strategic Directions and Initiatives (SDI) Committee. Each year, the University's annual budget development process refines the initial assumptions by adapting the model so that the needs of the institution are met. Under this model all costs and income attributable to each academic unit are assigned to the unit. Costs include the unit's existing programmatic budgets, as well as its share of the operating funds needed to support the University's service functions. Income includes the unit's existing departmental revenues, summer school revenues, transfers, carry-forward balances, and the tuition revenue generated from the student credit hours taught by the unit. State appropriations were allocated to academic units upon creation and revision of the budget model. Service unit costs are assessed to academic units based on a formula and/or the application of direct charges. Formula based assessments resemble a tax and once determined are fixed and must be paid.

USC's Value Center Management is a form of Responsibility Centered Management that is intended to provide incentives for planning and cost effectiveness and revenue generation. Rather than a centralized budgeting model, VCM moves the budget decisions into each unit to provide local responsibility and authority presuming that those closest to the action make the best decisions. VCM provides academic units with the flexibility to match revenue streams with changing program needs and reduced the annual "use it or lose it mentality", by assuring the units that they would retain their funds for planned commitments.

The University does not have a policy requiring a minimum total reserves ratio based on total reserves as a percentage of prior year revenue. However, some institutions do have a policy

requiring a set percentage retained. The amount of unrestricted net assets retained is one of the resource allocation decisions considered when balancing needs with available funds. Are the funds sufficient, extensive or inadequate to cover planning and budgeting? The answer is not objective, but based on review of trends in revenues, expenditures, enrollment, and other financial/management metrics. Changes are addressed annually in the Management Discussion and Analysis that accompanies the financial statement. Based on total E & G expenditures for the USC Columbia campus in the 2006/2007 fiscal year, USC Columbia could cover 2.5 months of E & G expenditures.

USC Columbia's Education & General unrestricted net assets at June 30, 2007 were \$109,726,970. Commitments of these funds are:

\$ 17.7M	OneCarolina Project
\$ 4.4M	Faculty Excellence Initiative
\$ 34.1M	Academic Units - General Operating-includes faculty hiring & start-up costs
\$ 21.6M	Academic Units - Derived from Grants
\$ 19.2M	Service Units and General Fund obligations
\$ 9.6M	Technology upgrades
\$ 1.6M	Student Activities
\$ .2M	Scholarships
<u>\$ 1.3M</u>	Designated funds derived primarily from vending commissions
\$109.7M	Total E & G Unrestricted Net Assets

USC Columbia's total unrestricted net assets at June 30, 2007, including auxiliary enterprises, quasi-endowments, and unexpended plant funds were \$186,117,090. Commitments of these funds are:

Auxiliary Enterprises	
\$ 6.4M	Student Health Center
\$ 7.3M	Housing
\$ 1.7M	Bookstore
\$ 1.2M	Vending and Concessions
\$ 6.9M	Athletics
\$ 2.1M	Food Service
\$ 1.9M	Parking
<u>\$ .7M</u>	Other
\$ 28.3M	Total Auxiliary Enterprises
\$ 27.2M	Quasi-Endowments
\$ 20.8M	Unexpended Plant Funds
<u>\$109.7M</u>	Total E & G detailed above
\$186.1M	Total Unrestricted Net Assets –USC Columbia at June 30, 2007

Detail of all unrestricted net assets at June 30, 2008 will be documented following the annual audit of fiscal year activity and preparation of the University's financial statement.

**APPENDIX 7****UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE UNIVERSITY  
FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009**

In approving this budget, the Board of Trustees recognizes that the amounts shown as revenue are estimates and are subject to changes, and that the amounts shown for expenditures are a reflection of plans and workload estimates as of the time the proposed budget was prepared. The Board further recognizes that each day may bring new challenges and developments requiring adjustments in plans, programs, estimates and budget items. To provide for continuity and essential flexibility in operations, the Board of Trustees reaffirms for Fiscal Year 2008-2009 the delegation of necessary authority to the President to act in all matters, and to the Vice President and Chief Financial Officer to act in fiscal, contractual and other business matters, including authority in the following areas:

- to negotiate and make timely changes in contracts;
- to approve transfer of revenue and expenditures of funds of the General Appropriation Act to be retained at the Institution;
- to adjust operating, permanent improvement and other income and expenditure items; and
- to take such other actions considered necessary in fiscal, contractual and other business matters in response to changing conditions and estimates.

The Chairman of the Board, the Fiscal Policy Committee, and the Executive Committee of the full Board are to be consulted for further specific directions and approval, as conditions appear to warrant.